

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Timothy **Last name:** Rowse

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

Ridiculous. Worse enough you allow wilsons to dominate the parking around the city. Kick them out and let the council run the parking.

Capital: Transport - comments

Put on busses for school kids to reduce the space taken when getting to and from work

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park Wildlife needs more funding. Its often overlooked and is a vital place to have in are region and NZ. It has the potential to be better if it had the funding it needs. Ever since my wife and i had our kids its been a special tradition to visit each year and we hope to continue for generations to come

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Keri **Last name:** Glassenbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you haven't enough in there for communities. Community groups who are right at the grass roots helping people when it is needed before they hit crisis point.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

You have to give the rates increase. Removing services is short sighted and will cost more in the future. Without many services in the community mental health issues will see a rise.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You have very little money put aside for communities. This is vital - people are important and in no where does the 10 year plan seem to be acknowledging this

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Again where is money for strengthening communities? All the above are of course important. But so are people. Mental health is vital and these small groups provide so much yet the funding is getting impossible.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Community facilities and organisations - grass roots

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes as long as you continue to support them

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Remember it is about the people. Health facilities are already at crisis. Community organisations are a major part of helping those before they hit crisis.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Lin **Last name:** Klenner

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

New Brighton Community gardens

What is your role in the organisation: New

Brighton Community gardens

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

We would really appreciate if you could keep the Sustainability Fund in the budget and Increase the Strengthening Community Fund to allow for inflation and increased demand.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

WE need to install passion and compassion into our kids, who will need to deal with a lot climate wise and really make this a priority in everything we do.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The gardens would like to thank the engagement team, community board members and councilors for taking the time to talk to us and our wider community, provide information in person and online or via email. Its much appreciated.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	NB GARDENS LTP

Dear Councilors,

We are writing this submission in **support** of the work of the **New Brighton Community Gardens** and also in recognition of the many other charities that are receiving the **Strengthening Community Fund**.

Furthermore, we urge you to **keep the Sustainability Fund**, currently cut out of the budget, not only in it but ensure that educational programmes like our school programs are funded in the future.

You see most community groups are run on the back of a few who put their own life, family and friends on hold to keep up with the needs and demands society presents to them, finding a balance is incredibly hard when you are on the front line not only seeing the need but it becomes much harder when you see the difference and the successes the work you and the people around you create. Changing habits is hard, but somehow we are doing it every day.

There is a lot of talk about nice-to-haves, overspending and wasting of money.

Trust me none of that happens here (and I am sure in other community groups as well) we turn the coins, half it and if needed powder it up to make it last. Think heat pumps \$1000 goes in and \$3000 comes out.

In our case, we, together, that includes you who voted on these funds, created, over almost 20 years (That anniversary is coming up fast) a peaceful and welcoming space where people can breathe and think and just be in a world often too complicated to handle even for the strongest of us. Just imagine what that feels like to the ones struggling already with health, Age, disability, social issues, loneliness, mental issues or people simply going through a rough patch. What about the people who always have it together, the truth is we all need a space to breathe and come together.

Add to this is the growing food aspect, knowing how to grow food, prepare and cook food, know of, keep and get its nutritional value. (Vitamin C halves within 1 day of harvesting so those imported strawberries might not be as nutritiously valuable as the handful of cranberries/raspberries straight from the bush).

Let's talk about the sustainability fund, perhaps we need to change it to a **Regenerative fund** because truth be told things are not looking good. **All our school programs throughout the year depend on this fund** and the number one thing we do is inspire them and their parents to do better, reconnect them to the ground they walk on and inspire them to become change-makers in every aspect of their life. It starts with a nibble on a fresh carrot...

We need you to continue your support for charities like ours. By working together, making sure sufficient Funding is put aside for the Strengthening Community Fund and Funds like the Sustainability Fund are left in the budget, so we can continue inspiring the next generation to do better than us.

You and your votes are part of this, and together we can build a community that is a little more healthy, caring, and supportive, and where everyone has the opportunity to thrive and learn how to regenerate our environment.

"Thanks for taking the time to read this"



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** van der Burch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much focus on roading. Increase funding balance across the active/public transport options.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I do not believe that we should build Te Kaha Stadium. Sprots Economics does not typically create the return on investment suggested. I don't mind spending on a multi-use venue but not now. Nor do I think we should put any more money (including what is already targeted) into the Cathedral rebuild. The group that is interested should front up for the Cathedral. I think we should reduce staff at CCC especially the number of Councillors.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the rates differential plans.

Fees & charges - comments

No to increased or new parking charges just now. I think we should focus on less parking and more public transport but I think we need to get that better before we charge for all parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Looking at the expenditure it seems reasonable.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I still think Te Kaha is wrong but we won't always agree.

Capital: Transport - comments

PLease spend more on active and public transport over more roads and parking.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep our environment as protected as possible for the next generations.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Always a great investment.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Make it environmentally friendly option. We need to spend the money and it will be well done now or poorly done many times.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please don't put any more funding into bringing tourists or events to CHC.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Please do not add any additional money to attracting events or tourists.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I would prefer to see a climate mitigation fund established over a climate adaptation fund. I think we should prioritise mitigation over adaptation at this point. I know we are small but everyone seems to be thinking that they are too small to count which I don't agree with. Let's hit mitigation hard and then determine where we need to adapt.

Strategic Framework - comments

It is very good to have a vision, a set of desired outcomes and strategic priorities. However, two things are concerning - where are the Climate Emergency Priorities as announced in 2019? and these words all sound like corporate speak to me. They need to be less generic and more for driving decisions and clarifying priorities because we can't do it all. The vision feels like milk toast to me.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep it as simple as possible.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Leonie **Last name:** Reschenberg

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In my rather short time as staff member of Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre I have experienced so much joy and formed deep appreciation and connection to the site and especially the people creating this wonderful community. I had the chance to take on different roles to support the management team and make their and now also my visions come true. I encounter different, beautiful people in my daily business on site: I meet wedding couples in preparations to their big event, checking-in at The Observatory Hotel, set up games and guest books in the Great Hall, marry in the quad, take photos in the lecture theatre and, after the party, return on the next day for a tour around the site and a tram ride before leaving with the biggest gratitude for their time with us. I meet local families and school teachers on the search for entertainment and education for children and teenagers, staying with us for hours and visiting everything on site, from Rutherford's Den to Teece Museum, from Tiny Toy Shop to Fudge Cottage, from pie to gelato and from classes at Paint'n Sip to movies at Lumière's. I meet graduates from the 50s returning to their classrooms and telling stories to their grandchildren and graduates coming from the stadium to take photos on the historical site of their alma mater. I meet cruise ship and bus tourists walking through the clock tower, not knowing what to expect but soon being stunned by the architecture and history when arriving in the quad — just in time for a Lunch Time Concert with nationally renowned musicians or a free Opera performance by local talents. I meet artists who share their stories, their difficulties with finding affordable studio spaces and access to venues for (first) performances and exhibitions. Artists who work so hard to share their passion and talent but who have to keep waiting for institutions to welcome them. And after spending time on our site, thanking us with immense appreciation for our support and offered opportunities. I meet locals revisiting the space for the first time since the earthquakes, absolutely fascinated by how much there is to see and do, taking coffee breaks in between visiting the Revival exhibition to see the documented restoration process and Te Whare Tapere to meet beautiful artists of works they never experienced, connecting with the site in a new way, finding new passion for Christchurch's culture. They catch up to those having been with us since reopening years ago, having attended several performances, workshops, tours, classes, markets and festivities. I watch incredibly hardworking staff do their absolute best possible, achieving magnificent results for a small amount of money — in salaries and expenses for the institution — more often than not sacrificing much of their own personal time in order to work late and see these results through. The efficiency of the management is absolutely impressive, every single day. Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre deserves much, much more acknowledgement for the management, activation of the site and community it offers to every single citizen and tourist who is visiting the space. Not only is it answering the Act of Parliament and the vision of the trust, it is also what every single one of us deeply believes in. The passion and effort of the people making this site what it is, a community for everyone, will be lost without continuous funding of the city council. Make the right decision and support this unique piece of Christchurch.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Logan **Last name:** Brunner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I agree with introducing parking charges in the city, since we need to incentivise public and active transport instead of encouraging cars within the city centre.

Capital: Transport - comments

I am happy to see supporting cycling is a main point of the transport programme. I believe more focus should be on building separated bike lanes throughout the city, as well as making the city centre more bike and pedestrian friendly. This improves safety and mobility in Christchurch, which is already well-positioned to be the most accessible city in New Zealand. Currently, there are many busy streets with cars and lots of parking places in the city centre. These streets break up the city and the parking takes the place of what could be businesses which promote a more vibrant social scene.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am excited for the proposed park projects. Within this, it would be wonderful to promote more greenways or walkways throughout the city. For example, the City Promenade is a fantastic walkway for locals and tourists, and more of these walkways would promote active transport to access the many local businesses throughout the city centre. There are points along the walkway, however, which are broken up, so it would be a huge improvement if these were updated to be continuous.

Capital: Other - comments

I am very supportive of the climate change programme, as it is our responsibility to reduce emissions and promote active and public transport in the city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change and risk from climate-related events are the largest challenges we face. We need to be addressing these issues as soon as possible, since the climate is already changing rapidly, affecting our cities and the environment. Bring \$1.8 million forward A. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2 billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our city's risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase over time. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. B. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occur by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in the future. C. This will have a wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. Climate Adaptation Fund: A. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. B. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the city's balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three-year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. C. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>
<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>
https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf
<https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>
<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Bronte **Last name:** Barber

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

\$2.6bil - 400,000 people = \$6500 debt p/p to cover interest rates.... It is excessive. The spending attitude and priorities need to be reassessed. Cycle ways are not an immediate need. Functioning roads that are owed to our residents 12 years after the quake should of been our first priority not spending on accommodating a minority.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Half of the spending should not be forced upon our rate payers for previous lack of budgeting. A small rise makes sense (5%max). But what the CCC are proposing is excessive.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Keep rate postponements @ 65 - it is dehumanising to prove if one is poor. If a business charges like a business (ie Airbnb where money goes to america) then charge. However one must earn up to 50k before tax to be classed as business.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking around the city is currently \$4.60 and now many streets with an excessive amount of time limits. It does not make it welcoming to how we want to be an inviting city. Local/residents already struggle trying to park with time limits now appearing on many residential streets. Its hard enough as a teacher to park at schools when 90% have 120 time limits.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

- Are we being sensible with what needs servicing/when/how? Are we doing it 'because'? Can we do 2 birds 2 stone? - Have we fixed what broke in the quake first?? Why start something new when we can't even respect your residents who suffered 12+years ago and still here? - Does it really cost \$326m for strategic planning - how is that strategic at a cost of \$815 per Chch resident? - Why is the museum not focused on more? It shows the history of our city!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes - but financially no. Prioritise better! - Christchurch used to be known for the best water - now it's disgusting to get tap water anywhere. It's embarrassing at restaurants - with our money, you should invest in businesses having filters if you're not changing the quality. Especially at CCC own facilities (Libraries, Te Pae, Te Kaha). - Transport.... Please focus on fixing the roads from the earthquakes first. Then look at the leftover budget on cycleways/speed signs - if needed and not 'just because'. -

Capital: Transport - comments

- Schedule/Co-ordinate better on upcoming projects; telco, waters, road repairs etc - know what needs to be complete in an area and plan it for the same time - less disruption for residents. - Remember to focus on the majority keyholders/road users not the minority.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

- It is interesting to believe that it will cost over 820mil to main and develop parks/foreshore spaces - I would like to hope this is the absolute maximum and not all will be needed as the CCC work efficiently to keep costs low. - I do believe in looking after our heritage - it's what makes our city Christchurch. Please be as effective as you can!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Even though I am local to the South Library I am conscious of the spending we are using on our city and want to make sure that it is a maximum cost of 29million and not a minimum budget..

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

- I agree we should focus on things will that will bring in money for the city (ie Te Kaha does but cycle ways dont). Overall for Christchurch net savings, focusing on what will bring an income is positive - demonstrate the value it adds in dollar terms. Need to know \$20mil is effectively spent. - Need to be an inviting city first. If we run businesses down with rates/road closures (bus lanes that take out parking) - We wont be able to support and it would mean nothing.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

If we dont have a thriving functioning city - It wont matter short or long term. Focus on our city and important needs first. See what is leftover in the budget and re-discuss. Te Kaha should start to show a base figure once built - focus on this first before looking at over events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are making the assumption we 'may' need to do something in the future. However, if putting the time and money in now, then shouldn't everything be okay for a while? It is not clear what the fund is for/we wont know either till the time comes, so it's just a slush fund that is at risk of being spent too early. Re-assess the need after 2034!

Strategic Framework - comments

Reach more of our community for engagement - 0.1% is not enough for big financial decisions - thriving / inclusive does not mean focus on minority and waste money. Please be proactive - see what needs to be fixed - then attended. Stop creating contradicting projects.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Mataora Reserve - unless significant - dispose Penruddock - Confused to what section on maps - Keep playground, dispose any non-useable land. Waipara St - As long as not the Waipara playground and has no use to CCC - dispose. Kinloch Rd - If not needed/using up rate payers money - please dispose. Sutherlands - Unsure on what it is - if it can be used for community / nothing nearby useful keep otherwise dispose.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Hillier Place - is this someones home? will it be sold to a local home buyer? McCormack Bay Road - Can you sell to developer? Is the land to close to the cliff? What can be done?? Aratoro Place - land - is it significant? Heritage? Can it be a park? - if no to all - dispose Glendeverve Tce - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Kinsey Tce - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Port Hills Road - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Hammerton Ln - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Marine Drv - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Tapatua - land - is it significant? Heritage? Can it be a park? - if no to all - dispose Summerville - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Searidge/Taylor's Mistake - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Mementos - keep the hall - can you help with anything as a parting gift?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please be wise <3

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Oliver **Last name:** Hutchison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Far too much money has been allocated to roading maintenance and repairs. I support significantly increasing investment in cycling, other active modes, and public transport. Active transport investments are very cost effective, low maintenance, low impact. Not to mention the positive outcomes for health, climate, and placemaking. Also, there is insufficient investment in climate mitigation / adaptation. We should not be waiting for a climate disaster to happen here before acting.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support continued investment in council services, and investment in projects to enhance active/public transport, climate mitigation/adaptation. Councils have been starved of rates income for many years, for cynical political reasons. Underinvestment in services and infrastructure is unsustainable, and needs to be reversed.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support expansion of the City Vacant Differential programme to the full city centre, and an increase in the multiplier. Particularly support banning sites used as carparks from being considered for remission. I also support investigation of a Land Value Rating system, in time for a plebiscite alongside the next local body elections. The city centre should be for people not cars. Lastly I support the changes to rating of short term visitor accommodation in residential units. Renting out of units on airbnb or similar should be disincentivised as it reduces houses available for residents.

Fees & charges - comments

I wholeheartedly support the proposed parking charges at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. I support a general increase in parking charges across the city. I also believe that the revenue from parking should fund additional parking enforcement. Too many public spaces are used as de facto carparks due to lack of enforcement, this is particularly egregious in Cathedral Square where recent investments in repaving are being ruined by illegal car parking. I support increasing excess water charges.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Continue to invest in council services that people rely on and benefit from (libraries, parks, public transport, etc.).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Spending on roads has been over-prioritised and this comes at the expense of much more worthy projects. There is not a 'pot hole' crisis in Chch (or anywhere!) and talking about one is just political theatre. Spending on roads should be cut out and reallocated to more equitable transport systems such as active and public transport. Delays to the major cycle routes programme are unacceptable; this programme needs to be drastically sped up and brought forward. I support a quick roll out of 'cheap and cheerful' active transport infrastructure across the city similar to the well-used Park Tce cycleway.

Capital: Transport - comments

Investment in public transport infrastructure (bus lanes, signal prioritisation, etc.) should be increased. Bring forward investment in the Major Cycle Routes programme, or at least return to the funding rollout of the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034. Bring back the funding for the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections plans. Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Funding should be increased to implement the biodiversity strategy, including planting street trees and creating urban greenways. More funding should be provided for volunteer-led community gardens, such as the Richmond Community Garden, and the Phillipstown Garden.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support the provision of temporary library spaces while the new South Library is under construction.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support increased funding of waste minimisation measures, including better laid-out recycling facilities at the EcoDrop locations, and more streams of recycling. I would support targeted rates increases for significant waste producers and those companies who bring the product that ends up as waste into the city.

Capital: Other - comments

I support maintaining (and increasing) funding for the Arts Centre. It is a significant cultural asset to the city and should be supported to keep up the good work. I have attended many great events at the Arts Centre since moving to Chch and I enjoy visiting the many excellent businesses that operate there. Any reduction in funding for the Arts Centre will hit the creative industry hard and this would be a real shame. No one comes to Christchurch to see our stupid highways! A city lives or dies by the success of its artistic scene, and the Arts Centre is vital for supporting creativity in Chch. I also support adding the following CERF projects programmes back into the council capital programme: - The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. This should also be connected to the OARC. - The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College. - Upgrades to the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. Specifically the safe speed platforms. - The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cost reductions should not be achieved by cutting services, or cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways). Money could be saved by cutting spending on roading maintenance. Close roads to cars.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change mitigation and adaptation should be at the heart of everything that Council do. This is extremely high priority. We must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and put in place adaptation.

Strategic Framework - comments

The community outcomes and strategic priorities are good. However they are not well implemented by this LTP. It is disingenuous to say you want a 'green liveable city' while defunding / deferring climate action (such as cycleways), and continuing to waste money on roading upgrades / maintenance. Or saying we want to be a 'cultural powerhouse' while completely cutting Arts Centre funding.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Oppose any sale of 26 Waipara Street. Pedestrian throughfare from Cracroft through to the Cashmere Stream should be constructed here.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre (fully!). Continue to fund and promote the Christchurch Conversations series of events. These are excellent.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Nicol

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I understand how hard finding the balance is, and its taken me a long time to send in a submission because I'm very conflicted. My preference is to slow down for another couple of years and have the rates lower instead of starting new projects in the short term, while we are all adjusting to this financial living cost crisis with the increase of prices for nearly everything. else.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I know there was discussions for paid parking at Hagley Park, but I really feel that if cars are there 4 hours plus, then thats more understandable. I think under 4 hours, its best for families visiting the park for picnics and events, as well as walking to the hospital.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Library. I've heard talks about removing the overdue charges at the library, but there was a reason this was done. I have heard people in the past say they didn't want to borrow books because they were worried they couldn't return in time for the due date. Customer complaints were so common to staff, having to pay, with some saying they wouldn't use the Library again. Having that option to have the book for extra time without feeling they are penalized, has been great for both customers and staff and books are still being returned before lost. There was also talks about lowering the Library hours, this was looked at in the past and declined by public support too. There is not many libraries that close late, and closing at six does not give enough time for people who finish work after 5. Yes Libraries can be quieter, but they are still used, from people who can get there after work, to people who don't have internet at home, need a safe place to relax or study that is warm, and people that are homeless. If there was no choice but to lower, I'd go to 7pm, but definitely not 6pm. The weekend hours (10-4) are constantly busy with a rush from 3-4, if anything having an extra hour would be best but certainly not taking any away, or closing the day. As for increasing cost to library resources, if this was a must, charging a little bit more for the use of photocopier, wouldn't be as bad as the other options mentioned above, its been a long time since the costs have been adjusted. These are used a lot. But a high use of printers for example are from people trying to find jobs. So increasing costs would not be so kind on these folk, but possibly a small rise - 10cent was to make a difference overall then that might be an option. But I do think using Libraries as a cost cutting option, should be one of the last resorts if it has to be considered. Its a place for enabling people to learn - whether its reading, or having that access to resources they may not have at home. For many people that are not on a high income, having the Libraries turn into another place of increased expense may hurt them.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Its lovely that the Council has this feedback ability. Using tokens last year to place what was more important to the Communities of Christchurch was a great method to see this order, and I support that majorities decision on this order.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I certainly agree with looking at Cilmate Change, this is when my options are conflicted (from not starting new projects), as I'd prefer lower rates for the short term, but then understanding and getting involved with Climate Change options are important now.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes if they are unused.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes if they are unused.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I do support helping Orana Park and to improve its services and animal care. I do not mind my rates contributing to a place that is about learning and conservation for both residents and tourists.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Ayla **Last name:** Barnes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider Orana Wildlife Park! What they do is not only amazing for the animals, but the community too. There is nothing in the South Island quite like it and I'm sure it attracts a lot of tourists to the city

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

DSU
18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Charlaine

Last name*

PALMER,

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Keep increase to a minimum.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Charge Air BnBs as businesses. They reduce stock for rentals and purchases.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Continue with free, but time-limited parking at Hagley Park.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Prioritise maintenance of roads, footpaths
three water services,

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the Wheels
to Wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and
reduce car parking. No more funding for Christchurch
cathedral. Stop work on Tamas Airport. Don't change Church
corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow
Community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Ensure event organisers pay as much of the associated costs as possible. Many are already wealthy organisations.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes - create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No - don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know - not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Stop development in risk prone areas,

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

yes.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

yes.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

good idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Iain **Last name:** Manson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Lucy **Last name:** Richardson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I love the library but should we spend more money on libraries than waste and resource recovery?

Capital: Transport - comments

user pays

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Save the arts centre heritage buildings

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love the library. Maybe more books to start as "pay to read" to earn more revenue for the library.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park plays a huge role in our city in encouraging both tourists, and locals, to learn about wildlife conservation and to help keep these species alive. Please support them financially, in the work they do to preserve both native, and exotic, species. Covid lockdowns hit them hard and they really need the support to keep their animals fed and maintain the park. I am an annual pass holder and have been for 2 years. My toddler and I, visit the park every few weeks. I think lunch at the cafe, watching the giraffes, has got to be the best lunch spot in the city. I also think the Arts Centre is an integral part of the centre city and needs support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jeannie **Last name:** Murtagh

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

You have missed something crucial to Christchurch in your long term plan, we must as a city of rate payers support the ongoing financial payment to the Christchurch Arts Centre - we lost too much in the 2011 earthquakes to risk also losing these exquisite heritage buildings - we will be no better than the developers from the 70s who wanted to demolish the centre if we allow it now to slip into receivership! We should not be putting nearly half a billion of our money into a stadium which will be used, maybe, a dozen times a year either.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As above - let the NZ Rugby Board pay for Te Kaha arena as it is only for them, not for all Christchurch ratepayers as, believe it or not, rugby isn't important to a lot of people.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charities should continue to be supported unless they are making huge profits annually.

Fees & charges - comments

Oh please do not charge fees at parks! It is hard enough to get families and children outside using facilities!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are well used in Christchurch and parks are essential to everyone's well being.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Find someone else to fund Te Kaha - we shouldn't be.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Prioritise eastern suburbs - driving through Fendalton and Merivale and then through Aranui and New Brighton are like driving through two different cities - where are the trees and well maintained footpaths on the east? How about prioritising plantings along Pages Road - after all it is one of the main routes to a lovely beach. The only eastern suburbs that seem to get attention are Sumner and Redcliffs - the places where the rich live.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are extremely important to the community and well used by all ages - they are the pathway to knowledge for many children and must be maintained to at the high standard they are now at.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I recently found out we spent \$2 Million on the SailGP yacht race! What a waste of tax payers money on an elitist rich people's sport - no pensioner should have to pay for that - let the rich yacht owners pay for their own events.

Event bid funding - comments

As above! We should not be funding elitist events for a very small percentage of the city's population.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support this proposal and profit should go towards climate change initiatives and NOT repair of Christ Church Cathedral.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

These properties should only be sold if they can be safely rebuilt on.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why gift this property and sell others? Doesn't make financial sense.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the Council to listen to feedback in the future BEFORE they lose millions of rate payers money in huge schemes the people don't want such as repair of the Cathedral, Te Kaha and a possible future Commonwealth Games!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Hopkins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

How do business that don't have a traditional building to pay rates against contribute to the city infrastructure that they depend on for their business? They also need to contribute their fair share.

Fees & charges - comments

I support charging for parking at the botanic gardens although it could be cheaper - \$1 per hour would be good.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I don't support the gold-plated Te Kaha stadium. Substantial savings could have been made by not having a roof.

Capital: Transport - comments

There are still many roads that have been badly damaged by the earthquakes still waiting for repairs. These need to be fast tracked ahead of other nice to have projects such as the cosmetic revamp of Gloucester Street.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks are not being maintained adequately. Trees get planted and then neglected and die from being under watered or smothered in weeds.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The rebuild cost of the South Library seems very high. The Shirley Community Center was demolished in the earthquakes and is still waiting for a rebuild. How did the South Library which is still able to be used get ahead of the

Shirley Community Center in the queue of rebuilds?

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

You could save money by encourage residents to compost at home - perhaps offering a compost bin to residents and having workshops on composting.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please rebuild the Shirley Community Centre which was demolished in the earthquakes. It seems unfair that other areas have had their community centres rebuilt, why has Shirley missed out? Even the South Library, which is still functional, is being rebuilt ahead of Shirley Community Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

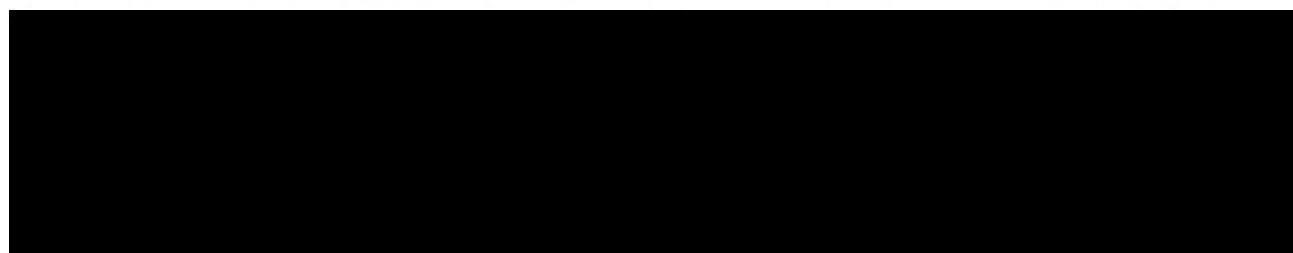
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* *Robin*
Last name* *Palmer*

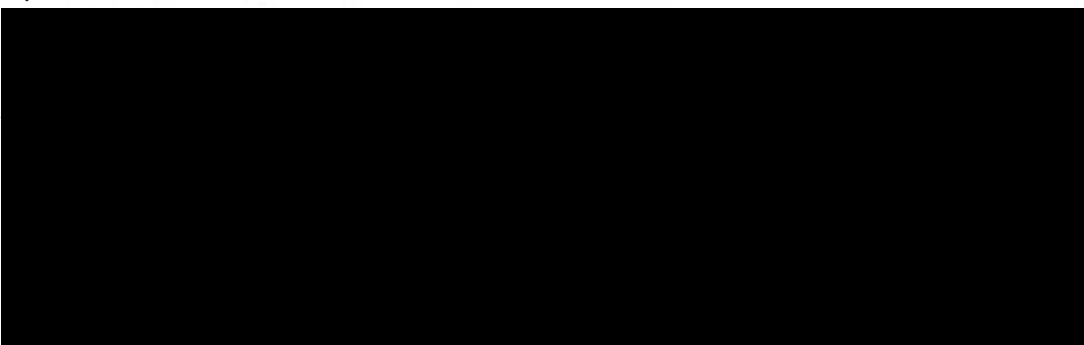
Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode



**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: see comments in "Capital Program"

The proposed rates increase for 2024/25 may seem large but it diminishes each year thereafter. Some initial 'pain' but then more consistent with inflation generally.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Prefer free, though time-limited, parking in Hogley Park.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Impressed with current levels of service -
keep it up!

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Stop further work on cycleways that follow
existing streets. They are over-designed, narrow roads and
limit parking. Removal of street parking will reduce property values.
Much in favour of work on Northern cycle lane to Barnes
Road. It is developed on largely vacant land.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Stop limiting car parking that commercial
premises can provide - one example is a medical
practice that could provide more parking but is prevented
from doing so. Surely unwell people can be granted
the convenience and ease of motor transport.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Do NOT bid for the Commonwealth Games!! Larger and wealthier cities have declined them - cities which also have modern sporting facilities!

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

might pay to set something aside for dealing with unpredictable events

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

✂

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Good.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Good

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Approve.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Tracie **Last name:** Poole

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Kia ora, please include orana park in your funding plan. They are a big draw card to christchurch for out of towners which must have an impact on your local economy. If they dont receive funding assistance, they will likely become derelict over time, animal welfare will be harder to meet and people will stop coming.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Claire **Last name:** Mulcock

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital: Transport - comments

Northern Line Major Cycleway - Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road We are extremely frustrated to find that no funding at all has been allocated for the next 10 years to the long promised Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road section, despite it previously being designed, approved and funding allocated. This section would extend along the west side of the railway line from the existing sections of the Northern line that ends at Matai Street, and connect to other cycleways at Lowe Street and Blenheim Road. It would provide a signalled crossing at Kilmarnock Street that would be great for Christchurch Girls High, and drivers using Kilmarnock Street, as many students need to cross this road, especially to reach bus stops on Riccarton Road. A line item in the Long Term Plan (LTP) budget: "23098 Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock and Harewood Crossing & Restell" seems to show a small amount allocated (\$509,000), but on enquiry we were advised that this is all for "Harewood Crossing and Restell". In the 2021-31 LTP \$2,831,000 was allocated for the same items. It is totally misleading to include the 'Blenheim to Kilmarnock' label for this funding. The formal consultation was undertaken in 2016, and the project approved by Council. Since then a seemingly endless series of delays has followed. Two years ago it seemed all set to go, but then the development couldn't proceed until KiwiRail made changes at the Riccarton and Kilmarnock crossing points. These jobs have never got to the top of their 'to do' list. This shortish section is an important connector for several cycleways and needs to be prioritised, not dumped. Riccarton is destined to become largely high density housing and every effort needs to be made to provide good alternatives to cars for travel around the area. Connecting existing cycleways is essential. At the very least, the funding for the Kilmarnock and Riccarton railway crossings should remain an important priority for the next financial year and KiwiRail urged to complete this work. The cycleway construction could be funded a little later in the period.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Funding for parks in Riccarton We note that there is no capital expenditure allocated to parks in the Riccarton Ward in the next 10 years. There are increasingly few trees in Riccarton, and with housing density set to increase further, outdoor open space for trees etc and play areas is desperately needed. Funding should be provided not only for existing parks but also to develop pocket parks in all neighbourhoods by purchasing land that becomes available.

Capital: Other - comments

Parking for Commuters Our neighbourhood and adjacent areas close to Hagley Park (including Lowe Street area) are increasingly being used during the day for street parking by commuters coming in from the west or south, leaving their cars and heading into the city on foot, scooters or by bus. Funding should be allocated to set up the 'old' Blenheim Road land on both sides of the railway for public parking so that residents and businesses have access to street parking near their homes and businesses during the day.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Strategic Framework - comments

Strategic priorities and community outcomes should take specific account of the anticipated new high density residential areas in Riccarton (and other places) and ensure that funding is allocated to retain amenity values in these areas. Riccarton already has low tree density and limited public parks in much of the proposed high density area. Funding should be available to purchase land in key areas before it is too late.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Charlotte **Last name:** Withington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but we also need to consider residents of today that have lived with broken paths, bumpy roads and deteriorating playgrounds for many years

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think no further rates money should go towards the Cathedral rebuild as it affects so few for the money spent. Even if it stayed in ruin, tourists have something to see and acknowledge the devastation caused by the Earthquakes.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't think homeowners should be penalised for helping bring paying tourists to our city. Hotels don't fit all visitors requirements and we need as many people visiting our city as possible.

Fees & charges - comments

A small parking fee at key parks will encourage walking or biking to them and carpooling for sport.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Libraries serve their purpose but why can't they be condensed with community centres more. E books and audio books and on line resources are making libraries able to be reduced in size, their spaces could used more for community groups, school use, hall hiring etc

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Walter Park is one that comes to mind as somewhere investment should be made to encourage building and infrastructure in the surrounding streets. There are new homes going up in the this area that is close to town and major bus routes. To encourage further residents to this area improving the playground and park conditions will significantly increase the desire for people to live there rather than further out with more travel requirements.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Bringing larger events to Chch will be a significant return on investment and will counter act any rates increase required to fund it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If a significant event happens it will affect more than just the small areas we're trying to protect .

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes definitely dispose of them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes definitely dispose of them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No they should pay something for it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

To keep our residents mind and bodies healthy and save on future medical or social issues I think it's so important to increase the infrastructure for sporting and recreational events/everyday use in our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graeme **Last name:** Fraser

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Diamond Harbour Community Association

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am pleased to see that environmental projects are still retained, despite too much having been spent on large construction projects with unproven economic benefit. I agree that infrastructure has to be maintained and hopefully improved, and I hope this is done on the basis of longer-term planning than is evident in this draft plan.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I think the ship has sailed on some large projects which may yet to prove white elephants for which we will continue to pay for many years to come.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with these measures.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

As commented above, I did not agree with the stadium upgrade which has led to shortfalls elsewhere.

Capital: Transport - comments

Priority should be given to public transport which serves the needs of residents while lessening carbon emissions.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

In particular I support the following capital items which will benefit my suburb: p187 ID:74021 Stoddart Point Youth Play Space Development p191 ID:65004 Stoddart Point Reserve and Kirk Park - Play Space Renewal p199 ID:60387 Diamond Harbour Village Improvements I hope to see some of these items spent in Diamond Harbour: p187 ID:65873 Regional Parks Development for Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Delivery Package p186 ID:61744

Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development p187 ID:65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula - Track & Reserve Development p187 ID:75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration p188 ID:51300 Banks Peninsula Reserve Committee Developments p187 ID:61957 Plant Nursery Developments And I full support the following expenditure and would like to see it extended beyond 2027: P186 ID:408 Head to Head Walkway

Capital: Libraries - comments

I fully support continued spending on the Diamond Harbour library which acts as a community hub and is very important for school age children.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would like to see a green waste centre established somewhere on Lyttelton Harbour to help with keeping the area weed-free.

Capital: Other - comments

- I think coastal adaptation measures should be introduced sooner rather than later, prioritising locations where even existing tides threaten our essential infrastructure, for instance the road round from Teddington to Charteris Bay. - I believe that spending on the following item should be brought forward and a specific amount set aside for Diamond Harbour stormwater/sediment control as we still contribute too much to the harbour: p195 ID:60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment (Nothing being spent till 2028/29)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think that there is too much focus given to attracting large events to the city, at the expense of its ratepayers. We should concentrate on making the city work well as it is rather than building large conference centres, stadiums, and sports centres that then have to be filled to avoid bankruptcy.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I would rather spend 5% on these funds than on Te Kaha.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please ensure that the suburbs, environment, and ratepayers are not negatively affected by projects that mainly benefit the central city.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

N/A

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

N/A

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/A

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I have been impressed by the Council's efforts in promoting this year's plan and arranging lots of drop-in events to give people opportunities to ask questions.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graeme Last name: Fraser

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Diamond Harbour Community Association

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Don't know

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

We support the following item and urge that this road be maintained adequately beyond 2027: P203 ID:245 Inner Harbour Road Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

In particular, we support the following capital items which will benefit our suburb: p187 ID:74021 Stoddart Point Youth Play Space Development p191 ID:65004 Stoddart Point Reserve and Kirk Park - Play Space Renewal p199 ID:60387 Diamond Harbour Village Improvements We support continued funding for the Head to Head Walkway which could bring economic and recreational benefits for our residents. We support funding for biodiversity and habitat protection.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

We support funding for the maintenance and improvement of this community's library, especially because of its importance to children and elderly residents.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Given our unique terrain and soil conditions, we support measures to improve stormwater control and prevent sediment from entering

the harbour. We support urgent measures to protect our essential infrastructure from tides and possible sea level rise.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Don't know.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

We welcome the above funds and urge that funding to address coastal adaptation be accelerated, so that costs are not greater if delayed.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

N/A

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

N/A

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

N/A

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

18 APR

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

STUART

Last name*

JONES

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

N/A

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

BIG WASTE OF MONEY ON CYCLEWAYS + RED ZONE
WHICH ONLY A SMALL PART OF THE COMMUNITY ARE INTERESTED IN !!
SPEND MONEY ONLY WHERE NECESSARILY NEEDED !!

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: WE NEED SERVICES !!

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

RIPPING US OFF !!

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

WASTING MONEY ON WOKÉ AGENDERS WHEN THE
MAJORITY OF PEOPLE DON'T BELIEVE IN THIS!!
TAIL WAGGING THE DOG!!

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Too much BUREAUCRACY.
GET RID OF CHLORINE AND NO FLUORIDE!!

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Council workers and contractors need to work efficiently.
GET rid of consultants!!
No more CYCLES

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

NO more bid funding!!

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST RIPING RATE PAYERS OFF!!
NO SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE FOR CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST AGENDAS!!

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

UN REALISTIC WOKER LEFT ARE RUINING OUR BEAUTIFUL CITY
WITH THEIR "COMMUNIST" AGENDAS!!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

DONT SELL ASSETS. EXCEPT RED ZONE.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

RED ZONE SHOULD BE SOLD OFF. !!

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

N/A

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

WE CANNOT AFFORD WASTEFUL SPENDING ON "COMMUNIST
AGENDAS" INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE ETC.

THE TAIL HAS BEEN WAGGING THE DOG !!

MAJORITY OF PEOPLE DONT WANT THIS ONLY ACTIVISTS !!

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rosa **Last name:** Hughes-Currie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much being spent on Te Kaha, not enough on flood protection and public transport. The Arts Centre should be funded. Higher rates increases that enabled funding arts, culture and libraries would be fine.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need services. We pay rates to support vulnerable members of our community and for collective good. I'm happy to pay more rates which go into climate protection and maintaining infrastructure like council housing and public transport.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is a great plan - having paying guests stay is a business.

Fees & charges - comments

Bus frequency needs to be increased to Hagley Park during the hours parking is charged. If busses remain infrequent and parking is charged it makes the park harder to visit by any transport means.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Mostly good but the Arts centre should be funded - it provides a cultural heart for the city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

More spending on public transport is needed to ease congestion - especially along Lincoln rd.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Arts centre should be funded.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The more spending on libraries the better. Libraries provide social connection and make our city livable.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No, rates need to increase so that services can remain and we can plan for climate change. Reducing rates doesn't help us with cost of living - rates go towards important protective factors against hardship like council housing and affordable public transport.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Decrease the bid funding, business events don't help most everyday people.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Hodgkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a "win" is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a "win" is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

Fees & charges - comments

Your proposed increase to parking fees will simply drive people out of the cbd. While public transport is generally effective, it's not an option when doing grocery shopping. As parking is free at a mall, that's where I will be shopping.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

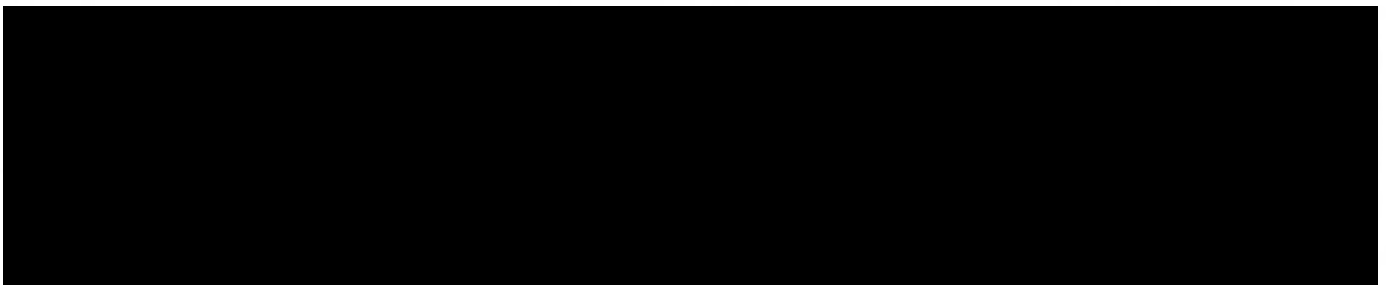
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.
Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Need to focus well on debt repayment

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: But do it more efficiently, not digging up roads multiple times. Too many consultants + shovel leavers.
Do infrastructure right the first time + do it well.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

User pays like other countries
It would encourage people to use public transport + to walk

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: But our rates shouldn't be funding a venue (eg library) for drag queens etc influencing young children. Let them grow up first & make their own decisions later.

We don't need our money spent on rainbow crossings either.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: ^{But} Too much money spent on heritage

" " " " on coastal environment

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Heritage has made the Cathedral Restoration unaffordable

The church didn't want that option. They wanted to live within their means. The only solution^{now} will be for the Council to aid the funding shortfall - not what we opted for.

We were happy with a new modern (safe) affordable Cathedral.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Climate change adaptation has got out of hand.
Is there really sufficient evidence based science to require all this spending + fees.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

User pays

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Work sensibly with what we've got. Build in resilience as you go.
 You can't predict the future. We don't need a future fund.
 Do jobs wisely now. (It's too likely to be squandered)

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Work towards inclusion not division.
 Don't let loud minority groups dominate.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Good: If they're not producing good asset results - sell them.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

If they're not producing a satisfactory income, get rid of them.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Sounds good if it reduces long-term council (rate payers) expenditure (User Pays)

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

- Cut your cloth to fit. Reduce debt
 - The borrower is the servant of the lender.
- Rising Interest rates can cripple budgets and be a chain around your neck.
- Less consultants more common sense.
 - Not everyone can cycle. Reduce the overexpenditure on cycle ways, eg Harewood Rd • Ilam Rd don't need the level proposed.
 - Too many unnecessary Speed Bumps. Expenditure is over the top.

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Adrienne Kimberly **Last name:** Georgine

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't think you have. You have stated that you want Christchurch to be a "Cultural Powerhouse" but have literally nothing that I can see in the budget for the arts or artists. If so, which category is it under? 1% in Art galleries and museums? Cultural powerhouses don't create themselves, nor do they come from artists working for free but come from artists who choose to live and practice in their city. No investment certainly means that we will not be a cultural powerhouse. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money STAYED IN THE REGION through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other business. It has been incredibly successful. Three Waters is another issue. That is a lot of money being poured into something that I'm still not clear now how it will be managed. Entity A will surely have the lion's share of shares... How does this impact the rest of us? I don't think anyone is clear on this. It's an absolutely exorbitant share of the CCC budget. Water management is absolutely critical but so is land management, housing, and other climate change initiatives. I think in principal it's great to ensure City Council's spend appropriately on clean drinking water, but surely there are other management structures that can be considered to ensure this happens.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Not at this time.

Fees & charges - comments

If you charge for people to go to parks, it literally defeats the purpose. No I don't there should not be paid parking at key parks. You will alienate many from its use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Housing is critical and its way too small of a budget item.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Again, I am concerned about the amount allotted to Three Waters. The other items seem to be reasonable but I'm not entirely sure.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think we should explore taking some of the allotment from Three Waters and ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I definitely do not believe we should increase bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree with this.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I don't agree with this. If former red-zoned properties can once again be bought, sold, and utilised, I feel we have an obligation to go back to the previous owners to see what this would mean for them. If they only sold their properties because they would never be allowed to live there again, and now they potentially could, there should be a consultation process around this.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes. I agree with this.










Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload
	CGDA_LOS
	CHCH Rentals_LOS
	Holland Clarke & Beatson_LOS
	NZ4U2U_LOS
	Outback Bathrooms_LOS
	QPower_LOS
	TPM COLLECTIVE LETTER OF SUPPORT
	WIFT_LOS



18 March 2024

Kia ora Christchurch City Council,

We write to you as the board of the Christchurch Game Developers Association. We are a non-profit organisation dedicated to bringing together, supporting and advocating for the local game development community in Ōtautahi Christchurch.

While as an industry we have not specifically benefited from, nor are we the target for, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, we do understand the vital affect this had for local film industry and the economic benefit it has reaped for our city.

We understand that the Council are currently reviewing their Long-Term Plan and associated budget and would like to remind the Council of the benefits the first and only regional grant has brought to Ōtautahi. **Over the past three years, the \$1.5 million investment has:**

- **Attracted 9 productions** to base themselves and film in the region.
- Those productions have returned **over \$14 million back to the region in spend.**
- Of those 9 productions, on average **50% of the crew hired were locally based.**
- Brought **over 200 days of production in one year**, which is unheard of outside of Auckland and Wellington.

As we write this, we understand **that other regional film offices are using the stats above to lobby their local government to establish grants in their own cities.** This means we will not only be losing our competitive advantage back to Auckland and Wellington, but potentially to many other regional film offices.

Ōtautahi's screen grant being used as a success story for other regions, while the Council considers getting rid of our own is somewhat baffling. Added to this, the combination of Ōtautahi being the first and only place to offer this regional grant, the hundred-million-dollar screen venture being developed by the University of Canterbury (UC), the strength and quality of the screen and digital professionals residing here (which includes our organisation of game developers) as well as two of the most successful games to come out of New Zealand in the past year being Ōtautahi studios, has led to a slowly building reputation for Ōtautahi to be the centre for film, TV, XR, game dev and other digital creative industries. **As digital tools for game, tv and film converge, a strong film sector in Ōtautahi also attracts the technical and creative talent that will straddle the industries, raising all our ships.**

The UC venture, Kōawa (formerly the Digital Screen Campus), has had a record level of students enroll from Canterbury and nation-wide to study the screen industries. And yet, we understand that in order for more film crew to be based in Ōtautahi and not Auckland/Wellington, more productions need to come to the South Island, and for more productions to come to the South Island, we need the grant. As one of the biggest employers and contributors to Ōtautahi's GDP, surely the Council will take the UC context into consideration before axing this attraction that brings productions to the South Island and would help build a more consistent level of crew and work opportunities for future graduates.

Even as non-film industry professionals, we understand the importance and need for this grant in **continuing to establish Ōtautahi as the digital screen hub for all of New Zealand.** Some of this work has occurred without the help of Council, but you are needed to ensure its future.

Ngā mihi mō ngā tau kei mua i te aroaro,

The Christchurch Game Developers Association Board



Our company operates in the fully furnished property management sector for the last 13 years starting with EQC repair bookings and expanding through the years into the medical, immigration, building issues and film industry accommodation bookings on a short to medium term basis from around one month to a year fixed term including services.

Two years ago we had the opportunity to work with both Dark City: The Cleaner and Headsouth production team's to arrange accommodation for their cast and crew for the duration of filming in Christchurch.

At the same time as we were approached by the film companies we were in negotiations to pick up the management of the Whitewood Suites complex of 13 high end apartments at 207 Kilmore St in the City. The complex was empty post development from a 31 unit motel before Covid and through a delayed construction period and it left the owners missing the top of the market and approaching the bottom once open and unable to sell them to satisfy the bank.

Between both film companies 8 week and 5 month bookings we filled the entire property after these quick contracts sealed the management rights for us with the owners and it saved them from their bank and liquidation. They also rented between them nine of our other properties.

We still manage this property 2 years later and we earn \$50-60,000 in management commission p.a from it and the owners have been able to sell 3 of the apartments with the borrowed time from our tenants rent.

We are hoping you re consider the special grant so that more films can come and film in CHCH in the future as it helps our business with a good level of enquiry whenever films are in town.

We regularly deal with the Court Theatre who also bring in cast and crew from out of town for various productions throughout the year and although not affected by this grant I'm sure they are in a similar boat re funding to get more events into CHCH which can only benefit the wider business community.

We look forward to your continued future support of this industry and hope to accommodate them in the 104 fully furnished properties we now manage citywide.

Regards
Rod & Sonja
CHCH Rentals Ltd

City Centre, 3 bedroom apartments

207 Kilmore Street,
City Centre, Christchurch

Price from: \$1200 per week

🏠 3 🚗 2 👤 6



Property Details

[Enquire Now](#)

207 Kilmore Street,
City Centre, Christchurch

Description

City Centre, 3 bedroom apartments

Whitewood Suites

13 Stunning modern and very spacious city apartments with swipe card access:

Fully furnished throughout to a high standard. Avon River views with the CBD within 10-15 minute walk to any location.

One massive 145m2 ground floor three bedroom with full kitchen and two bathroom (1 ensuite) with large wraparound deck/courtyard.

Park for one bedroom and 2 car parks for three bedrooms and penthouse.

From **\$1200 weekly** furnished long term 12 month plus including services (wifi and power see below)

Short Term – EQC, Companies, Professionals:

From \$500 per night

Nightly rate includes all services including power (up to \$100 per week) and Unlimited WIFI

Medium to Longer Term – Professionals & Companies etc:

3 month plus \$1500 incl all utilities

6 month plus \$1400 incl all utilities

Cleaning and linen service available upon request.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES:

Departure clean – Please leave the property in a reasonably clean and tidy condition. Option to utilise our professional cleaners if so choose.

Linen – Linen packs are available for hire – \$150

Bond – 2 weeks rent

Suitable for up to 6 tenants.

Body Corporate rules:

- No smoking on site
- Small dogs/cats negotiable <40cm

This is a CHCH RENTALS property – We have over 100 fully furnished properties all over the city.

Contact Rod preferably by email – rod@chchrentals.co.nz or 021 22 88 515

Hi Penny,

Hope all is well with you, please find response below.

Please let me know if [there are] any issues.

Thanks, Mitch

[I am] Mitchell Holland, Travel Agent for Holland Clarke & Beatson.

The grant was great for Holland Clarke & Beatson as this gave us the opportunity to now have a client connection within the film industry, it also brought in revenue for our local company after 2 tough years during covid.

All of these films only came to Christchurch due to the Screen Incentive Production Grant of which 1.5million was given out BUT returned 15 million which was recouped back into the local economy and through supply chain businesses such Holland, Clarke & Beatson that were engaged by productions.



T H E T R A V E L A G E N T S

Holland Clarke & Beatson THE TRAVEL AGENTS

Mitchell Holland | Travel Consultant

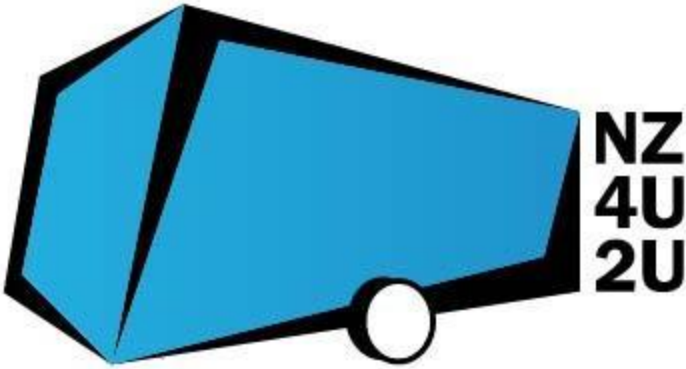
As of Monday 29 May our new address is: 9/2 Barry Hogan Place, Riccarton, Christchurch

PO Box 9073, Tower Junction, Christchurch 8149

P +64 3 963 7000 |

E mitchell@hcbtravel.co.nz | W www.hcbtravel.co.nz





I am Teresa from NZ4u2u caravan hire. We hired 4 caravans to the team [at Dark City, The Cleaner] last year for use on site.

We are a small family business recently set up in 2017 offering quality modern caravans for hire. We have been hugely affected by Covid and the opportunity to provide caravans for the duration of the hire was extremely helpful. Because it was outside our peak season we could keep staff on at our business longer. This in turn provided additional employment and the money generated flowed directly back into the local economy. We are not overseas owned so all the funds used could be recycled directly back into Christchurch. The funds did not disappear offshore. Our staff and maintenance team are all local Christchurch folk who work hard for the money they earn and are grateful to have jobs doing what they do.

The grant would be amazing at supporting the start of tv/movie industry in Christchurch. The University of Canterbury last year offered for the first time a new degree targeting this industry (Bachelor of Digital Screen). If the grant were to continue on the back of the new degree, Christchurch could develop itself as a centre of excellence for the development of tv and video production. The degree has already generated high interest and is likely to be waitlisted for next year. Therefore there is a great opportunity to build on the students coming to Christchurch to study. If Christchurch could capture and develop what has already started it would be fantastic for the local economy.



Outback Bathrooms supplies luxury mobile toilet and bathroom units for rent. We are a small company and the current economic conditions make all customers critical to our continued existence.

Over the 2022 and 2023 years we have supplied our units multiple times for use during the production of various shows. On many of the films and shows produced, several of our units have been hired for 2-3 months at a time.

The hiring of our units for the production of films and shows has generated significant income for our company, particularly over the winter months which is typically a quiet period for us. The income from these hires has been important in enabling our company to continue to operate and employ our staff.

Our view is that the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant is an essential contribution that encourages economic growth in our region and we as a business would struggle if the work it generates ceased. We unreservedly support the continuation of the grant.

Kind regards

Penny Charleston, Director

Outback Bathrooms

C: 0274676707

E: info@outbackbathrooms.co.nz

W: www.outbackbathrooms.co.nz

Hi Penny,

I would be happy to help. I was thinking about you guys the other day, wondering if anything else was coming up in the pipeline!

QPower is a NZ owned and operated company that has been operating for over 15 years. We work closely with many different industries around the country providing generators for hire and sale. QPower invests in very high quality Italian built generators that have proven extremely popular with Network companies, Councils, Construction and Event industries. A big part of this attraction is down to the incredible acoustic levels of our generators, which has also proven to make them very popular in the Film and TV industry.

Having relationships with such organisations such as yourselves, helps to keep our cash flow healthy. As I'm sure you can imagine, the 'Emergency Power Industry' is completely unpredictable but when generators are needed, they are needed quickly. Cyclone Gabrielle is a prime example of this. Over this time, we sent millions of dollars worth of generators to customers who needed them. Whether it was for large food stores, rest homes or required for Network support to isolated communities - generators were needed and needed fast. Without customers supporting local businesses such as ourselves during the 'quiet season', we simply could not afford to invest in the quality and quantity of generators that we do and that is required when there is an emergency.

Hopefully this helps you.
Let me know if I can do anything else.

Kind Regards,
Felix Lucas
Christchurch Branch Manager



Quality Power Limited
40 Logistics Drive, Harewood, Christchurch
PO Box 851, Dunedin, 9054, New Zealand
M | 021 377 436 T | 0800 230 400 E | felix@qpower.co.nz W | www.qpower.co.nz
Dunedin | Cromwell | Christchurch | Hamilton
Proudly 100% NZ Owned and Operated

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
Letter of support for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant

To whom it may concern,

Production companies throughout Aotearoa New Zealand, Australia and the US have heard about how our city has successfully **invested \$1.5 million into the development of our screen ecosystem by implementing the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars that has stayed in our region.** It has generated revenue for our local screen businesses and crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

The final two projects to receive the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant are scheduled to begin production later this year. Both are helmed by Canterbury-based producers. As such, it's likely a greater percentage of local crew will be employed, which stands to drive the return up to a projected **\$18 million dollars.**

However, as representatives of the developing screen ecosystem, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united with other screen stakeholders in our region to bring the Council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP). We request the following:

- 1. Reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant as an independent line item**
- 2. Protection of the grant from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives**

Without it, all of our collective good work will be undone.

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. **We believe the next**

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, **Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator.** This first of its kind regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We have attached **seven letters of support from Women In Film & Television, the Christchurch Game Developers Association, Outback Bathrooms, ChCh Rentals, QPower, NZ4U2U, and Holland Clarke & Beatson.** We have approached other businesses as well who directly benefited from the grant, many of whom have agreed to a video interview including **Leigh Higgins, Sudima Hotels; Jake Hurrell, Unit Services Assets; Ruth Trevella, Catering Belle; Felix Lucas, Q Power; Terresa Lindsay, NZ4U2U; Mitchell Holland, Holland Clarke & Beatson; Bryn McGoldrick, Budget Rentals.**

Below is a link to a sneak preview but the full version will be ready for viewing by you and other stakeholders in the near future.

[**SNEAK PREVIEW SCNZ Production Grant | Business Interviews**](#)

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and consideration of this matter.

Signed,

**Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association
and screen stakeholders in Waitaha Canterbury**

Kim Georgine	Writer, Director		TPM, Chair
Andrew Gunn	Writer		TPM, Deputy Chair
Hannah Herchenbach	Writer, Actor		TPM, Treasurer
Amanda Jenkins	Line Producer, Producer		TPM, Secretary
Anna J. N. F. Canton	Producer, Annakey Productions Ltd		TPM, Executive Committee
Chris Sinclair	Sound designer, sound mixer		TPM, Executive Committee
Jeni-Leigh Walker	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Vanessa Wells	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Bree Loverich	Executive Director VFX Guild		TPM
Darshan Shetty	Producer		TPM
David Duckworth	South Island Media Ltd. - Director, Editor		TPM
Emma Martini	Producer		TPM
Fiona McKenzie	Writer, Director		TPM

Jackie Clark	Producer		TPM
Tony Simpson	Producer, Director		TPM
Whare Mihinui	Director, DOP, Actor		TPM
Zac Beckett-Knight	Owner-Late Knight Productions, director, lighting		TPM
John Chrisstoffels	Filmmaker / Lecturer		TPM
John Ross	DOP, Director, Photographer		TPM
Mark Soster	1st AD		TPM
Raymond Lum	Producer		TPM
Rick Harvie	Director, Producer, Owner Belmont Productions		TPM
Samantha Cook	Co-founder, Producer at Artifact 5 video games		TPM
Slavko Martinov	Writer, Director, Producer		TPM
Jessica Bell	Art Department, Production Design		TPM
Leith Caldwell	Game & Web App Developer		TPM
Aleisha Thorne	Producer		
Arthur Machado de Oliveira	Executive Producer / Resonate Ltd		
Brae K. Toia	MakeupArtistryNZ a division of Celebr8NZ Ltd		
Breana Harvey Rath	Emerging Freelancer / On Set PA		
Bridget Manning	Hair / Makeup / Wardrobe		
Calum Lyall	Director, AC, LX, DP / Whimsyvision		
Catherine Simes	Production		
Clayton Tikao	Location Manager		
Craig Forster	Director - Lightchasers		
Elliott Andrews	Actor		

Fenton Malcolm Dyer	Filmmaker	
Francesca Wenxiu Logan	Camera Assistant (2nd AC)	
Gaylene Barnes	Director Producer Editor	
Genevieve Henstock	Production Assistant 880 Productions	
Gill Weavers	Set Dresser/Props Buyer	
Gillian Ashurst	Screenwriter/Director/Producer/Lecturer	
Grae Meek	Videographer at Ara Institute of Canterbury	
Gus Fahy	Swing Captain / Smylies Tours	
Henry James Youngman	For the Record	
Isabel Lutz	Intimacy Coordinator/Actor/Producer	
Ivan Americh	Freelancer	
Jake Hurrell	Location Manager - Unit Services	
Jake Slaney	Production Sound Mixer	
Jake Stanton	Focus Puller/ 1st Assistant Camera	
Jess Leka	Production Coordinator	
Jessica Hamilton	Camera operator	
Jessica Todd	Cable Maiden Productions	
Julian Vares	DOP	
Julie Chandelier	Freelance Production Coordinator	
Kate Cox	Producer	
Kerepeti Paraone	Kororatahi Creative	
Lauren Jaimee Cameron	Production Assistant	
Liddy Whiteman	Editor	

Loren Kett	Freelance Editor	
Matthew Jarvis	Lighting Technician / Electrician	
Max McInerney-Boon	Production Assistant	
Meg Stickings	2nd AC	
Michael E Adams	Actor, director, voice artist / sole trader	
Michael John Kelland	Cinematographer, editor - Production Line Ltd.	
Oliver Denman	Script Supervisor	
Oliver Logan	Guardian Films Ltd	
Oliver Watson	Director of photography	
Penny Westwood	Production Coordinator, Production Manager	
Richard Lord	Film Editor, Director at Caravan Media Limited	
Sage Joy Forest	Swing and shuttle driver	
Samantha Hurrell	Unit Manager	
Scott Doar	Account manager at rubber monkey	
Shay Horay	Actor/ Best Boy	
Shikane Cunningham	Safety Supervisor	
Simon Waterhouse	Managing Director @ Resonate Ltd	
Sophie Mae Mills	Costume design/styling and standby.	
Stephanie Cullen	Writer	
Sukhvir Singh (Sukh)	Filmmaker	
Thomas Aaron Flynn	Contractor	
Tim Brott	Production Sound Mixer	
Tina Hutchison-Thomas	Tina Thomas Costume Ltd	

Tom Cuthbert	Camera Operator	
Virginia Wright	Owner, Producer, Director-Paua Productions Ltd.	
Kirsty Cameron	Director	
Natasha Dall	Editor/ PA	
Kevin Fedde	Fedde Studios	
Nadia Maxwell	Producer	

18 April 2024

The Mayor and Councillors
Christchurch City Council

To Whom It May Concern,

As the Executive Director of WIFTNZ (Women in Film and Television Incorporated) I wish to add my voice and that of WIFTNZ's to the support of the Screen Production Grant, as created by the Christchurch City Council.

With the draft Long Term Plan now available for consultation it is apparent that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) must be reinstated as an individual line item within the Council plans, to ensure its continuation and the growth of the screen industry with Canterbury.

In 2019, the Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive of this scale to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury, and it worked, with 9 productions filming over the following 3 years. This was a proactive action which stepped Christchurch into the main game and created energy and excitement.

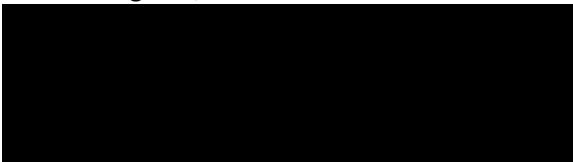
As the largest film organisation in the country, WIFT NZ, has over 1,300 members working in film, television and associated industries. We work to support growth and sustainability in the screen industries and have a particular emphasis on equal opportunity and participation for women.

The resulting influx of work has greatly benefitted women in the industry, at all levels from producers to camera assistants, from make-up artists to actors.

The dollars make sense, \$12.5M return on a \$1.5M fund is good business, and this creates excellent career opportunities for our regional practitioners, strengthening our industry nationally as well.

Thank you for your consideration. These are difficult days for the screen industry and Christchurch City Council is in the position to give some positive news which will reflect well on Canterbury's local and international standing.

Kind regards,



Patricia Watson
Executive Director

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Keith **Last name:** Clark

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Charlotte **Last name:** Matthews

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Cooper

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Netball New Zealand

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

As you will see, I live out of Christchurch. However, I have an affinity with Christchurch from my university days where I enjoyed playing sport in the city and also returned to the city many times for both sport and work reasons. The recovery of Christchurch post 2011, while unfinished, has been a real pleasure to see. Christchurch is coming back to being a fantastic modern city, still with its charms of yesteryear on display. To continue to grow and achieve recognition for the return of Christchurch, major events play a big role. This is twofold. It is important for the people of Christchurch to have this aspect of big city life back in their lives and it is an important part of the economy in and around Christchurch for major events to be held. Nothing triggers growth more than large live events and without these I am not sure where Christchurch's recovery would be at. It would be a shame for Christchurch to now turn its back on major events coming to the city after they have played such a big part in normalising life again in the city. As a recipient of major event support, through netball, I can tell you that major event funding from ChchNZ is a vital component of our commercial decision on what venues we will play at. While we aim to spread our Silver Ferns games across all New Zealand, we do lean into commercial support and hence over-indexing in some cities. The Christchurch major event funding was instrumental in the Fast5 Netball World Series being held in Christchurch the past two years (2022 and 2023). Christchurch must continue to support major events at a time where other cities (and countries in some cases) have prioritised spend in this area. Simply, Christchurch will lose this trigger for economic growth in the city, resident satisfaction will decrease and the city will fall off the map for any future events.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Changes to how we rate - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Fees & charges - comments

I live out of city however this seems counter intuitive to having a healthy population if we start leveraging parking in spaces healthy activity happens.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital: Transport - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital: Libraries - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Capital: Other - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I think this question would have had better balance to have also outlined the return to the city that major events bring in economically, rather than just talk of the increase to rates...especially compared with other spend choices council has in front of them. See my opening remarks on major event funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Strategic Framework - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I live out of city so wont comment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

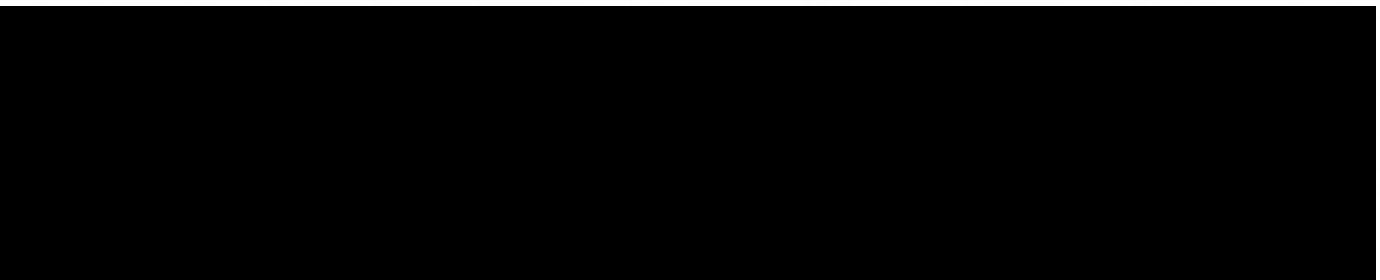
No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

DS'1
18 APR**OUR DRAFT
LONG TERM PLAN
2024-2034****Submission form**

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

**Your details**

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Bernard

Last name*

Newman

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No - in a time of national austerity (ref inflation, interest rates, cost of living increases beyond the typical wage earners ability to redress) I would expect the Council to regroup and look at a bigger picture, a non-partisan view and reflect on what you are asking of us as rate payers to fund at a time when discretionary income is tight indeed for many of the citizens you serve.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: I believe that across all programmes the Council must operate a no rates increase and at maximum only to match the CPI

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I could not find information on this.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: *A complexity here that I trust the Council has sorted whilst also being mindful that it must operate to a tight budget that does not impose any increases in funding here onto ratepayers*

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: *I believe the Council is spending far too much in these areas as a consequence they are now proposing rates increases to fund into these areas.*

I believe too much is directed toward funding parks, heritage & coastal environments and on Te Kaha. I feel these need significant "trimming" I consider waste management has not been carefully managed

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Putting right all the dramas on the East side of town with respect to waste management - reading of the extended suffering of residences on this side of the town has been heart breaking and is a clear sign the Council has not placed due care and regard here for citizens it has an obligation to - poor form indeed and it has not been attended to appropriately in Council communications

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No areas ought to be saved in terms of looking at cost savings.

Maximising all aspects of staffing, spend much less on consultants do things once and properly, stop spending on the massively and unnecessarily over engineered cycleways.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

** you have not provided a "reduce bid funding" option - this ought to be a choice for us as rate payers so that we have the ability to communicate to the Council that yes, even this funding ought to be cut to reduce rate increases*

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

These added spends cannot be afforded until the Council has a rates neutral funding increase situation at hand.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

My theme is the LTP must be one that is cost neutral with respect to rates

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The Council is in the best position to decide if these are assets (then to be kept) or liabilities.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I feel these should be kept so as to maximise low density housing wherever possible

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

If this association will use the asset more than at present and with the caveat that it cannot be on sold but only returned back to the Council if not wanted at some future date.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Clare **Last name:** Thompson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No Arts Centre funding!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Important to deal with maintenance & upkeep of services - citizens of the city benefit from wise use of rate moneys ultimately

Changes to how we rate - comments

Please don't stop supporting the Arts Centre

Fees & charges - comments

As long as citizens don't utilise public transport they should expect to pay charges

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are essential Concerts in the park are not especially if rates are increased

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cathedral restoration is wasteful spending

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Karen **Last name:** Atkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider increasing funding to Orana Park which is an iconic and valuable asset to our residents and tourist attraction

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

DSU
18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Ken

Last name*

Begg

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No.

I would support spending more on climate change adaption and focusing on properties at risk from climate change. I would like legislation to prevent further development in areas of greatest risk.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I support rating properties used as Air BnB / Book a Bath etc at a rate linked to commercial / business rates.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I accept these proposed changes.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I do not support the disposal of council owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I do support disposal of former red zone properties.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Steven **Last name:** Muir

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

more cycleway development particularly in the East of the city would be preferred. Funding for the Art centre also important. maintaining good affordable public transport also a priority

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

charging for parking is a good idea as it encourages mode shift

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

decrease money spent on car roads and increase money for cycleways. 190 million for cycleways should be increased to ensure faster delivery and increased coverage of the cycleway network. Also specific funding for art centre in heritage category

Capital: Transport - comments

decrease money spent on car roads and increase money for cycleways. 190 million for cycleways should be increased to ensure faster delivery and increased coverage of the cycleway network

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the development of the projects & costs involved

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support spending on libraries

Capital: Other - comments

reaching climate change/emission reduction targets is a high priority for me. finding ways to do this are important

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

reducing funding for major events would be first priority for saving money.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

event funding is low priority to me

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

achieving emission reduction targets now seems to be higher priority than a future fund. switching people from cars to active transport is best option for this

Strategic Framework - comments

funding for community groups is a high priority for me. local community groups provide amazing personal support and build social trust which is essential for the cities wellbeing

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

no opinion

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Tony **Last name:** Ryan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Event bid funding - comments

Funding to ChchNZ could be reduced to enable funding the Arts Centre - these two items are actually linked.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre! It is impossible to think of Christchurch without its vibrant Arts Centre. With around 1m visitors over the past year, that's a lot of tourists, and in a relatively small city, that's a lot of economic benefit. The Centre's buildings are the crown jewels of Christchurch's built heritage, and of the cultural precinct of Christchurch; it needs to receive adequate funding to remain as a community asset and a key piece of what the city offers to the visitors from other places. The fact is that arts ventures are seldom fully self-sustaining, and generally require some public funding. Additionally, there are some very real issues facing the Council if it decides not to reinstate the funding, not the least of which is who will manage the facility; I don't doubt it will cost more in the long run. It is a wonderful community asset, with a set of unrivalled heritage buildings, an enormous amount of post-earthquake restoration, a vibrant range of cultural offerings and a team which works hard to enliven the spaces. I think it is great value for the small sum of money required. Going forward we need to protect what we already have and look more carefully at what is proposed for the future as new items may just not be feasible/affordable at the moment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Anne **Last name:** Batchelor

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 46 John Holmes Road

Suburb: Halswell

City: Christchurch

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 8025

Daytime Phone: 021406402

Age: 35-49 years

Gender: As a woman

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

I don't love the fact that rates are jumping up yet again, however I also appreciate the services that are on offer.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I disagree with parking charges at parks - how will this impact Saturday morning sport, for example?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.3.7

Comments

I would also like to see safer access for children and whānau travelling to and from our schools. I live in Copper Ridge subdivision and [REDACTED] - we walk to school every day. There is no crossing on Halswell Junction Rd that allows children and families to safely cross. This matter requires urgent attention as this is a very busy road with large trucks and other heavy vehicles and many do not observe the speed limit. It's an accident waiting to happen. This could be partially funded through development contributions.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

I see that a fenced dog park in the south-west is in the draft budget to be built between 2027 and 2029. I support this and would like to see this happen even sooner. I believe that Carrs Reserve would be an excellent location for this. This could also be partially funded through development contributions.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

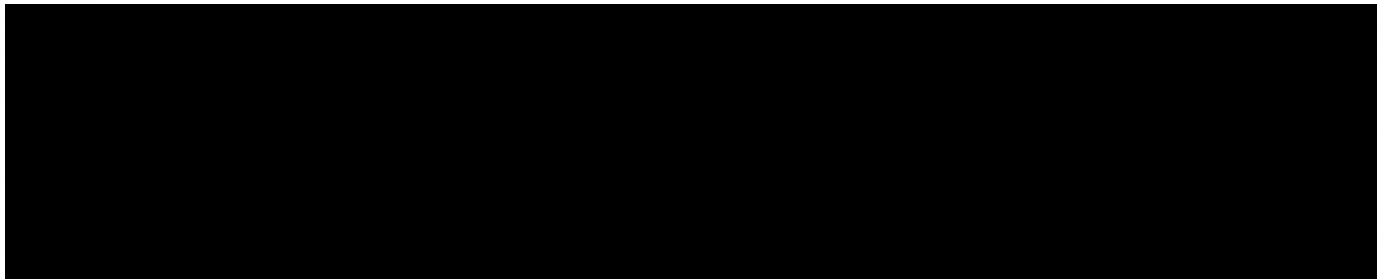
Yes.

DSU
18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

**OUR DRAFT
LONG TERM PLAN
2024-2034****Submission form**

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

**Your details**

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Jennifer

Last name*

M Donald

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Our roads (inner city) have become a nightmare since the introduction of motor ways. I have noticed a huge difference trying to get eg ~~on~~ to Graham's Rd from Waimari Rd round a bout - can only put that down to motorways much more congestion.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No → Don't know

Comments: All the new housing/subdivisions must or will be contributing to rates so why the huge increase when we pensioners are feeling the 'squeeze'??

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Do not support that. Sometimes not practical to use a parking building if you need to be a distance from it. Not everybody has good mobility.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Do we need as many Council Staff?
Are there too many people in the offices with not enough to do for their salaries?
I'm suspicious as Council wages are very high.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Where did you come up with these figures?
Are you employing expensive 'Advisors'?
At the meeting on Wednesday you did say you are getting rid of Advisors is that correct?

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

It's important to get 'Te Kahu' working hard to attract events that will bring people from all over the country & Australia.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Needs thinking about
Depends on the return it gives
the Council and would be lining the
Council or Residents pockets?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Not sure. What does Council
get out of it?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I agree

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Rates increase to the extent it is, being
proposed, is totally unacceptable.

Chlorine in our water is too strong.
Our airing cupboard stinks where the
hot water cylinder is. Can you reduce the
strength?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Suzanne **Last name:** Montocchio

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

In the current climate of recession, most households have had to find ways to manage their outgoings. Most of us have had very little increases in money coming in, but large increases in money going out. This requires management of what we spend our money on, regulate and pull back. Can the council not look at their department in this same manner. Save 5%, per department? Surely this is the first option, look at your current spend, reduce this first, before you ask us. Look at your internal spends! We are all having to. We have limited resources.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As said prior. Look at your internal spending first.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Once again, find small saving first before you ask others for more money

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Can these department first not commit to savings before asking for more money.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Why not

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why? Niceties are not what we should be focusing on

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Libby **Last name:** Ornsby

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Depends, is it fair, eg are visitor accommodation rate payers paying more already for extra water used and garbage disposal? Does the accommodation bring people into the city to spend money.

Fees & charges - comments

Ideally not, they are not well maintained now, if we were to pay for such parks there may be a call for better maintenance therefore making this more of an expense than increase in revenue

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Perhaps it's a use it or lose it situation. The libraries provide a wonderful service and space where people come together and learn. Parks are essential and waterways need maintaining, they are natural spaces we by default need to protect and maintain access for public safety

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Whilst water is vitally important, it would be nice to think the spending and upgrades have been managed efficiently. As too the roading, it feels like we have wasted a lot of money creating a shambles of a roading system in an effort to reduce cars in the roads to reduce carbon emissions, resulting in more congestion and more emissions. This will cost a fortune to correct.

Capital: Transport - comments

Free flowing traffic is far more efficient than congested traffic. The inconsistency of the bike lanes is a frustration leading to bad behaviour and upset citizens who are already at their wits end.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks are important spaces, heritage should be cheap, there isn't much left, coastal environment- vitally important

but as humans we should be the ones making sure this is clean and sustainable. Loads of groups do clean ups and planting, maybe spend money on managing this

Capital: Libraries - comments

The libraries I go to are also service centres, very important in isolated communities and for schools and groups. Not sure about others.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We are a first world city, we should have a clean efficient waste disposal system that is world class and in line with world environmental goals.

Capital: Other - comments

Perhaps this was ill managed post EQ, there are still an insane number of leaks, it must cost a fortune to continually patch, far more then replace in the first place

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Instead of making decisions for the city based on personal ideologies, get back to basics and make sensible decisions the majority of the city support, not just the noisy minority. Stop wasting time and money going back to decisions because they aren't the ones certain people want. Reduce the number of wards, stop the nonsensical cycle ways and simply have painted demarcation. Stop outsourcing roles that can be better managed in house. Is ChchNZ necessary? Do they need the space they use up?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

When spending is high, there is no need to sink more cash into this. While there is no question there are more weather event that cause untold damage currently we need to include plans to reduce the potential damage, a fund would just get gobbled up in nonsense and never get to the people who will need it in an event

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Might as well, why spend money even discussing this.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they are redzoned is the social responsibility to keep them so they are not built on again? Depends if there are interested parties wanting to buy them to use for outdoor pursuits or something that does not require residential or commercial buildings. Restrictions need to be inline with the zoning

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Just do it!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Christchurch School of Music | Te Kura Puoro



The largest arts organisation in Ōtautahi Christchurch you've hardly heard of!

The Christchurch City Council wishes to make sure that our city is:

- A collaborative confident city
- A green liveable city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

The [Christchurch School of Music | Te Kura Puoro](#) (CSM) is nearly 70 years old, and teaches music to over 1000 learners who, although largely of school age, do range from 2 years old to 92 years old. This music teaching is free to low decile school pupils, and free or discounted for scholarship-winning students and those with Community Cards. We believe it is unique in Aotearoa New Zealand with no other such community music organisation providing as much learning to as diverse a group of students in any other city or regional centre.

It is a little-known jewel in the crown of the City and, **with the support of the City**, will be a key pillar to support our aim to be a **cultural powerhouse** city.

This submission to the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan requests that the City Council provides support to make sure that this powerhouse music organisation thrives and continues to contribute to the City for a further 70 years.

"We support opportunities to create and to experience the arts across a range of places and spaces so that a diversity of art forms and cultures are visible, ideas can be tested and shared, and the city and region is activated."

– CCC objective under its aim to be a cultural powerhouse city.

Supporting the Performing Arts

The CSM is a not-for-profit registered charity, which runs on a very thin margin and raises money to achieve its goals. Among many things, it is working on raising funds to build a building to meet core educational and community needs, and also to run day to day operations. The City Council kindly considering providing land for the CSM but is unable to support the organisation with capital investment for a sorely needed permanent home for the School. However, the City Council does have the option of supporting the CSM's **operational costs** with **in-kind** support. This would make a significant difference for to the CSM.

This amazing organisation has nurtured and developed many thousands of its music students over its 70 years, remains unique in the country, and can take a stronger role in achieving cultural powerhouse status, and supporting inward migration of talented individuals and families.

What support is the CSM seeking from the City?

The CSM currently has about fifty performances a year for families, members and the public. These are currently run in an extremely varied and variable set of locations outside of the City centre.

The City Council could make a significant contribution to ensuring that the CSM is able to support the activation of the Central City by providing performance venues free of charge.

This would not impact the capital investment programme for the City Council but would go a long way to ensuring the CSM remains viable, a jewel in the arts crown of the city and meeting the objectives of the City Council.

The City Council could also support the CSM and the City through promotional activities which benefit both and raise the profile of the City's cultural credentials and experiences both domestically and abroad.

The Christchurch School of Music Youth Orchestra, also known as the Christchurch Youth Orchestra (CYO), is a remarkable ensemble comprising talented young musicians aged twenty-five and under. It has toured in Australia and throughout New Zealand delighting audiences wherever it goes and winning awards. Although the youth orchestras in Auckland and Dunedin receive direct targeted annual financial support from their territorial authorities, the Christchurch Youth Orchestra does not. In-kind support for this orchestra in particular would build the reputation and reality of being a powerhouse cultural City.



Talk to the CSM

We would welcome a discussion about how the City Council might support the CSM with in-kind support.

Celia Stewart
Music Director

Leigh Cookson
CSM Manager

60 Ferry Road
Christchurch 8011

Phone: (03) 366 1711
Email: office@csm.org.nz
Web: www.csm.org.nz

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jocelyn and Caroline **Last name:** Pappriil and Syddall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

What matters most for us is a liveable city that has plenty of accessible public green spaces, adequate public and active transport options to enable residents to get to the wonderful activities the city has to offer. In that respect the community outcomes 2024-34 are acceptable to us. We feel however, that there needs to be more emphasis on long-term planning particularly with regard to climate change mitigation and preparedness. Spend now to prepare for likely impacts and that means reducing our reliance on fossil fuel transport & energy, and increasing the planted green-spaces in our city. As our population grows and ages, we need a more comprehensive mix of accessible transport options such as improved public transport, dedicated, safe & joined up cycleways, slow-zone areas for safe inner-city & suburban pedestrian activities, and improved footpaths (wider, fewer cracks, tree root trip hazards) so they are safer for low-vision people, the elderly. We also need to ensure that the basic and important services such as three waters are fit for purpose whilst also improved to ensure they are resilient in times of natural disaster and do not negatively impact on our environment i.e. less polluting outfalls into our rivers. The work done by the Greater Christchurch Partnership around higher density housing around key urban hubs and transport routes is important whilst also ensuring we don't lose sight of the importance of open space amenities and environmental enhancement. We have enough roading infrastructure now; what we need is to complete the cycleways projects so they are inter-connected. As people who cycle daily our pleasure in cycling has increased now we can access a greater number of safe cycleways to and from work. We would also like to see continued progress on planning for mass rapid transit corridors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While we recognise there are equity issues involved in continuing rate increases it is vital that the city does not cut levels of service and investment in some infrastructure. There is much to be done as we prepare for a difficult future – we can not continue to put needed changes off. We need to continue investing in active & public transport infrastructure, enhanced climate mitigation and adaptation projects (e.g. stormwater improvements), as we'd be foolish to put these improvements off much longer. We would hate to see levels of service cut in respect of our

libraries and indoor pools. As people who use libraries and pools regularly we see the value in these places for all people. The Linwood Library seems to be a place where young people can be supported in their study, and Turanga offers activities that builds the skills of all sorts of people in such things as sound recording, video production, 3D printing as well as offering great meeting spaces. We also really appreciate the Wednesday Women & Girls only time at Te Pou Toetoe Pool – thank you for that initiative. Overall, we want our rates to go toward a greener, more sustainable future for our city, and to services that support communities that have been marginalised. We used to be proud of Christchurch’s record of providing social housing just behind central government.

Changes to how we rate - comments

We agree with the proposals as outlined in the Draft LTP

Fees & charges - comments

As people who cycle and use public transport regularly we rarely need to park a car in town but we recognise that a number of people, particularly families make the most of free parking at the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park. Should a charge be introduced for using those parking areas we suggest that the areas would need to be much improved in quality (safer access, get rid of pot holes, improved lighting & signage etc), and the parking fee should be collected directly by the Council not leased out to a private company. Could there be a way of making use of smart technology to charge the parking fee to vehicles with single occupants rather than to a full carload – a method to encourage carpooling or alternative modes of transport. We note however, that there is adequate public transport for people in the area of the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

To us libraries, council pools, well maintained parks are an valued part of living in Christchurch. We would not like to see levels of service cut. Cuts to staffing also has a flow on a effect to other non-council services & a subsequent economic impact for the city. It is also important that the community is able to have direct input into decisions about possible cuts to services in their specific areas.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Overall, NO as too much money is going into the stadium which will be a millstone round the city’s neck for years to come. Research has shown that stadiums generally lose money & provide very little community value. We do think some aspects of the capital programme are fairly prioritised but object the cutting of the spend on the purchase of land for neighbourhood parks. As we densify our city there is increasing need for open space, places with trees for apartment dwellers to escape to and enjoy. The purchase of vacant land for such purposes used to be a key strategy for CCC – we are disappointed that funds for that have been reduced. We are in agreement with prioritising spending on three waters. We would like to add that CCC needs to get ahead of leaks – don’t patch a small bit only to find later another leak further down the same pipe. Seek to assess a greater length of piping and replace a whole lot in one go. With respect to the Strengthening Communities Fund, we agree to adjusting it to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community but we are very concerned that the Sustainability Fund seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after 2024. These funds have been hugely important for community groups and not-for-profits to enable them to provide community events and to address climate change and resilience objectives. Cuts to such funds does not seem to align with the Community Outcomes described that the start of the LTP.

Capital: Transport - comments

More of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport, for example transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the width and distance of protected bike lanes. We’d also like to see the completion of the urban cycle network with a particular emphasis on the Ōtākaro Avon River Route as this will be a magnet for visitors to our city, and the reality is the east of Christchurch is poorly served by dedicated cycleways currently.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We’d like to see an increase in tree cover for our city – let’s grow our urban forest & increase green spaces. These will be great for increasing well-being and well as helping to reduce the impacts of urban heat islands.

Capital: Libraries - comments

As mentioned before, we see libraries as important community and education spaces, hence we support their continued funding and maintenance.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

With respect to waste, we'd like to see more work done by CCC through policies and practices, to reduce the amount of commercial and household waste going to landfill.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We suggest savings could be made by allowing some urban parks to be re-wilded to provide improved habitat for bees & other insect, skinks etc. There is potential to re-wilding around the estuary area. We also suggest a re-evaluation of executive salaries and the use of consultants and instead nurture in-house knowledge and experience.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We would have liked the option of reduction in bid funding. Overall though we would have liked to have understood more about the nature of current bid funding and how the city is utilising the natural assets the city already has to attract a greater diversity of visitors. There could be more promotion of 'slow tourism' whereby tourists engage authentically with our city's natural features i.e. the 360 Trail, Port Hills, river, estuarine and coastal environments. We also question the need to bid against other NZ cities for major events (we're a small country!) and the fact that the city often has to pay to bring events to our new stadium or to our harbour.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There's a sense of urgency with respect to addressing climate change impacts. The city need to adapt infrastructure while addressing climate change at a systemic level. A substantial portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation while adaptation measures are targetted toward our most marginalised communities. Focus on measures such as active and public transport improvements and an increase on tree cover and green spaces. It is also vital that improvements are made in the coordination between local govt. entities and central government to ensure collaborative and effective outcomes. Also provide more support to communities, particularly our coastal communities, already working on climate adaptation and mitigation projects – tap into the knowledge and expertise available in communities. There are a number of challenges in urban planning and development – currently as we intensify we see an increase in hard surfaces leading to increased runoff issues and infrastructure strain. Balancing urban development with green spaces is highlighted as a challenge, especially in brownfield areas like Linwood. What regulations can the CCC introduce to reduce the amount on hard surfaces during new builds?

Strategic Framework - comments

Generally we agree with the vision, outcomes and strategic priorities particularly with an emphasis on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations. We would however like to see greater community engagement and participation in decision-making. There is a wealth of innovative and creative ideas waiting to be tapped into within the community. With respect to the outcome of a green liveable city, we would like to see a greater focus on the importance of biodiversity restoration and conservation efforts. Increase funding and support for predator-free initiatives and the protection of significant natural areas.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We would not like to see the sale of more council owned social housing. The loss of social housing units in Redcliffs and the implication of losing public ownership of coastal assets like this has exercised us. We would like to understand more about the plans the CCC has for social housing in collaboration with community housing providers.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Our main concern here was the selling off of former Residential Red Zone properties. We know that some of the red Zoned properties in the Port Hills was surrendered under duress so we would not wish to see new residential or commercial enterprises built on that land. A more substantial consultation with relevant communities will be needed beyond this being an addition to the LTP consultation.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a reasonable idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We want no more public money given to the Cathedral restoration project - we objected to the initial \$10 M of rate payers money being given to the restoration project. Not one cent more of our money should be invested in that projects. We would prefer to see support for an eco-sanctuary within Christchurch. We are the only major NZ city without a predator proof eco-sanctuary. It would be a draw-card for tourists while providing an amazing educational site for the children and young people of our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kelsi **Last name:** Mosley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with the proposed changes, including rating Airbnb properties as businesses

Fees & charges - comments

I do not agree with parking charges at key parks, which should remain free and accessible to families and others in the community

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I believe Council should continue to provide annual funding to the Arts Centre, as a crucial heritage facility in the city and support the ongoing funding sought by TAC, including insurance being part of councils group insurance scheme

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support this proposal.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support this proposal.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this proposal.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe the Community centre 120 Shirley Road should be pushed forward as we have been without the centre since 2011 and the community needs it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Prue **Last name:** Miller

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital programme - comments

See Annexure Schedule

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See Annexure Schedule


Strategic Framework - comments

See Annexure Schedule

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submissions 2024 FINAL 19_04_24

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* Prue

Last name* Miller

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust

Your role Chairperson

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: *Please see attached Annexure* _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

See Annexure .

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

See Annexure .

6

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

ANNEXURE

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Council / community jetty project cost sharing

Throughout the last 9 years of Trust / Council communications, there has been an indication, and certainly intention on the part of the Trust and community, that Council would contribute equally together with the Trust towards the total project cost of the Governors Bay Jetty rebuild.

We refer to our submission to the Council Annual Plan 2022/2023 requesting the following:

1. *“Formally commit to contribute 50% of the total project cost of the Governors Bay Jetty rebuild in the 2022/2023 and 2023/24 (to the extent required) annual plans; and*
2. *Allocates capital funding of \$815,000 in the 2022/2023 annual plan for the jetty rebuild.”*

Council resolved to allocate and pay to the Trust the \$815,000 under the 2022/2023 annual plan. This meant when construction began in August 2022, Council had paid \$1,750,000 towards the rebuild – representing 50% of the known project cost of \$3,500,000.

Whilst councillors at the time provided unanimous support to the Trust’s deputation following our submission above, including indicating that 50/50 sharing with volunteer groups aligned with Council strategy, there was no formal written resolution by Council to this effect.

The jetty was re-opened to the public on 30 September 2023. The final total project cost \$3,807,995.41 plus GST made up as follows:

Item	Cost excluding GST
Resource consent fees	13,808.97
Ground investigation	75,631.60
Engineering Services	116,041.17
Building consent fees	18,773.00
Jetty forest timber supply	102,512.61
Australian timber supply and shipping	1,408,950.98
Construction and Demolition	1,629,133.46
Insurance	20,480.70
Other	18,808.67
Pro bono professional services	403,854.25
Total	\$3,807,955.41

The project cost increase of \$307,955.41 arose from the provisional sum in the timber supply contract (being the shipping costs) increasing, construction variations under the construction contract, and increased insurance costs.

The transfer and reconstruction agreement between the Council and the Trust (November 2019) requires the Trust to return full ownership of the jetty to the Council for \$1 – a brand new Council asset completed at a



cost to Council of less than a quarter of Council's \$7.8 million estimate in 2015. We intend that this transfer will occur once the loan is repaid in full. The Trust proposes that our successful partnership arrangement not end upon the transfer of the jetty back to Council. Please refer below under the heading "Additional Savings and Efficiencies" for the Trust's proposal to provide OPEX relief to Council.

Community loan interest

The above \$3,807,955.41 does not include the interest on the community loan for the period from 1 February 2023 to 31 January 2024, which totals \$22,750.68. The Trust has paid this interest in quarterly instalments, in accordance with the loan agreement. A portion of this interest applies to the additional project costs of \$307,955.41 which the Trust was required to draw down during construction.

The Trust borrowed a total of \$850,000 to pay for the jetty rebuild.

A sum of \$385,000 was repaid in January 2024. If the Council adopts [our submission](#) (below), the Trust will still owe \$288,273 in principal.

The Trust intends to continue to raise funds to repay this principal over the remainder of the loan term (i.e. from now until 30 June 2027) as follows:

- a. Current cash in hand - \$40,000
- b. Sale of the remaining old jetty timber (raised \$35,000 so far) - \$20,000
- c. 60 remaining Plank donations of \$600 each - \$36,000
- d. 25 Corporate plank sponsorships of \$2000 each - \$50,000
- e. 5 remaining bench donations of \$10,000 each - \$50,000
- f. Jetty events – corporate and private - \$25,000
- g. Final Art Auction / Music Festival (2026) - \$50,000
- h. Jetty merchandise/ game / furniture / firewood sales - \$20,000

Total: \$291,000

It was very encouraging to read today on the Council's Newsline page that the Old Municipal Chambers building's completion is imminent. In late 2023, Council resolved to grant an interest-free loan of \$2 million to the City of Christchurch Trust to allow that trust to fund completion of this worthwhile restoration project.

Whilst our Trust is in no way viewing this as a precedent on which our submissions are based, as every community/council project is unique, we do believe there is one key similarity. Certainty of cost and timeframe can be very difficult to ascertain at the outset of a project, particularly heritage projects. When Council granted this interest free loan to the City of Christchurch Trust, it was to assist a project which was 95% complete – there was much more certainty of cost and timeframe at that time.

The jetty is 100% complete, thanks to the Council's agreement to provide a loan facility during construction. The only remaining uncertainty for the Trust (and Council as lender) is the Trust's ability to repay the current balance of the loan in full. Council's receptiveness to our submissions below will have a direct effect on the success of our fundraising plan. We believe that our fundraising efforts will be more successful if we can communicate to the public that \$288,273 is all that is remaining, that it is not subject to interest, and that the final total project cost was shared equally between Council and the Trust.



Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust's submissions to LTP

Our submission is as follows:

1. The Trust requests that Council pay the final \$153,977.50 towards the project to represent the balance of Council's half share in the finalised total project cost. If the Council agrees to 2 and 3 below (so that no further interest accrues), this amount be equally spread over the remaining years of the loan term (to 30 June 2027).
2. The Trust requests that Council reimburse the trust a further \$22,750, being the interest costs on the community loan incurred to 31 January 2024. If Council agrees to this and 3 below, this can also be spread across the next three years.
3. The Trust requests that the Council agree to reduce the interest rate on the community loan to zero from 1 February 2024 until term expiry (2027).

To summarise points 1 – 3 above, the Trust requests that Council reduces the community loan interest rate to zero from 1 February 2024 and contributes the following amounts towards reducing the balance of the Trust's loan from the Council over the next three years:

- a. 2024/2025: \$58,909
- b. 2025/2026: \$58,909
- c. 2026/2027: \$58,909

The jetty having been completed, these payments are final amounts and including them in the LTP aligns with Council's strategies to partner with the voluntary sector. The financial contributions of these amounts reflect a 50/50 sharing of the final total project cost.

The jetty story is a success story and will provide inspiration to other communities and groups in Christchurch to collaborate and engage. Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022 provides a commitment by Council to partner with and work alongside the voluntary sector. The jetty story is first hand evidence of this commitment being met. Our partnership was formed, the Trust took on the project management, a massive amount fundraising was done by Trust (and continues to be done), the jetty was rebuilt, and this submission to the LTP is now the epilogue to the story. The Trust has never had employees and all the work it does is on an unpaid volunteer basis.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

Kaitiakitanga:

The Trust proposes that to continue the successful partnership arrangement it has enjoyed with Council, that upon the transfer of the jetty ownership back to Council in 2027, that the Trust continue as a kaitiaki of the jetty.



The jetty is the pride and joy of Governors Bay residents, not only for the obvious reasons being its recreational uses, but because the community came together over the last 9 years with a common vision and purpose. The engagement of the community during those 9 years have been the building blocks.

Whilst the ownership will transfer back to Council, the Trust and community will always retain a sense of ownership of the jetty and with that comes the desire to protect it for future generations.

The Trust is also in the process of completing the design phase for the relocation (to the base of the jetty) and renovation of the 1923 Canterbury Yacht and Motor Boat Club building. Resource consent has been obtained, and now the Trust is progressing the design in order to obtain building consent. Further fundraising is required to complete this project, but once completed the facility will provide further opportunities to complement the use of the jetty. It will also allow the Trust to have more of a presence at the jetty for the purposes of security and protection.

Upon the transfer of the jetty back to the Council, the Trust intends to establish a maintenance and repair fund for the jetty. It is envisaged that a minimum agreed amount will be fundraised each year (for example, by annual events such as Santa photos and a kayak race, as well as sale of merchandise) and deposited into this fund. The fund will be used for minor maintenance and repairs, noting that such costs will be minimised due to the voluntary nature. It will also maintain a growing balance in the event of future unknown repair costs.

Benefits of proposal:

The result of the Trust being appointed the kaitiaki of the jetty will mean reduced and possibly nil OPEX expenditure for Council in relation to the jetty. For the community, it meets its need to protect and further provides opportunities to continue our engagement and collaboration to meet the community's shared vision.

OUR COMMUNITY OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

The submissions made above align with the LTP outcomes and priorities as follows.

The jetty story and its people are the epitome of a collaborative city. The jetty story provides an evidence-based working example of a community initiating, influencing, and participating in the jetty rebuild. The community participation has resulted in an extremely strong sense of belonging and identity held by Governors Bay locals. Furthermore, the community are excited to be the kaitiaki of the jetty and share this valuable asset with all of Christchurch and visitors to the area.

The jetty Trust, working with members of the community, rebuilt the jetty using sustainable hardwood timber both locally sourced (Little River) in the first instance, and otherwise from Australia. All Trust-sourced fixings and fittings have been sourced from Christchurch. The Trust undertook a rigorous tender process ensuring that excellent health and safety and sustainable practices were highly valued during tenderer selection.

Since the jetty has re-opened it has provided a place for locals and visitors to again explore the history and heritage of Governors Bay (the original 1872 jetty has been retained under the new jetty). It provides a place to pursue sporting and recreational activities such as kayaking, swimming, fishing, and boating and we look forward to the jetty featuring in future upcoming events such as the Canterbury Open Water Swimming Association midwinter swim and the Outdoor Education NZ kayak rogain. The jetty is extremely well-used,



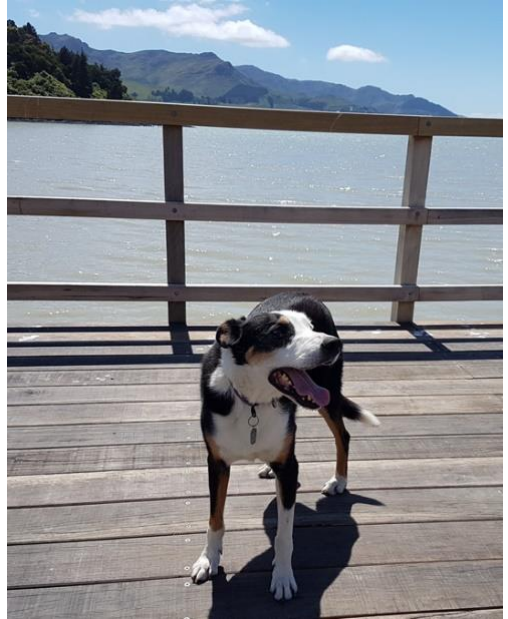
with people on it at all times of the day and in all weathers. Walking, fishing, talking, swimming, and making memories.

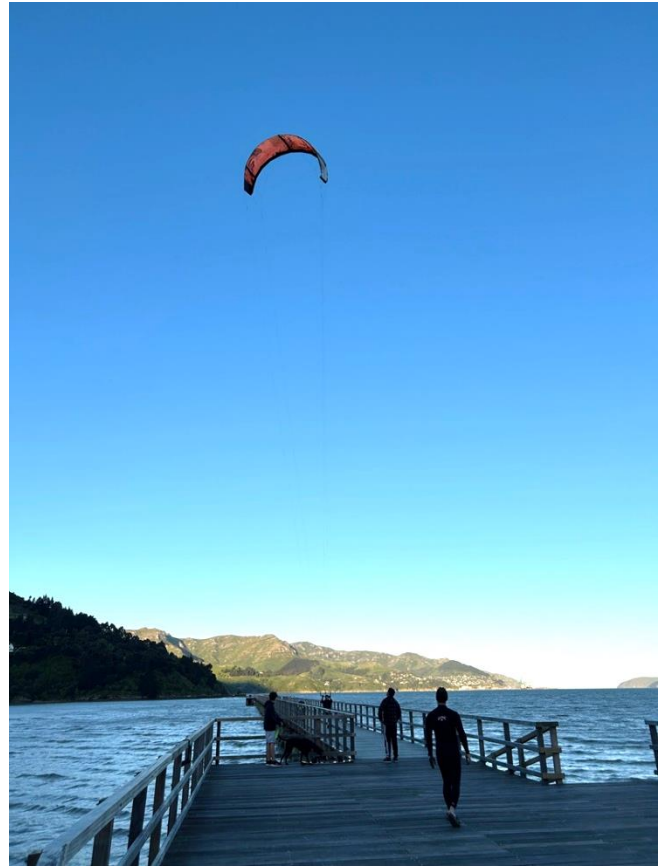
The jetty Trust has built strong relationships through the rebuild with local Christchurch businesses, particularly timber and materials suppliers and the main sub-contractor. We look forward to working with these businesses again in the future when the Trust undertakes the relocation of the Canterbury Yacht and Motor Boat Club building to its new proposed location near the base of the jetty.

Below are some photos which showcase the success of the jetty as a well-used public facility and evidence the achievement of the outcomes above.

THE PEOPLE'S JETTY IN PICTURES









Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Bannock

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Governors Bay Community Association

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Please continue full library services across the city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Please consider that Te Kaha is a regional asset and should receive contributions from across Canterbury, Christchurch rate payers should not be expected to solely foot the cost.

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue to support the building of cycleways across the city, Christchurch should be the city of cycles. it is a fabulous opportunity to create a greener city where children cycle to school, adults to work and the elderly for recreation.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We thank you for all the work carried out at Naval Point. Please consider closing off and finalising the loan made to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust, this asset is now used by many residents of urban Christchurch on a daily basis.

Capital: Libraries - comments

the most wonderful assets of the city, probably some of the best in the world, please continue to fund fully.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

no comment but continue to lead in recycling.

Capital: Other - comments

see submission

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Te Kaha stadium should be a regional asset and funded accordingly.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Large parts of the city will experience significant change as a result of the changing climate. There is a need for both mitigation and adaptation. Yes to bringing forward adaptation planning, and a climate resilience fund to protect and enhance infrastructure to respond to risk. There is a need for operational funding for wetland and hillside restoration to manage flooding and hillside erosion including reducing sediment loads into waterways and the harbours. Ecological restoration through urban forests and the relocking of Banks Peninsula will help to protect roading and other infrastructure.

Strategic Framework - comments

please continue to financially support local communities to engage and create social events.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

no comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Residential red zone Port Hills properties provide a unique opportunity for ecological restoration and with that recreational opportunities that could contribute to green tourism.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

full support

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Governors Bay Submission to LTP CCC 2024

Governors Bay Community Association

Submission to Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan Te Mahere Ruataki Kaurera for 2024-2034.

On behalf of Governors Bay Community Association.

The Governors Bay Community Association (GBCA) works with Council and the Banks Peninsula Community Board on a range of issues to serve the well-being of the residents of Governors Bay as well as helping to improve the ecological health of the area.

We thank Christchurch City Council for their ongoing support of the Governors Bay community.

The GBCA asks the Council to investigate and implement to provide financial support for the restoration of the Red Zone above Governors Bay. We ask funding is put aside to be able to restore the land with fire resistant plants. We also ask the Council to increase the Regional Parks and Red Zone team budget to support the continued predator control and planting and maintenance work carried out in the Port Hills that will not only contribute to improved ecological outcomes but also make the area safer to live by reducing fire risk

The GBCA also supports the Head to Head Walkway, this will provide valuable recreational opportunities for the residents of Christchurch and fit well with the Te Pātaka o Rāikuhautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan. Although the focus for the Destination Plan should be on green tourism where visitors and Canterbury residents spend time and money in the area.

The GBCA also asks that the loan to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust for the restoration of the jetty is fully resolved by Council. The jetty is now an important asset for Christchurch residents and visitors who regularly visit the jetty, including enabling kayaking for children and walking the Governors Bay foreshore track. The foreshore track needs greater maintenance to improve access for the wide range of people who currently use it from across the city.

We strongly urge the Council to accelerate work to improve the quality of stormwater coming off the hillsides and onto the roads and then directly into local streams. Restoration of upper catchment will slow the flow of water, improve flora and fauna abundance and diversity, and will also contribute to the future resilience of the area by slowing water from the expected heavier rainfall. This will also help to make the roading system more able to deal with heavy rain.

The GBCA supports the work of the Coastal Hazards Panel. We strongly ask that the Allandale Hall is retained for further use. It is our understanding that \$800,000 upwards has been spent on earthquake repairs, with only about \$45,000 now required to make the hall usable to the public. This is a very special venue, it is a reasonable cost to hire for all for weddings, funerals, and community and local school events. It provides a large space that has heritage and cultural value for the harbour residents. It is the only large venue that can be accessed from Purau, Diamond Harbour around to Governors Bay. It is ridiculous that the necessary improvements have been held back, it appears that one section of Council is not talking to another section. Please ensure the hall floor is repaired so it can continue to be used for another 20 years. Yes we understand that there will be a time limit on its use due to sea level rise but the \$45,000 is worth it. The hall is managed at little cost to the Council as is administered through the GBCA and managed by the Reserve Committee.

The GBCA would like to see new treatments for road intersections such as the Governors Bay end of Dyers Pass so boy racers are unable to do burnouts and cause disturbance as well as continue a dangerous activity.

We also support the Council's "Green, Liveable City" strategy, continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land and the following nature-based strategies to enhance indigenous biodiversity:

- Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.
- Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy.
- Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan.
- Te Pātaka o Rāikuhautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan but with a focus on green and local tourism rather than mass tourism, and
- Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25;

We request that Council continues to allocate funding for local community events to help us run community get togethers such as the Governors Bay Fete . We appreciate the work of the Banks Peninsula community advisors along with the Regional Parks Team, Recreational Rangers, and the local community to collectively provide an invaluable contribution to ecological restoration of the harbour, as well as providing biodiversity awareness.

The Governors Bay Community Association wish to be heard.

Ngā mihi

John Bannock

Chair GBCA

[REDACTED]

From: Antony Gough <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 4:42 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034

[REDACTED]

Hi

I wish to make a submission to the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034.

[REDACTED]

My name is Antony Thomas Gough

[REDACTED]

I would like to speak to council about my submission on behalf of The Terrace Christchurch Ltd which has central city properties at 126 Oxford Terrace and 124 Oxford Terrace, Christchurch.

I am the Managing Director of The Terrace Christchurch Ltd.

The details of my submission are as below.

1. Protests in the Central City.

We have created a premium central city precinct in conjunction with others at The Terrace ether side of the Bridge of Remembrance.

We are finding that most central city protests are now centred at The Bridge of Remembrance which often come with amplified sound, shouting and abusive actions by these people.

These protesters have been seen to be abusing visitors from Cruise Ships who are dropped off at The Bridge of Remembrance for a pleasant visit to our city.

The Protesters are also seen to be abusing dinning patrons at the quality restaurants along Oxford Terrace.

This is not a fair representation of what we should be offering to visitors in our city.

We would suggest that future protest meetings are held in The Cathedral Square where they then can arrange their own followers and not our patrons.

2. Rates Increases.

A rates increase of 13% is not able to be absorbed by the people of Christchurch. It is more than double inflation right now.

As a landlord if we imposed a rent increase of 13% then our tenants would leave us.

We have to live within a strict level of increase which typically is around 2.5% per annum.

Council rates increases should be no more than inflation which currently is at around 7% and decreasing.

We all are having to look very closely at our costs to stay in business and this means we have to support only those items essential rather than nice to have.

Council needs to do a deep dive into all their costs and trim items so that the average rates increase is no more than inflation.

Council staff identified savings of \$180 million but then councillors only took \$41 million of these offered and identified savings.

This shows a complete lack of reality to the real world we all have to live within.

The central Government has directed that all Government Departments are to reduce staffing levels by 25% in order to help reduce Government spending. I would suggest Christchurch City Council adopts the same philosophy.

The building of cycle ways is a huge burden on the city and needs to be slowed down to match available funding.

3. Sale of some non-essential city assets.

The council has assets that it owns that could be sold off without affecting the city.

The Lichfield Street car parking building is a good example.

The Council has built this car parking building to replace one lost in the earthquakes.

That is good but does it now need to own it?

This asset could be sold off without affecting the car parking for the CBD and release significant funds for the council.

It would need a caveat on this title to say it should remain as a car parking facility for a guaranteed period of time so that the car parking it provides would continue.

It is not necessary to stipulate what the rental rate should be as market forces dictate this.

Most off street car parking is provided by private enterprise and the market sets the rental that is charged.

There is spare land in the Cashmere area that was red zoned originally but which is now suitable to redevelopment.

Council is not in the development market and so this land should be sold off to release funds to council.

The red zoned land in the east of Christchurch, that was given to the council by the government for \$1, should be looked at and options to sell off areas that could be used by other people.

I know there are restrictions from Government about this land but it does not stop council from investigating sales of parts of this land.

Sites like the current temporary stadium should be prepared for sale once the new stadium is built. Council does not need to retain this land.

The Red bus parking site on the corner of Moorehouse Avenue and Fitzgerald Avenue is another site that should be sold off. The council no longer owns the Red Bus service so it has no need to be the owner of this site.

There are many properties in Christchurch that the council owns that are surplus to its needs and these should all be considered for sale to released funds back to council.

Council should not be land banking.

For instance there is a small property on the corner of Fendalton Road and Glandovey Road that was left over from the road widening done on Fendalton Road many years ago. This property is too small for a playground or any other council use and it should be sold off rather than needing mowing every two weeks and other maintenance. There are many such properties in Christchurch like this that should be searched out and sold off.

Staffing levels should be carefully looked at and trimmed to drive savings.

4. Cleaning CBD street days.

Currently some areas in the CBD, Cashel Street for instance, which are cleaned on a Friday.

However Friday night is a busy hospitality night so Cashel Street and its surrounds looks messy on Saturdays which is one of the busiest days in town.

We ask for council to shift the cleaning of these streets from Friday to Saturday. No extra cleans but just shift the day it is done on.

5. Commercial Building Consents.

There is a person in the council building consent department who has taken it upon themselves to demand a lowered disabled bar section in all new hospitality building consents. All bars are also restaurants at The Terrace and as such offer table service for people in wheelchairs. I am not aware of any bars and restaurants in Christchurch that have a lowered section for wheelchair service. When I asked people who are in wheelchairs how they expect to get served at bars and restaurants they all said they preferred table service.

This person does not seem to realise that you cannot have a bar liquor license without also serving food. So then the restaurant in question pointed out that they do table service. The council officer then wanted to see exactly what the kitchen equipment was to be even though it was fully disclosed in the building consent. This is simply adding delays and costs to our architects having to respond by pointing out what was included in the building consent. This is a person who is not enabling but is doing the opposite.

6. Arts Centre Management public lobbying for management funds.

The Arts Centre has a rent roll of around \$2 million and a management structure of around 24 full time equivalent people with a wage cost of more than the total rent roll. I support the council in refusing to support this wasteful spending and would suggest that the management of the Arts Centre should be outsourced to a professional body who would charge between 4% and 5% of the rent roll. It would then leave substantial cash available for Arts Centre projects. The Arts Centre has incorrectly been advertising that the end of the Arts Centre is at risk. This is not correct. It is the massive management structure that needs to go and be replaced with a normal management structure.

There are many inefficiencies at The Arts Centre that need to be addressed such as the 50 car parks in Hereford Street that are a free for all. The market rate for CBD car parking is around \$70 plus GST per week for a permanent car parking space or \$3 per half hour for casual parking. There is lost income here of between \$300,000 and \$400,000 per annum.

7. Christchurch Anglican Cathedral repair.

I believe the Christchurch City Council has already significantly dipped into council funds to support this repair. I support the council in not putting further funds into this project. In the past Cathedral builds were spread over many years as funds allow. There is no reason that parts of this repair cannot be delayed till funds become available. It is not essential that the tower is replaced at this time nor the visitors' centre. The base isolation is a gold-plated option which should be deleted. We considered it for our The Terrace buildings but quickly dropped the idea purely because of cost. The same should happen for the repair of The Cathedral.

This is not a core part of council infrastructure and should be left for funding outside council.

8. Council have a 30 year replacement program for council assets.

Inland revenue determine that depreciation can only be spread over a 50 year term and not anything less. Why is the council wanting to fund a thirty year replacement program? This just puts significant pressure on council funding to try to pay for this unnecessary early replacement of capital works. I live in a house that is 100 years old and it is still fit for purpose as a house.

9. Lichfield Street upgrades.

The central government has refused to help fund the extensive road works around Te Kaha and so this then leaves council with the full cost if it wishes to do this work now. This work should be delayed as it is not the end of the world if Lichfield Street is left as it is at this stage.

Antony Gough

Managing Director

The Terrace Christchurch Limited
Level 2, Shands Lane
80 Hereford Street
PO Box 1330
Christchurch 8140
New Zealand



THE TERRACE

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Keith **Last name:** Power

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am very concerned that funding for the Arts Centre is under threat. The arts in general enrich our lives and provide a unique identity for us. They rely on something that is not purely commercial to exist, eg public funding, but are nevertheless essential for a satisfying quality of life. Our lives in Christchurch would be so much poorer without the marvelous Arts Centre to visit and spend time on the cultural, lively, heartwarming and satisfying aspects of life here in Christchurch. These are the things that make us different, that make us human, and that encourage others to come and visit to share our experiences. This must not be abandoned to the whim of external market forces but actively driven by our democratically elected council.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Happy to pay to maintain libraries and the arts in general.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Not if the Arts Centre loses funding.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024**First name:** Carlin **Last name:** Curry**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I don't think I just know ORANA PARK is sentimental to all cantabrians as a lot of use went when we were younger n haven't been in ages and when we do go it's just a nice childhood feeling and I Would love for council to contribute to the important conservation and animal work efforts that Orana Park provides

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: melissa **Last name:** young

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

make our roads safer for our children etc crossing road bumps

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

give children a better area to play and put a small swimming pool like other parks have

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Aria **Last name:** Maxwell**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the Arts Centre funding included in the Draft Long Term Plan because it is really old and it's free to visit. The Arts Center is also the biggest collection of historic buildings in New Zealand and it would be a shame to see it go.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jacinta **Last name:** O'Reilly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Adaptation now rather than later is cheaper

Strategic Framework - comments

I feel this aspect needs more attention. Over recent years there have been instances where community organisations and projects have suddenly lost funding. While it's understandable the organisations are indignant and also that there are limits on the critique it's appropriate to share, it seems that at least sometimes this came as a surprise to the organisation. This is certainly wrong. I think 3 years funding should be seen as a benchmark of approval and after that defunding should be a managed process. I don't think defunding should not happen- organisations change and some are or become ineffective. We should have high standards. But a mediation/revitalisation/redevelopment process would be a better investment than removing one organisation and hoping another will spring up. We need some neutrality and objectivity in the process. Our charitable sector could be expected to be more self-critical and have expectations that provision is up-to-date, reflexive and responsive. A charitable organisations panel of members and beneficiaries could contribute a lot. Formal and informal benchmarks could encourage and even ensure development. The divide between providers and beneficiaries should be reduced. It's quite hard for small organisations to maintain representative and well-trained boards. Too many boards are unable to share struggles in case funding is impacted. Some are limping along with a membership that teeters on the minimum allowed by their documents. But the diversity of interests means new input can be oblivious to small but important issues. While community development staff do great work there is also an inevitable

inequity around deprived communities and the sector itself could provide more support.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The presentation was extremely opaque. User testing seems to have missed the need for an intuitive menu and the bubbles presentation was unreadable as the bubbles moved and one could neither see what one had visited or what might be useful from what one had missed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Pigeon Bay

- an update and issues for consideration in the LTP

Ongoing concerns we would like to highlight in our Bay .

Some updates and celebration of what the community achieved .

Pigeon Bay a community of committed caring residents and holiday house owners .

Willing to work together to find solutions .

The Pigeon Bay War Memorial

CCC maintain the War Memorial - is a structure impacted by the affects of the wind and tide causing erosion of the coastline

Worked with the Parks team to reinforce the seawall .

Used local contractors already CCC accredited

Maybe the future of the site unsure and the Memorial may need to be re sited .

Indicative of what's happening along the areas of the foreshore Wharf Rd Pigeon Bay



Pigeon Bay War Memorial and sea wall

Seawalls and erosion

Last year we submitted and attended a Long Term Plan hearing re the seawalls eroding and impacting adjacent road reserve and leading to losing vital road access in and out of the Bay .

The CCC informed us that they were monitoring the situation .

Twelve months on and we continue to lose more coastline.

Our community would like to continue along the coastline with a similar sea wall to that in front of the War Memorial .

We would like an onsite community meeting to resolve the issue and moving forward have a plan underway.



Eroding Coastline - April 2024

Pigeon Bay Settlers' Hall Wharf Rd Pigeon Bay

An old facility opened in 1923 funded and built by the community .

A vital facility used by a a range of groups and organizations - the Akaroa Area School , the Reserve Committee, community , social functions , Ecan ,FENZ , gig's , weddings etc.

Our community hub includes post boxes and safe space in any adverse event - building is out of the inundation zone

A partnership we manage very successfully with the Christchurch City Council .



Pigeon Bay Hall Celebration May 2021

Recent
upgrade to the
kitchen
facilities
Pigeon Bay
Settlers' Hall

A local resident donated a modern kitchen from an old homestead being refurbished .

Sought approval from the Christchurch City Council and along with appropriate staff , worked with us to install.

The outcome stunning - using skills and resources available in the community and completed over a 9 day period .

Funded from the Hall account along with donated materials and labour .



Pigeon Bay Settlers' Hall kitchen renovation 2023

Forming an Incorporated Society

For some time, the Pigeon Hall Committee have been looking at forming an Incorporated Society

- Pigeon Bay Society Incorporated

Success - April we became an Incorporated Society

To have an umbrella organization - a legal structure to allow the opportunity to consider other facilities under the structure e.g. the Historic Knox Church Pigeon Bay owned by the Presbyterian Church and maybe the community looking to future community ownership.

For supporting and sourcing other funds for a range of community activities - planting programmes at the Wharf Rd estuary area etc.



Pigeon Bay Wharf Rd seawall and bridge at risk

Community Resilience Group

Our community have had a recent meeting with a local resident willing to pull together an information sheet for distribution .

Phone numbers grouped by road warden . Alert texts being considered.

Pigeon Bay resource inventory [people places, supplies for emergencies] being developed

Looking to develop a plan identifying and addressing some of the risks and hazards in Pigeon Bay ,meet with FENZ recently.

Part of the Akaroa and Bays Community Resilience Group.



Damage Holmes Bay Valley Rd bridge - a localized storm event 2014

Pigeon Bay Roading Network and Maintenance

3 roads into Pigeon Bay access out of the Bay via Holmes Bay - Port Levy . Note the seawall issue above impacting our roading network.

A number of roads not suitable for 2 WD cars , mobile homes or trucks we would like to see improved information - signage and GPS identifying roads not suitable as above .

Our roads , the road bed and base course , slumping land, roadside vegetation causing challenges and requires appropriate repairs to acknowledge impacts of climate change .

Impacts following storms work with our local landowners and community .

Need to see improving levels of service and maintenance continue including water tables being kept clear and increasing size of culverts .

Acknowledge recent budget increases and hope that roading budgets for Banks Peninsula continue to increase .



Planting Pigeon Bay Reserve Estuary area 2023 -with Park Ranger

Some closing comments

The Pigeon Bay War Memorial may require repositioning - the site is under threat .

Our community would like a meeting to resolve the issues around our eroding seawalls along the foreshore Wharf Rd. We are looking for the opportunity to work with the CCC to repair the rock stone walls

We appreciate the ongoing management - of our waste skips , the grass mowing and vegetation contracts and mowing in the Bay , small community water supply , road repairs and our relationship with CCC staff .

Our community consider the City Council is part of our community and we would like to hear of any work being undertaken and partner where appropriate .



Pigeon Bay

Our place we call home and a place for visitors to come
and enjoy time in our special place

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Katie **Last name:** Coluccio

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Fees & charges - comments

It's a good idea.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I strongly support including ongoing funding for the Arts Centre within CCC's budget.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

In general, this spending should not be delayed. It will only cost more in the long term.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Schwalger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

For the most part, although I don't think we can look to defer work within the adaptation planning and climate resilience space for later.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Note: I wouldn't support paid parking at the botanical gardens or Hagley park. Keeping these spaces accessible to everybody in the city is important

Changes to how we rate - comments

Supportive of initiatives that encourage development and prosperity of our communities, discouraging land banking through the vacant differentiation would be positive.

Fees & charges - comments

Not supportive of charging parking at key parks. It is important to maintain equitable access to spaces the whānau can enjoy at no cost.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Through observations given a finite operational budget, it would be good that things were done right the first time (I have seen grass grow through a new foot path on Palmers Road, 12 months later it is relayed, and 12 months later its back to grass growing through it).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The cycleway along the Avon up to Fitzgerald Ave is brilliant. Work needs to start on the New Brighton end. New Brighton is a destination with many big events throughout the year. For these events it would be amazing if more people would come via the Otakaro corridor

Capital: Transport - comments

The Pages Road bridge is a priority, it is a critical lifeline to our community

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are great and a fantastic asset to the city

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It seems like contractors don't know how to lay a road or footpath, or even paint a bicycle to show a cycle lane... the work that is done, doesn't seem to be enduring

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes if done with proper transparency and consultancy, I don't see any issues

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No opinion, if they don't serve the interests of the community and the council, move them on

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine with council flicking it, seems much more of a liability than an asset. Selling the land and building as in where as with the covenant requiring repair would probably make more financial sense (although I imagine it would end up burning down in a suspicious fire with the site then being developed). If the residents association can realistically do the renovation then supportive

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Supportive of continued funding of Orana Park, New Brighton Mall developments and driving forward the connection from the city to sea. Supportive of the Arts Centre receiving funding

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Emily **Last name:** Huang

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana has in attracting visitors to our region as a key tourist attraction in the city. The importance of encouraging visitors to Christchurch for economic growth and having facilities in the city that help to keep people here for longer. I was there to visited a couple week ago and spend nearly 5 hours there; it provides great value for money and potentially spill over benefits.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jacinda **Last name:** Valentine

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Netball Mainland a business Unit of Netball New Zealand

What is your role in the organisation:

Relationship Manager for the RSO of Mainland

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This submission is provided by Jacinda Valentine, Relationship Manager on behalf of Netball Mainland a business unit of Netball New Zealand, and the affiliated Zone Regional Sports Organisation for all Netball Centres in the Mainland region. This submission would like to endorse the 87 million dollars of funding tagged to 'Community parks sports fields development' within the CCC 2024 - 2034 LTP. Netball has thrived for the last 103 years with the outdoor court infrastructure, based at Hagley Park. Netball Mainland would like to thank and acknowledge the support from CCC with Christchurch Netball Centres(CNC) recent indoor stadium build located at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub, this has increased indoor court capability in Christchurch and we are looking forward to the addition of Parakiore indoor courts into the wider network in 2025. It is Netball Mainland's understanding in 2026 the Lease for the Hagley Park Outdoor Netball Courts is concluded between CCC and CNC. The Lease asks that the outdoor courts be dug up and returned to their original form of grass. This space would then sit under the "Sports Field Network Plan" that is proposed in the LTP. It is Netball Mainland's opinion that Hagley Park Outdoor Courts are a key strategic infrastructure for Netball for the wider community of Netball and have key benefits for CNC, School Sport Canterbury and Primary Sports Canterbury if they were able to continue to be used for Netball and any other court-based sport and recreation activity past 2026. Key barriers to participation in Sport are Cost and Transport. Hagley Park Outdoor Courts currently reduce both of these barriers because of their hubbed nature to allow multiple sports/activities to be run at the same time at Hagley Park and due to the volume of courts in one location. As a Sport, Netball is looking forward and thinking about how we can be agile with our infrastructure environments for modern users of the game over the next 10 years. With costs continually increasing for the use of indoor courts, there is a place for outdoor courts to remain in the wider infrastructure system to ensure equity of access exists in Christchurch. Low-cost infrastructure will enable the wider Sporting organisations to continue to offer Netball in a range of ways. Indoor Netball surfaces are superior for Premier and High-Performance offerings, however outdoor court surfaces are just as valuable for the wider Netball players in particular, junior age groups, schools and Netball trainings. Netball Mainland had a 7% increase in Participations in 2023 (NNZ Membership Return 2023) CNC had 6104 Participations in 2023 an increase of 5% (NNZ Membership Return 2023) and will continue to use Hagley Park Courts for their junior programme on Saturdays as part of their winter season. All club teams also have the opportunity to train on the outdoor courts as the 10 indoor courts at Ngā Puna Wai will not meet all training needs. "Secondary School Sport use every court in the city (including schools) to cater for their 170 teams that play at 3.15pm through winter. The network of outdoor courts are imperative for their level of activation." says Jon Derry SSC. "Primary Sport Canterbury consistently run at capacity for Netball, all outdoor courts at Hagley are in use." says Michael Wilson Primary Sports Canterbury. With the current number of Netball participations at CNC, post 2026 the 10 indoor courts at Ngā Puna Wai plus 9 indoor courts at Parakiore will not accommodate CNC winter Netball season. CCC develop, maintain and fund sports fields for multiple sport users across Christchurch. Netball has been a sport that has predominately paid our own way developing and maintaining infrastructure over the last 103years of the Canterbury/Christchurch Netball Centre. This has been in part due to the support from CCC around Hagley Park Courts, it would be great to ensure Netball can continue to run in a sustainable cost-effective way. Netball Mainland see Hagley Park Outdoor Courts as a key piece of infrastructure to continuing this legacy for our predominately, womans and girl membership and lovers of the game.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I look forward to continuing to work with CCC staff around opportunities for Netball and court-based sports/activities. It would be great to see Court Sports like Netball be included and be able to contribute to the wider thinking of the Sport Field Network Plan. I would also welcome the opportunity to talk to Councilors on the impact of Netball if these courts were removed or replaced with something else, without an alternative outdoor court option.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Malcolm **Last name:** Warren

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Lianne Dalziels legacy is chlorine in our drinking water and years of stench from refuse and compost. This plans appears to improve on that BUT it is up to individual councillors and ccc staff to execute the plan through actions and decisions that are best for the majority of ratepayers and the long term wellbeing of the region. This means ignoring the lobbying from liquor sellers, polluters, and those proposing sale of our strategic assets.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Happy to pay more if the spend is going towards services and projects that benefit the majority of ratepayers such as water, refuse, climate adaption, roads, parks, etc. There should be reduction in expenditure on items that benefit small but loud interest groups, e.g. sailGP benefits a tiny percentage of ratepayers and the benefit is concentrated on vendors of liquor and accommodation. Those who benefit the most should pay for the additional benefit. (not picking on sailGP particularly, could have chosen Crusaders as an example of CCC funded corporate welfare)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Council funded corporate welfare for tourism and events should be reduced.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The amount spent on event attraction is already too high. The benefits of this spend are concentrated on vendors of liquor and accommodation. Consequently it is they who should pay, not average ratepayers. Spend on 'major' events does not benefit the majority of ratepayers nor does it improved the future wellbeing of our region.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Do it, as this will benefit the majority of ratepayers and the future wellbeing of our region.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Must retain a majority and controlling shareholding in our strategic assets (port, airport, lines, etc).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

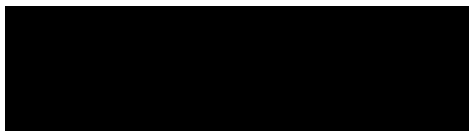
Link	File
No records to display.	

AKAROA CIVIC TRUST

P.O. Box 43 Akaroa 7542
www.akaroacivictrust.co.nz

19 April 2024

Contact Person: Mike Norris



SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-34

The Akaroa Civic Trust wishes to be HEARD in support of this submission.

1. **Support continued funding for Akaroa Service Centre, Akaroa Library and Akaroa Museum (Activities and Services - Statement of Service Provision)**

The draft LTP provides for the maintenance of operational funding for these three essential community facilities at current levels – we support this. All three services cost relatively little to operate.

The library and museum are core cultural facilities which enhance the life and wellbeing of the residents of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula. Library and Museum both provide opportunities for citizens to become involved with the provision of services and are hubs for connection within the community. The Museum attracts about 25,000 visitors a year so is a valuable part of the local visitor experience, contributing to the economic well-being of the community.

The Akaroa Service Centre is a critical service for a community that is, by any definition, small and isolated. For citizens/customers the value of face to face contact with council staff cannot be overestimated. Although the Service Centre is open only limited hours this walk in service must be maintained.

2. **Support Council's funding for Takapūneke (Capital Programme – Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment)**

The Akaroa Civic Trust has advocated for the recognition of Takapūneke as an historic reserve for more than 20 years. The Trust wholeheartedly supports Council's financial contribution to the further development of this reserve, noting that significant sums have been allocated in the capital programme from 2026/27. The Reserve is fast becoming a focus for learning about New Zealand history, and a place of memory, healing and revitalisation for our local Ōnuku Runanga.

3. **Support more investment in adapting to climate change**

The Civic Trust supports council's initiatives to plan for and mitigate the worst effects of climate change, while noting the particular vulnerability of Banks Peninsula communities to its inevitable effects. Inundation caused by sea level rise will affect roading and

communications infrastructure, wastewater and stormwater; a warming climate will bring greater fire risk and more volatile storms, endangering both private and public property. Impacts will be significant – loss of communication and connection, economic (adverse effects on tourism and the businesses reliant upon it) and loss of/damage to private property.

We note under the Levels of Service statement for Strategic Planning that Council intends to establish Coastal Panels to work with communities in low lying coastal areas to develop adaptation strategies. We are interested in this initiative and would welcome the involvement of the Akaroa Civic Trust in this process.

4. **Capital programme – investment in Three Waters, Akaroa Wastewater**

An environmentally safe and sustainable wastewater system is important for the well-being of Akaroa and its waterways and coastal areas.

The Council consulted the community about treated wastewater options for Akaroa in 2020. The Council resolved to proceed with the Inner Bays Irrigation Scheme and a resource consent application has now been lodged.

Information presented to the public in 2020 stated that this option would achieve the goal of avoiding the discharge of treated wastewater to the Harbour and that discharge via a wetland to Childrens Bay in the event of a period of extreme wet weather would be expected only once every five years on average.

Latest information now suggests that large volumes of treated wastewater would ‘overflow’ as frequently as 11-21 times over 50 years. The Council’s application as lodged does not anticipate any overflows and does not provide any description of where they would be directed or how they would be managed. In addition overflows of untreated sewerage more than once every five years are now anticipated and increased storage for raw sewage will be needed.

The Trust’s view is that the Council does not have a mandate from the community regarding a tolerable level of wastewater overflows, if any, and consultation regarding this is required. The budget for the new wastewater scheme is now \$94 million, with an additional \$13 million already spent. Council now needs to demonstrate that this very substantial expenditure will achieve the aim of keeping wastewater out of the harbour and that its proposed system is sustainable and resilient to the effects of increasingly severe weather events.

The reason for the very high volume of wastewater in Akaroa and the resulting storage and irrigation capacity issues is the high level of infiltration of groundwater and stormwater into the town’s sewer pipe network, due to the deteriorating condition of the pipes. These leaking pipes are also implicated in the poor and often unsafe water quality at Akaroa’s beaches.

In 2020 the community overwhelmingly asked that these pipes be repaired to the fullest extent possible and the Council resolution (CNCL/2020/00176) recommended that Infiltration was reduced to less than 20%. This recommendation has not been followed through. It is now clear that a viable and resilient land disposal system is only possible if infiltration is substantially reduced.

The Akaroa Civic Trust requests that part of the budget for the Akaroa Wastewater project is redirected to a comprehensive repair or replacement of the sewer network and that the Council’s resource consent application is put on hold until this has been achieved to the fullest extent possible.

This will then enable a wastewater treatment system that is cost-effective, environmentally sustainable and resilient well into the future.

5. **Rates - Short term visitor accommodation**

While we believe that the proposal to apply the 'business differential' to unhosted, short term residential accommodation is fair, **we request that listed heritage properties are exempted from this extra cost.**

Akaroa's heritage buildings provide a public good, contributing to the streetscape, amenity and enjoyment of residents and visitors. The costs of maintaining heritage buildings can be substantial and the Akaroa Civic Trust acknowledges the many past and present property owners that have taken such good care of Akaroa's historic buildings.

Maintaining a viable use for heritage buildings is key to providing for their ongoing maintenance and preservation. Some heritage dwellings can be unsuitable for modern residential use and are unable to meet healthy home standards without substantial impacts on heritage fabric and values. Visitor accommodation provides a viable use for such dwellings and helps to ensure their ongoing survival.

An exemption from this proposed new rating policy would help to recognise and encourage the contribution of heritage property owners to the preservation of the City and Peninsula's built heritage.

Mike Norris

Chair, Akaroa Civic Trust

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Michael **Last name:** Campbell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There's been an excessive allocation of funds towards road maintenance (\$591 million specifically for carriageway renewals). It's imperative we divert some of these resources towards enhancing cycle infrastructure, which demands significantly less upkeep, thereby alleviating the strain on our road maintenance budget. Furthermore, increased investment in climate mitigation is essential. Merely falling short of our current targets isn't acceptable. This necessitates greater financial commitment to bolster public and active transport initiatives.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

These rate hikes follow years of neglect in infrastructure investment, driven by the campaign promises of councillors and mayors advocating for artificially low rates, often at the expense of necessary infrastructure funding even when borrowing costs were exceptionally low. Now, the consequences of these decisions are being realised. Decreasing rates would inevitably result in a decline in the city's current service standards, disproportionately affecting users of council services. While the wealthy might perceive themselves as immune due to their limited reliance on municipal amenities like libraries or public pools, they remain integral members of the community and will inevitably feel the impacts of any austerity measures. It's imperative to sustain investment in public and active transportation, alongside climate mitigation and adaptation projects, to ensure the city's resilience and progress.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think it would be worth exploring the implementation of Land Value Rating, potentially alongside the local body elections in 2025 through a referendum. This approach aims to encourage more efficient use of valuable city centre land, prioritising spaces for people rather than car-related businesses, storage and empty lots. I suggest expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program to cover the entire city, serving as a deterrent to land speculation. Additionally, propose prohibiting car parks from qualifying for remission and support measures to increase the CVD multiplier from 4.523 to 6. Express support for the proposed alterations to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units. There is a pressing need to address instances where new housing units are acquired by investors and utilized primarily for short-stay accommodation, thereby constraining the housing supply for first-time buyers, renters, and downsizing homeowners.

Fees & charges - comments

I express support for the proposed implementation of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, citing their excellent accessibility via public and active transportation. The anticipated annual revenue of \$2 million, as projected by the Council, could effectively alleviate other financial burdens. I also advocate for the augmentation of parking charges across the city to promote the utilisation of public and active transportation. By discouraging excessive reliance on cars, we can enhance both air quality and the overall accessibility of our urban environment. It would also be great to have parking charges fund the availability of a parking enforcement team that can respond between 8am - 10pm 7 days a week. I recommend that the Council consider raising fees for excessive water usage.

These adjustments would target ratepayers with substantially above-average water consumption, ensuring that any increases do not burden the average ratepayer.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no electoral mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. Council needs to seek mandate from the electorate either in a election campaign or a referendum before implementing any far-reaching changes like this.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It's imperative to accelerate the implementation of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs), as their current delays are unacceptable. If the cost of cycling infrastructure poses a barrier, we should explore alternative approaches inspired by successful models such as the rapid and cost-effective cycle network rollout in Wellington and other cities worldwide, like Seville. An article by The Spinoff titled "Wellington's massive cycling upgrade is ambitious, fast, and surprisingly cheap" provides valuable insights into this strategy. The essence lies in deploying plastic hit sticks, barrier arms, and maintaining flexibility, akin to the cycleway setup on Park Avenue. Furthermore, it's crucial to reinstate the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects that have been slashed: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, enhancing safety for students commuting to Te Aratai College and alleviating congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, fostering connectivity between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, facilitating cyclists' access to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre, thereby enhancing cycling connections for neighborhoods like Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. - The intersection upgrades at Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood, featuring safety enhancements such as safe speed platforms to mitigate risks. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to facilitate safer travel for children attending Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with various safety measures like reduced road widths, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, and transitional roundabouts. - Creating a cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street to enable safe cycling to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - Introducing a new cycle route in Richmond to enhance connectivity between the northern and southern parts of the area. - Consideration of a new Major Cycle Route that connects Bottle Lake Forest, Prestons, Marshlands and Parklands with the City Centre and other routes. This part of the map is devoid of any safe cycling infrastructure and surrounded by busy arterial roads which raise safety issues. The area is also poorly served by public transport meaning that people are largely forced to drive. Given some of the roads are partially rural (such as marshlands road) a route could be installed at a lower cost and not result in the loss of many carparks.

Capital: Transport - comments

Yes: Transportation makes up an unbelievable amount of our emissions. This needs to change and I support the following recommendations to Council: - Prioritise planning and constructing a denser city while curbing urban sprawl into remaining green spaces and productive land. - Discourage private vehicle use and enhance public transport options, including the establishment and consistent enforcement of more bus lanes, proven effective on major thoroughfares like Lincoln Road. - Expedite the rollout of Major Cycle Routes (MCRs), placing particular emphasis on the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Route, which would serve areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. I support the measures to make Christchurch more walkable essential for enhancing livability, reducing emissions, and benefiting local communities in terms of amenities and service accessibility. I fully support the environmental sustainability and resilience goals outlined in the Council's level of service section but urge for more ambitious targets. The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programs from the Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) Capital Programme is concerning. These programs play a vital role in improving both local and major cycle infrastructure, facilitating safer and more accessible cycling routes across the city. I support complete and full reinstatement of these projects to ensure the city's cycling infrastructure remains robust and inclusive and to give people genuine choice in transportation. Furthermore, I call for the reinstatement of various separate projects within the Draft LTP Capital Programme that contribute to mode diversification and safety enhancements in heavily trafficked areas. Additionally, I request that the funding models for certain programs revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations to ensure continuity and effectiveness. Lastly, I completely support heeding the advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission to complete projects related to Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programs by no later than 2030, aligning with the recommended completion of Rapid Transit Networks by 2035.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Council needs to allocate additional funding to effectively implement the biodiversity strategy, as less than half of its actions are currently being realized. Research demonstrates the tangible benefits of expanding tree cover in urban areas and establishing green urban pathways. The Urban Forest plan, which involves lining streets with trees and increasing the number of green corridors, not only reduces urban surface temperatures but also enhances the aesthetic and value of neighbourhoods. These green spaces serve as appealing assets to local communities, providing significant social and visual benefits to streetscapes. Moreover, the environmental impact of augmenting tree cover and green spaces cannot be overlooked. Investing in biodiversity should coincide with a heightened emphasis on planting native species in suitable environments. I support removing of grassed areas that are not used for sport or recreation in our parks and replace with planting and flowers that are good for the bees. Grassed areas just requires expesneive and pointless on going maintenance with regular mowing. In council parks that have sports fields, I support the users of those fields be responsible for the costs of maintaining them. Leaving council funds for planting trees and making the remainder of the parks enjoyable for those not playing sport or those using the park for the marjority of the time during the week when sports are not being played.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are such a valuable asset for Christchurch. I would support bolstering resources available to suburban libraries especially in the east to make them even greater community assets. The 6pm closing of the likes of the Shirley Library is too early and would support making across the board closing time of 7pm to align with other libraries across the city.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

More onus should go on reducing plastic use in Christchurch. I would recommend CCC lobby government on setting stringent requirements on business to reduce and remove the use of plastic in a expediated timeframe. The harms of microplastics are only starting to become known and it could be the next major health issue of our generation. I would also support Council targeting large waste producing businesses such as fast food businesses with a special rate which is used to fund enhanced litter collection across the city.

Capital: Other - comments

No thanks. I think this is outlined above.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Bringing in user pays parking charges and congestion charging in areas across the city. Congestion charging would be most effective where the Council infrastructure is used heavily by non-council ratepayers, such as roads that come in from the Waimak and Selwyn Districts. I would also support congestion charging should be used in other areas of high demand such as the arterial roads into the CBD.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

As someone who has worked in the events industry I fully support increasing funding here. Events activate dead spaces are good for business and make the city livable and special. I am not sure that Christchurch NZ has its priorities right when it comes to funding major events, it seems they are quick to jump on any announcement but equally when it goes wrong they dont seem to be accountable. So i would support a review of their operations and would recommend that Major event bids come back in house to Council and leave Christchurch NZ to focus on Business Events bidding (which is their natural strength)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to move far, far quicker.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I am neutral the idea but I think this should be consulted on separately to allow for a decent review of the proposals

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I am neutral the idea but I think this should be consulted on separately to allow for a decent review of the proposals

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is fine, provided it is full and final and as council are selling/gifting at a loss, no further council funds are required post sale/gift and the residents association must source further funding itself.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

This is quite a painful process, maybe council could do a large share an idea event like it did post quake to build these in the future.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rosemary **Last name:** Ford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No new building consents UNLESS properties are fully adapted for sustainability with increased insulation, light coloured roofs, solar panels etc. Increase green spaces and plant more trees.

Strategic Framework - comments

DO NOT REMOVE ARTS CENTRE funding. This complex is the beating heart of the city. It is a great attraction for tourists and a wonderful focus for local people. IT IS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL AND INSPIRATIONAL POST EARTHQUAKE PROJECT.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE ARTS CENTRE FUNDING

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** de Latour

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

Too High

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Submission in regards to the Christchurch City Council's application for the proposed land-based wastewater project that has now before ECAN for consent. On the 8th April the Council received an independent report from BECA who have vindicated Friends of Banks Peninsula concerns about the proposed system and alerted them to additional issues. On 17 April 2024 the Friends of Banks Peninsula made a presentation on the BECA report to Cr Sam McDonald with Mayor Phil Mauer in attendance. My submission to the Council is that they withdraw the consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tara **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support orana wildlife park. Take it from the 140m library budget, thats out of control

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

North Beach Residents' Association
Submission on Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-2025

The North Beach Residents Association (NBRA) has been actively involved in the North New Brighton community for 36 years, since it was first established in 1986. It currently has over 30 paying members and public meetings are held every two months with attendance of at least 20+ people. The AGM and community events often attract more people who are well connected with the Association.

NBRA is made up of numerous volunteers who are invested in their community. In recent years, members have worked hard to:

- ensure the retention and refurbishment of the North New Brighton War Memorial;
- purchase an accessibility mat providing wheelchair access from the North Beach Surf Club to the shore;
- purchase of a shipping container to house the accessibility mat and the two community beach wheelchairs
- landscape the North Beach car park and other local areas;
- organise a mural at Thomson Park;
- action beach maintenance and clean ups;
- support the proposed Waimairi to New Brighton coastal promenade;
- advocate for the community through submissions, letter writing and engaging with Council consultations; and
- host its own, and support others', community events.

Executive Summary:

NBRA is grateful for Christchurch City Council's interest to regenerate the Eastern side of Christchurch and appreciates the progress that has been made to date in New Brighton. We would like to see these efforts continued with momentum. This submission highlights the key local projects and funding in the LTP that NBRA supports and would like retained, but also proposes that some projects be brought forward, have more funding allocated to them, or be reinstated from previous AP/LTPs.

Cygnets Street Ocean Outfall Pipe Remediation: There has been much correspondence with regards to the Cygnets St Ocean outfall pipe and the sand accretion that blocks the end of the ocean outfall pipe preventing stormwater from being released onto the beach and therefore causes flooding on Marine Pde and neighbouring properties in this area.

There was \$260,000 in the 2022/23 AP budget, this was reduced to \$36,000 in 23/24 AP budget. A man hole was installed for an inspection point, however, no further work has been carried out. We support further funding to ensure that the outfall pipe is extended (as per the lengths of the other existing outfalls in this area), to help minimise the sand accretion around the opening of the outfall.

Our understanding is that this piece of work is not to be remediated or further looked into until the Coastal adaptation conversation has been had with residents. This could take some

years. We would like to remind Councillors that delaying this simple remediation work is another neglected/delayed issue to add to the Coastal Wards growing list of issues that are affecting our residents. It is a maintenance issue and this outfall will be in operation for many years to come. Other areas of the city have similar issues and are being remediated. We request the same and that this issue is revisited and funding added back into the 24/25 LTP.

Marine Parade Kerb and Channel (Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd) Reinstate & prioritise) In mid 2010 this piece of work got through to the stage of a CCC public notification, consultation and public submissions to be heard. However, due to the Sept 2010 Earthquake the planned Community Board meeting was cancelled. Twelve years on the deep dish gutters have further deteriorated and have become a safety issue. NBRA request that this project be given urgent prioritisation and budget allocated in 2024-2025 With the new local schools, Rawhiti Primary, Avonside Girls and Shirley Boys high school (approx. 3,000) pupils use this stretch of Marine Pde to access the beach for educational purposes - safety is a priority.

Bowhill Road Upgrade. (Include & prioritise) This is the main road from QE11 Drive through to Marine Parade. We request the upgrade of this main thoroughfare be given high priority and be included in this year's LTP. There are many events held in the immediate area, Thomson Park, North Beach Surfing and Surf Life Saving clubs, local/city wide schools, Coast to Coast, Matariki Fireworks and the North Beach War Memorial Hall and Community Centre.

New Brighton Road Repair. (Increase and reinstate) The AP and LTP should include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes and islands to pre-earthquake standard.

North Beach Stone Wall. (Include) This approximately 100 year wall should be recognised as a heritage feature and included in Council's heritage budget to ensure it is maintained and protected we request that it is registered as a heritage feature and budget allocated to maintain as such.

Transport

NBRA supports the proposed investment in transport infrastructure, including roads, public transport, walkways, and cycleways. In particular, NBRA supports and seeks the retention of funding for the following projects:

- **New Brighton – Marine Pde (Hawke to Bowhill) Street Renewal (CRAF)** We support the funding, Please Note: As a local Residents Association we have not been included in any designs to date. This is very disappointing.

We would also like to note: This particular stretch of Marine Pde is very busy and parking is of a premium with the many beach users, citywide/local community events, rugby & sports clubs, Thomson Park users and freedom campers. Any change of road/footpath plans must retain the parking for all these users.

Also, as per our previous comments above regarding Marine Pde Kerb and Channel, that the stretch of road **between Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd** should have the same priority with regards to conditions of the road, health and safety, and the fact that it was on the CCC capital works programme in 2010. Please align these two pieces of work.

- **Pages Road Bridge Renewal:** Project ID: 27273. All funds brought forward to commence in 2024/2025. This is an earthquake repair that is long overdue and is the main entrance directly into New Brighton. New Brighton Rd at the roundabout needs to be reinstated to two way.

- **New North-South Corridor Oram Ave (A3)** Project ID 45165. The community over many years has been consulted on and therefore, anticipated and been promised that the Oram Ave road be extended. Why has this Oram Ave extension been changed to the word 'corridor'?

Due to the current interest in the area and developments proposed, underway and built, NBRA strongly supports the complete budget being brought forward so that the public realm improvements can align with these new developments. Now is the time for Council, in good faith, to further honour their commitment to the revitalisation of the New Brighton CBD so the current momentum may continue. This not only brings value to New Brighton but to North Beach, all surrounding communities in the Coastal Ward and the city as a whole.

- **Brighton Mall Upgrade: (A4)** Project ID 63360. NBRA request it be brought forward to 2024-2025 to align with the Oram Ave extension which is a critical part of the New Brighton CBD revitalisation, as per the 2015 New Brighton Master Plan.
- **Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway -Anzac Dr Bridge to New Brighton - Section 3 (OARC):** Project ID: 26603. As there is a natural starting point at Anzac Drive this project needs to start 2024/25. The Coastal Ward lacks any form of direct commuter or recreational Major Cycleway linking it to the city and vice versa. NBRA notes that there is an obvious gap and lack of cycle ways in the Eastern part of the City, and a disproportionate amount of funding for cycle ways elsewhere in the City. NBRA requests that this be addressed.
- **Eastern Out Orbital Cycle Way:** Project ID: 44700. (will link between Travis Rd cycleway, Bowhill Road to North Beach, a link to New Brighton through Shaw Avenue and Rawhiti Domain, then along Union Street to Bridge Street), NBRA seeks that this project be brought forward. This route would encourage more local cycle trips, particularly to connect schools (Avonside/Shirley/Rawhiti), and bring people into North Beach and Greater New Brighton.

- We appreciate that this sits with ECAN however, for your information: Our residents need a regular bus route down Bowhill Rd to serve North New Brighton Memorial & Community Centre, Thomson Park, Surf club etc. Currently all bus route skirt the borders of our area. The only bus down Marine Parade is one an hour and does not operate Sunday or evenings.

Heritage, foreshore and parks

NBRA supports the protection and promotion of heritage, the foreshore, and parks. In particular, NBRA supports and seeks the retention of funding below and requests that future budgets be brought forward where alignment with other projects is required providing cost effective measures:

- Rawhiti Domain Sports Turf Renewal: Project ID: 2245. This project has been delayed many years and had the budget reduced. It will be a welcomed renewal as it is a very well used Sports ground.
- QEII Park Car Park : Project ID: 56898
- QEII Park Masterplan, Project ID: 61787. AP 2022/23: funding bulk starts not until : 2024/25 ends 2029 .
- QEII Park Playground Project ID: 56896.
- QEII Park Sports Field Repositioning & Stormwater: Project ID: 56899.
- QEII Park Sports Pavilion: Project ID: 58911

PLEASE NOTE: With regards to the QEII projects listed above, we understand the balance of the sale of QEII land to the Ministry of Education (approx. \$4million) was tagged to be spent at QEII. The Council has received this money and therefore the QEII project/s listed above should not be delayed and be brought forward to 2024/2025.

NBRA support retention of all projects in the Coastal Ward including:

- SW South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge Flood Mitigation
- Redzone Regeneration -Southshore & South New Brighton Estuary Edge Erosion Management (Earthquake Repairs) Project ID: 62549

Other Comments:

It is of great concern to us as coastal residents that the climate change planning by CCC is still predicated on the use of the most extreme Independent Climate Change Panels (IPCC) scenario, RCP 8.5 (Representative Concentration Pathway). The RCP8.5 was not intended to be used to create policy. The creators of RCP8.5 had not intended it to represent the most likely “business as usual”.

Therefore, the CCC planning around RCP8.5 must be removed and a more likely scenario used for planning. Plan Change 12 proposed by CCC is based on this and subsequently lead to “avoidance” of new building. We request that Councillors action this. These extreme planning measure will be even more detrimental than the Residential Unit Overlay (RUO) issues that coastal residents experienced some years ago. If PC 12 goes ahead, Council has intentionally removed the need for Coastal adaptation conversations. A more realistic planning approach will positively influence the LTP budget.

General Comment regarding the Annual Plan:

Again we stress, as we did in our LTP submission that the 2022-2023 Annual Plan has been difficult to navigate in some respects. While we acknowledge and appreciate that there have been some improvements of the online search tools, it is still unclear as many of the line items headings are so general that it is difficult to work out what project the funding is actually for and where they fit within each Ward.

A brief summary for each project, and its exact location, would help the public understand exactly what the funding seeks to achieve. It is unreasonable to expect lay people to do the research themselves and be contacting Council staff for more specifics.

All the above is time-consuming and a challenging exercise for most people to undertake, particularly given the size and complexity of the document. This lack of transparency does not encourage public participation. We request the line item details are updated to be more specific. Each ID Number could also link to a bit more detail.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

We would like to speak to our submission

Kind regards

Kim Money
Co-Chairperson



David East, NBRA Member



On behalf of the North Beach Residents' Association

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Christian **Last name:** Williams schwalger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Hi there, just regarding orana wildlife park I'm 19 years of age now but when I was 13 years old I didn't have any friends and was quite a shy person. my dad use to take me out there most Saturdays then I found a passion for animals and the staff members there got to know me and where extremely nice to me witch had a huge impact on my mental health so much so that steeped outside my comfort zone and at the age of 15 I became a volunteer the social skills and people skills I have learnt from there have been life changing. the park means a lot to me and the community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Neet **Last name:** Subraman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

The important bit here is maintaining the existing level of service. This cannot be compromised. However, please explore if the level of investment can be staggered a bit more so that the rates increase can go up as inflation cools down.

Fees & charges - comments

Would suggest considering imposing higher fines for any civic infringements (graffiti, road rules and other damages in public). This will be a win-win, improve law and order while increasing revenue to the council and other government bodies.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Charlene **Last name:** Clements

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Wow, Orana Park is the most amazing place to visit. I went as a child with my family and have since taken my children and now taking my parents back to visit. Orana park is such an asset to Christchurch, bring in visitor from overseas and local. Allowing schools to use as an education tool - which I have participated in as a parent help. The conservation and breeding programs are essential to the survival of our local wildlife and is something we as a nation pride ourselves on and to have Orana Park part of this is something the whole community can be proud off. Orana Park should be included in and allowed to receive increased funding to allow them to continue to provide important conservation and educational work, not to mention the wonderful family and visitor experience's to be had.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elyse **Last name:** Rennie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

What about the arts centre?! With all the effort put into these beautiful heritage buildings doesn't it deserve to have some funding to have its chance to shine? Please consider what this amazing place does for Christchurch city's population and for tourism.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Arts Centre!!!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Archibald**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs funding so they can carry on with conservation and helping endangered species this is vitally important. Also to educate people about the endangered species

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Jon **Last name:** Derry

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

School Sport Canterbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Regional Sport Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This submission is provided by Jon Derry, Regional Sport Director on behalf of School Sport Canterbury and pertains specifically to the inclusion of 87 Million dollars of funding tagged to 'Community parks sports fields development' within the LTP. Firstly, I would look to strongly endorse the inclusion of this funding with the LTP and I commend the council for having the foresight to continue to plan to have a robust field network plan that will meet the city needs into the future and enable suitable spaces for physical recreation through 'sport'. I would however take this opportunity, to express concerns at the potential marginalisation of outdoor court spaces, specifically the loss of the Hagley Netball Courts and the impact it will have on both the sport (netball) and bulk school based participation. Long term provision of Netball There is no doubt that Netball Centre and 10 indoor courts at Nga Puna Wai, in addition to pending 9 courts at Parakiore will be great for the city, it will not provide the sole answer to the provision of netball across the city and outdoor spaces will still be required within the network. In terms of numbers on Wednesday afternoons as part of sec Secondary School Sport we use every court in the city (including schools) to cater for our 170 teams that play at 3.15pm through winter. The network of outdoor courts are imperative for this level of activation. We will of course evolve our model, but to replace 35 courts with 10 provides significant challenges. Equity Of greater concern, even if we could accommodate all these teams, is the cost of participation. For you refence we currently charge \$25 per team per season (17 weeks). Based on a team of ten, a season of netball costs each student \$2.50 (Anything the school charges for coaching and transport is additional to this) we do everything possible to keep the cost of participation in our programmes as low as possible. If we are required to charge and additional \$50 per game to cover the cost of playing indoors, we will marginalise the schools / players we are striving to reach and keep engaged the most. For participation based more social teams they simply don't need to be playing indoors. Hockey and its transition to turf, provides a real example of this, though the sport is thriving there are schools and demographics not well represented within the sport. Schools as consumers of sport Free or low cost access to multiple outdoor courts that can be used for netball (in addition to sports) has significant benefits to school sport at both a primary and secondary level. As we know travel costs and the logistics of travel are significant, and if we are going to reduce the barriers for school partners to provide opportunities for their students, we must consider their ability to send buses to one location for students to play multiple sports. Making venues like Hagley traditionally and NPW increasingly, great venues for mass weekly sport participation and festivals of youth sport. Of note, for secondary schools, sport wholly sits outside of the curriculum, so the MoE are not supporting the provision of space for 'sport'. That's not to say it's any council's responsibility to fill this gap, but in terms of the activation of rangatahi, schools are great enablers, within the community sport system. Though this issue would sit outside the 'Field Network Plan' which pertains to green space, it can't be looked at in isolation. The unintended consequences of increase indoor court provision will have a detrimental impact on access and equity of netball provision at a community level. If it's not realistic to retain long term access to outdoor courts at Hagley, I would encourage CCC (and netball partners) to use the principals of Places and Spaces planning (Hubbing, Co location and Partnership) to think about future provision for outdoor netball. In reality, this is a complex challenge with many stakeholders, I would fully endorse a collaborative and innovative approach to identifying solutions in order to keeping our young people engaged in sport and activity. I would again, like to take this opportunity to endorse the allocation of funding within the LTP to increase the capacity and quality of outdoor field spaces including multi use artificial surfaces. At this point I also think it's worth thanking council for the ongoing commitment to make green space free of charge, this significant

investment absorbed annual by CCC, is a huge enabler of youth sport participation and is not taken for granted by a very grateful network. If you would like to talk further about the needs of schools as consumers of sport, or the downstream impact of a reduction of outdoor netball courts, I would be more than happy to talk to any relevant party. Thank you for your consideration of this submission and my thanks to CCC, and particularly the CCC Rec and Sport team as a long-term and valued partner of School Sport Canterbury.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This submission is provided by Jon Derry, Regional Sport Director on behalf of School Sport Canterbury and pertains specifically to the inclusion of 87 Million dollars of funding tagged to 'Community parks sports fields development' within the LTP. Firstly, I would look to strongly endorse the inclusion of this funding with the LTP and I commend the council for having the foresight to continue to plan to have a robust field network plan that will meet the city needs into the future and enable suitable spaces for physical recreation through 'sport'. I would however take this opportunity, to express concerns at the potential marginalisation of outdoor court spaces, specifically the loss of the Hagley Netball Courts and the impact it will have on both the sport (netball) and bulk school based participation. Long term provision of Netball There is no doubt that Netball Centre and 10 indoor courts at Nga Puna Wai, in addition to pending 9 courts at Parakiore will be great for the city, it will not provide the sole answer to the provision of netball across the city and outdoor spaces will still be required within the network. In terms of numbers on Wednesday afternoons as part of sec Secondary School Sport we use every court in the city (including schools) to cater for our 170 teams that play at 3.15pm through winter. The network of outdoor courts are imperative for this level of activation. We will of course evolve our model, but to replace 35 courts with 10 provides significant challenges. Equity Of greater concern, even if we could accommodate all these teams, is the cost of participation. For your reference we currently charge \$25 per team per season (17 weeks). Based on a team of ten, a season of netball costs each student \$2.50 (Anything the school charges for coaching and transport is additional to this) we do everything possible to keep the cost of participation in our programmes as low as possible. If we are required to charge an additional \$50 per game to cover the cost of playing indoors, we will marginalise the schools / players we are striving to reach and keep engaged the most. For participation based more social teams they simply don't need to be playing indoors. Hockey and its transition to turf, provides a real example of this, though the sport is thriving there are schools and demographics not well represented within the sport. Schools as consumers of sport Free or low cost access to multiple outdoor courts that can be used for netball (in addition to sports) has significant benefits to school sport at both a primary and secondary level. As we know travel costs and the logistics of travel are significant, and if we are going to reduce the barriers for school partners to provide opportunities for their students, we must consider their ability to send buses to one location for students to play multiple sports. Making venues like Hagley traditionally and NPW increasingly, great venues for mass weekly sport participation and festivals of youth sport. Of note, for secondary schools, sport wholly sits outside of the curriculum, so the MoE are not supporting the provision of space for 'sport'. That's not to say it's any council's responsibility to fill this gap, but in terms of the activation of rangatahi, schools are great enablers, within the community sport system. Though this issue would sit outside the 'Field Network Plan' which pertains to green space, it can't be looked at in isolation. The unintended consequences of increased indoor court provision will have a detrimental impact on access and equity of netball provision at a community level. If it's not realistic to retain long term access to outdoor courts at Hagley, I would encourage CCC (and netball partners) to use the principals of Places and Spaces planning (Hubbing, Co location and Partnership) to think about future provision for outdoor netball. In reality, this is a complex challenge with many stakeholders, I would fully endorse a collaborative and innovative approach to identifying solutions in order to keep our young people engaged in sport and activity. I would again, like to take this opportunity to endorse the allocation of funding within the LTP to increase the capacity and quality of outdoor field spaces including multi use artificial surfaces. At this point I also think it's worth thanking council for the ongoing commitment to make green space free of charge, this significant investment absorbed annually by CCC, is a huge enabler of youth sport participation and is not taken for granted by a very grateful network. If you would like to talk further about the needs of schools as consumers of sport, or the downstream impact of a reduction of outdoor netball courts, I would be more than happy to talk to any relevant party. Thank you for your consideration of this submission and my thanks to CCC, and particularly the CCC Rec and Sport team as a long-term and valued partner of School Sport Canterbury.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Kia ora koutou, thank you for the opportunity to comment on this draft long term plan.

Rates rises

I appreciate that councillors need to weigh up different priorities, the urgency and importance of action and issues of affordability. I am an ordinary person who is struggling just like everyone else. The cost of food and insurance in particular is biting and we've had to make significant cuts. Of course, it would be nice to have more money in the pocket but then I look at the world that we are leaving for our kids and I think how can we afford not to take action. There has been a long history of successive governments, local and central who have been prepared to kick the can down the road, who have thought we can't afford that now, we will leave it for the future. Look at us now, we are facing multiple crises – biodiversity loss, freshwater quality, climate change, deficits in infrastructure. What a mess.

Despite the financial pressures, I am more than prepared to pay the projected rate rise. In fact, I am prepared to pay a lot more in rates – if I know that it will go towards addressing these challenges and improving the future for my kids. I know there are many people who genuinely can't afford any more and no amount of household cuts can make it work. But there are also many people who can pay more. I genuinely think that if people understand the challenges ahead and they know the money will go directly to the programmes that make a difference, they will understand the need to increase rates. People love their kids and they want the best for them. They want kids to grow up in a world with clean rivers and lakes, flourishing nature and a stable climate. They want their kids to have a sense of belonging, to participate actively and to experience the many benefits of living in a city like Christchurch. When we delay action because of affordability we also need to consider the costs of inaction.

We know with the increase in the severity and frequency of extreme weather events, ratepayers of the future (which are ourselves and our children) will have more costs not less. Things are never going to be cheaper than they are now.

To this end, I do not agree with putting off increasing the rating for renewals for a couple of years. It's another example of kicking the can down the road. We just need to bite the bullet and increase the rating for renewals now. When we delay, it costs more. Our kids are going to have enough problems to deal with

The challenge is how to communicate these nuances to the general population, how to engage them in decision making and how to give them trust and confidence the money will be spent on the issues important to them. I would also encourage CCC to think about other innovative decision-making models such as citizen assemblies. I am a big supporter of initiatives which help engage the wider community in the decision-making process. I really worry about some of the reporting in the media. Often it focuses on headline figures and doesn't engage people in the nuances. These are big and difficult issues and there are costs of action but the costs of inaction are even higher.

Climate

- I am incredibly worried about climate change and more widely ecological overshoot. Anyone who follows the science is worried. It is scary. It is happening now and it will get a lot worse.

We need to urgently lower our emissions and to invest in resilience. Transport is the main lever CCC can pull to reduce emissions.

- I support speeding up adaptation planning through investing the extra \$1.8m to boost community planning, preparedness and resilience to these impacts. I also support the proposed Adaptation Fund to build up funds over time so that we are not putting all the costs of adaptation onto our children.

Cycleways

I have been increasingly using my bike to get around the city and leaving the car at home, my children have also been biking. And I see first-hand the huge benefits of separated cycleways, I also see the challenges when cycleways end and there is no choice but to go on the road to connect up with the next cycleway.

We need to provide safe, connected cycleways for multiple reasons: 1) it provides commuters with choices, 2) it reduces emissions, 3) it reduces wear and tear on roads (by reducing cars) which ultimately saves maintenance costs and 4) it reduces congestion for those who still need to travel by car and 5) it supports health and wellbeing and 6) it saves commuters and the council money.

The following projects should be immediate priorities.

1. Major Cycleway - Southern Lights - all sections completed in this LTP
2. Gardiners Road shared path - all sections completed in this LTP
3. Ōpāwaho River Route (PMH to Ferrymead Bridge)
4. Glandovey Road West and Idris Road - Active Transport Improvements
5. Simeon Street Cycleway (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package)
6. Westmorland Cycle Connection - from PMH to Westmorland (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package but extended to connect to the Nor'West Arc)
7. Project 75070 - Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes
8. Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package)
9. Project 41845 - Cycle Connections - Quarryman's Trail
10. Project 44700 - Local Cycle Network - Eastern Outer Orbital.

Three Waters

I am concerned that the Council is proposing to spend less on drinking water supply than for the next three years, compared to the previous LTP despite the fact that construction costs have increased significantly. We are spending that money in later years – another case of pushing the can down the road. We need to increase the investment to:

- Reduce leakage from drinking water pipes to under 15%
- Support natural-based solutions for storm water such as wetlands, planting the rivers of the city and large-scale planting of the gullies of the Port Hills.

Community Funding

I support the retention of the Strengthening Communities and the Biodiversity Fund

I strongly oppose the abolition of the Sustainability Fund and the Environmental/Climate Partnerships Fund. It is short sighted to reduce funding to community groups taking action on climate change and working to restore our degraded environment.

Biodiversity

I value our natural spaces and in particular the Port Hills, Banks Peninsula, our beaches, rivers and wetlands. Despite the good efforts of many individuals and community groups, we are sadly losing our indigenous biodiversity in Canterbury. I strongly support investment in our parks and reserves and funding for community environmental organisations who are working to restore our natural spaces and to tackle pests, weeds and predators. We need a holistic approach ki uta ki tai – the quality of the water is dependent on what's happening on the land.

Other Services

I support the Council maintaining its current levels of service and also increasing them in some cases. This includes:

- Increase investment in safety audits of CCC buildings
- Significantly increase the number of community housing units it provides. Safe and secure housing is a right for all people of Ōtautahi and it is shameful the number of people living in cars, garages and precarious living situations. Please make investment in community housing a priority.

In general, I am a strong supporter of public libraries, sports and recreation centres and pools. These are low-cost or free community spaces that enhance physical and mental health and wellbeing. I also support community events that are free and open to all, such as Sparks in the Park. These events help make Ōtautahi a vibrant city and a fun place to live.

I wish to speak to my submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Walker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Some of it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I think parks shouldn't have meter parking - seems sad a community park where kids can play, learn and see our heritage has a fee attached to it. Should be a mindful place for all - include fees in our rates if you have to instead.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Strategic Framework - comments

Doesn't seem to be any funding for the arts centre - this area has huge potential to be a tourist hub + a place for families and individuals to explore arts, shows, culture and local businesses.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like my rates to go towards community events and areas where Christchurch can come together and celebrate our talents & culture. Having recently been to Europe we saw how community's thrive off handi work - cultural shows, plays and galleries it seems short sited not to fun the art centre. We have worked hard to restore the building so why stop funding the arts centre? Legal fees the council will have to pay if the arts centre trust goes under will be a lot - seems short sited. Why fix what isn't broken? If you can't afford it why not get the trusts to hold some events/markets shows etc to contribute to the insurance/running costs.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Vili

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Have you got the balance right? Short answer NO!! With the cost of living and mortgage rates on the rise, your now putting more added pressure by increasing our rates, I'm a solo mother to 3, I have a child with a traumatic brain injury and barely scrape by to pay my current rates, you grossly over estimated the cost oh my home already and hiked my rates up, when I contacted the rates team and offered the valuation I had done just a year prior they wouldn't accept it and said I needed to pay another \$800 to get a new valuation, this is criminal ! All I see is your forever digging up roads unnecessarily and now expecting us to foot the bill for a new stadium etc Not to mention your ever increasing salaries, why are we paying for that?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

Increase parking, user pays , not sting the residents

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

These figures are massively over inflated, public transport yes this is important for all, your putting in parks and changing playgrounds that aren't in children's best interests, rather should be maintained not ripped out. 3 waters? What a joke, we already pay for water

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think you need to look at all areas and cut back

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agreed

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Think about the residents, think about the burden these rate increases will place on us all

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gwyneth **Last name:** Graham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The arts centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Pont

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall close enough.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Even though the cost of rates will go up, it is important that you continue to spend and invest. And cuts now are just greater costs for future rate payers. Don't screw over the next generation

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am a fan of land value tax concept. Focus on the land value, less on improvements. However, please investigate hiking rates for abandoned and decrepit buildings so that owners don't leave them to rot (I. E. Antonio Hall

Fees & charges - comments

I'm supportive conceptually, but you need to ensure that adequate alternatives are available. E.g. Is public transport actually available, affordable and accessible to get there. If you put an event on that ends on a Sunday evening, is it going to take someone hours to get home on a Sunday timetable? Because if it is, they're not going to have a realistic choice but to drive.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

People need to be paid reasonably and fairly, if you don't pay them well our city will suffer. The city is more than roads and pipes. Please continue to spend on libraries, museums, parks, events etc. If these services get cut it's unlikely we'll get them back anytime soon, and that will cost more in the long term

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Continue to invest. Money you don't invest now is just more money that will have to be spend in later years

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue to invest in electrification. Continue to invest in cycle infrastructure. Ensure work and repairs have a long term focus and aren't going to be ripped up again in 12 months due to poor workmanship of bad design decisions

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These are key to what makes us a good city long term

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support any library investment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I'm supportive of the current proposal, or ideally spending more. A world class city requires investment. You don't get something for nothing. Cutting services is shortsighted and selfish, and will only add issues on to later rate payers

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

You're building world class facilities. Either you go all in with your investments and up the bids, or you have wasted our money developing facilities we don't need.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We spend some money now, or significantly more later. You declared a climate emergency, live up to it and act now for future generations

Strategic Framework - comments

The visions are good, but they need to be actively lived up too, including when some people want to oppose progress for the sake of it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No issue

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park as they encourage tourist's to stay longer in Christchurch. A city without a Zoo has no soul.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Polson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Developing infrastructure is the councils most important role, for me. I think the balance is good, although I would lean more to the arts and culture and less to roads

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates suck, but I want (most of) the things this money will bring

Fees & charges - comments

Car parks should cost money, public transport should be cheaper

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The arts centre should be supported, I have never supported the funding of a religious building (the Anglican cathedral)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council must allocate additional funding for the Arts Centre. As a resident, the heritage buildings I use and admire the most are the Arts Centre. When guests visit us from out of town, the arts Centre has always been the place we take them first. Following the earthquakes, the governing body of the Centre have done a fabulous job of rebuilding with very limited funding. Compared to the cathedral, the arts Centre is for all Canterbury and is not privately owned. I continue to object to the money that has been wasted on the cathedral so far and would find it obscene if the art Centre was underfunded at a time the council was supporting a single religious group rebuild their place of worship.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

From: Wendy and Verity Busby <braingainstutors@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 8:02 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re LTP feedback

You don't often get email from braingainstutors@gmail.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Brain Gains

For the Love of Learning

A network of dedicated and experienced educators committed to opening the doors to effective learning for adults and children

BrainGainsTutors@gmail.com

To whom it may concern,

We made a submission to protest the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and although we appreciate the team who considered our concerns about the safety of our students (and made suggestions to address some of those concerns), we feel the process as a whole was a waste of time, as the vast amount of opposition to the cycleway from the community was brushed under the carpet, and ignored.

We have heard that government funding for cycleways will no longer be available, so the entire cost of this ridiculously expensive, invasive and unwanted cycleway will have to be borne by we poor ratepayers - and we are all stretched thin. The current financial situation has hit us hard - we are really struggling, and the thought of having to fund unnecessary projects in Christchurch is really upsetting - we are expected to keep paying more and more for projects we do not need and do not want.

The resources of rate-payers are limited - please seriously take us into consideration before pushing ahead with unnecessary projects and focus on the really essential needs of the city - healthy water supply, road maintenance, sewers, stormwater drains, waste management etc. We would far rather see Orana Park funded than this silly cycleway built.

Kind regards,

Wendy and Verity Busby

WEBSITE:

<https://www.braingainstutors.com/>

FACEBOOK:

<https://www.facebook.com/BrainGainsTutors>

OPENING HOURS:

Monday to Friday: 7:15 am to 5:00 pm

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Polson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there is an oversight in not funding the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I can see why we need to increase our rates - although I'd prefer that some of those rates actually go towards the Arts centre.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think charging more for people who rent their housing out as AirBNB is fair.

Fees & charges - comments

I think charging for parking is fair. We have a great public transport system!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Libraries need funding. So do community centres. So does the Arts Centre.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

If you're spending \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment - why can't some of that be for the Arts Centre? Do we need to spend \$286 million dollars on Te Kaha?

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Again - why not help to keep funding the Arts Centre???

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If you want a thriving, vibrant and inclusive city . . . The Arts Centre ticks these boxes too!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think this is a good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Christchurch City Council MUST support the Arts Centre. My husband and I held our wedding breakfast in The Great Hall. It has so many cherished memories. The fact that we met at the University of Canterbury and were able to link our tertiary education back to where Rutherford himself studied. The ornate and detailed woodwork within the hall itself, as well as the stained glass window documenting some of Ōtautahi's history is sublime. I have had the joy of attending book launches as well as listening to live music in the Arts Centre - all made the more special by the history of this cultural taonga. There is NO WHERE ELSE like this in Aotearoa New Zealand. We speak of the significance of historical buildings - THIS IS LIKE NOTHING ELSE! The buzz and excitement seeing visitors and locals alike in the Arts Centre is a joy and treat. Please do not be backwards thinking. Please fund our Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Simone **Last name:** Hindin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

To be honest I've skimmed a bit, my concern is the lack of finding for the arts centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Core infrastructure and services need to be retained.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

How are you spending twice as much on single sports centre than all the libraries combined. That seems a bit off. Libraries are heavily used across the whole city whereas most people will never step foot in the stadium.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Great to have the new library opening in hornby this weekend and glad to see that South will be rebuilt, libraries are the glue that holds communities together and should be getting a greater proportion of the spend.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Frankly I'm sceptical about the value of these big events, if they're such big money makers for the city then they shouldn't need the city to pay for them.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If we don't start putting money in now we're going to be in a worse position later on.

Strategic Framework - comments

Loved the vision day in the life but here's the thing, as you're wandering from the botanic gardens or museum to the art gallery what do you go past/ through... that's right the Arts Centre. Probably the most significant public area in the city. I'm appalled that you have withdrawn support for it. What's going to happen, will it just crumble away like another derelict post earthquake building. We still have it, it's survived, failing to maintain what is a key resource and important part of our heritage is just stupid. It's a false economy and one that will cost the city plenty one way or another.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds OK, we drive past it often. I hope that they have a plan to raise the funds.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

So, this Arts Centre complex. WTF! Either you have a plan and just forgot to mention it or you've made a huge oversight? To me the Arts Centre, far more than the Cathedral, is the heart of Christchurch. From attending the theatre with my father to later performing there myself, and drinking or dinner at the Dux, shopping in the market, or just hanging out with friends. It's a fantastic out doors / in doors public space with no equivalent that I'm aware of in any NZ city. It's waaaay more important than some stadium or that awful inaccessible conference centre. Clearly it's current funding model isn't sufficient so do the work and sort it out.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michael **Last name:** Neville

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you have not. Far too much emphasis has been on wants, based on the ideals of a few councillors, and not the needs of the ratepayers in general.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

That is a very twisted question. You should be maintaining the necessary levels of core infrastructure, and reducing and eliminating frivolous spending on such things as the Park Terrace cycleway (an idiotic project) and the investigative work on the majorly unwanted by residents, Wings to Wheels behemoth.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rating on capital value is wrong. Six people in a 600k property use less services than two people in a 900k property, yet the two people pay more rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Prioritise the spending on transport by drastically reducing the councils fixation with cycleways that are underutilised, and in almost all cases, unwanted by the majority of residents. Listen to actual residents, and not the Spokes and Cycle Action network groups, who hijack every meeting .

Capital: Transport - comments

Consider that whether anyone likes it or not, the amount of motor vehicles in the city will actually increase as the population increases. Do more to cater for efficient traffic flow, rather than actually reduce it, which is what happens almost always with these Prioritise the spending on transport by drastically reducing the councils fixation with cycleways that are underutilised, and in almost all cases, unwanted by the majority of residents. Listen to actual residents, and not the Spokes and Cycle Action network groups, who hijack every meeting . poorly designed road layouts. As above:

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Again, focus on funding core services, and stop funding oversized, vanity projects that clearly unwanted by **residents**. Listen to residents for a change.

Event bid funding - comments

Yes, how about decrease bid funding? Why is that not an option?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

In no way should that climate fund be considered, purely to appease Sara Templeton. She does not care about the burden of rates increases on ratepayers, and only cares about pushing her ideals.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good idea. Dispose of non performing assets.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

A good idea. These are non performing assets.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No opinion

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Simple. Stop wasting money. Apply fiscal responsibility for a change, and LISTEN to ratepayers. Focus on funding core infrastructure, and fix what is broken. Currently the general opinion of this council is poor, and remains so because the general consensus is that ratepayers aren't listened to, and the council continues to waste money and rushing through unpopular or unwanted projects.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Emily & Master Owen **Last name:** Easterbrook

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More funding for separated cycleways across the City

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Provide more funding for separated cycleways, in particular the Te Aratai connection - particularly as central government has cancelled funding for this project. We need our children to have safe cycleways to go to school.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

keep properties in council ownership

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More funding for cycleways

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Clive Busby [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 8:05 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP Feedback

[REDACTED]

We are extremely concerned about the projected rates increase. As a retiree, with limited income, it is frightening to contemplate this huge increase, alongside all the other cost-of-living increases. Our income does not increase commensurately to meet this increased need, so we face being unable to cover these higher costs, and having to face the domino effect this will have on our ability to continue to live here.

Surely it would make sense to drop the unpopular Wings to Wheels cycleway along Harewood Road? This is costing an enormous amount, and it is completely unnecessary. The council is supposed to represent its constituents, but they appear unconcerned about the wishes of those constituents. A large proportion of us never wanted the cycleway, but our concerns were absolutely ignored during the public consultation process, which seems to have been mere window-dressing, as the plan has been forced ahead, regardless of its effects on the community and the negative feedback of community members.

While some of the peripheral works associated with the cycleway are beneficial to local residents, the cycleway itself is an enormously expensive project, based on an expectation of increased future use. There is no guarantee that it will cause vast numbers of people to take up cycling on a consistent basis (other cycleways have not done so), so we are being forced to pay for an extremely costly white elephant that will cause the loss of useful on-street parking and all manner of logistical issues.

If the government funding for this project is no longer guaranteed (as we understand it to be), we beg you to take the sensible approach and can the cycleway before it incurs any further costs, so you can lower the projected rates rise.

Regards,

Clive Busby

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lois **Last name:** Moore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Sustainability and environmentally friendly need to be considered and any effects on climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Our rates should not be funding huge sports structures like the stadium on Barbados street which benefit only a few professional sport enthusiasts.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking in parks should not be applied. These are used by families and for local people playing sport which contribute to the overall health of our community.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Libraries and parks are essential for public health and well being and serve all ages groups in our community. These should be fully maintained.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much spending on transport, unless it is aiming to reduce the use of cars in our city and increasing public transport.

Capital: Other - comments

Safe drinking water is absolutely essential.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce the bid funding to attract major business, sporting and music events.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce the funding for these events. With the huge increases in the cost of living, including rates, how will ordinary people afford to go to these events? The state of our water and climate change should be given priority over entertainment.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

There is too much emphasis on providing entertainment from sports, music etc rather than on how a community can be supported to provide and participate in their own entertainment and local sporting activities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Stevens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is too much development on 'feed good' projects that require large loans, and too little emphasis on maintaining and upgrading our core infrastructure services.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Most rate payers cannot afford this increase.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Happy with the current level of service. Unhappy with the salary and other benefits paid to the CCC CEO. Reduce that salary and maintain current level of service.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha should not be built. Ratepayers cannot afford this extravagance. Put your priority on maintaining our core infrastructure and stop spending on extravagant cycleways and stadiums.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop developing cycleways until the budget is in surplus. Stop spending on speed bumps and narrowing intersections. There was \$40,000 spend on putting concrete lumps in an intersection in Lyttelton, apparently to increase safety. Lyttelton is a port that services a city. This intersection is now too restricted for large trucks and trailer units to negotiate safely. What a waste of ratepayer money! The intersection is now a dangerous area. Your thinking needs to broaden; look at what a road needs to provide for the city and stop applying blanket 'development' to everything. There are now so many speed restrictions along Lincoln Road that traffic moves at snail pace. This is ridiculous; people need to be able to move easily around the city; speed bumps and cycleways are not the answer.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Provide continued funding for the Arts Centre. It is an extremely importance cultural and historical part of our city, and should be fully supported. It is of much greater significance than cycleways and covered stadiums.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We are on the verge of recession and many people have lost their jobs. It is not a time for CCC to be developing new projects and paying for them by increasing rates.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Most ratepayers cannot afford an more increases.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is not an appropriate time to increase rates. Many people are already struggling with paying the existing rates.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council should keep it's assets and manage them correctly to generate income.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties should be offered back to the original owners for a token amount.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre. It is an important cultural and historical building, and it belongs in our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Macann

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We all benefit from the infrastructure and facilities provided by the Council so I think we should all be willing to pay for them. You're doing your part by giving us the opportunity to submit on the long term plan.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Less on three waters and more on parks, heritage and coastal environment, but the order of priority can remain unchanged. I think you underestimate the spending on waste and resource recovery, we're increasing our consumption of everything and that will generate more waste.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Personally I don't see any benefit from bidding for events, but that doesn't mean it's not important. More people like me might mean the amount spent on bid funding could be lower.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Get on with it. It's not going away.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Community Halls are not normally looked after properly by community groups, they get run down and eventually sold. I say this as a member of Scouts Aotearoa, I've seen a lot of this happening. If you gift this Memorial Hall, how many community halls remain in Council hands, and how well distributed are they?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see Orana Wildlife Park receive increased support of \$1.5M per year. I have been supporting Orana Park for several years now with private donations in support of the skinks because I love the environment and learning opportunities, and they have been an important part of my life since I was born here. I know infrastructure and services are important too, but I would like the Council to signal their value of cultural and environmental opportunities outside the generally understood scope of Council responsibilities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

1. Introduction

- 1.1. Business Canterbury (formerly Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce) welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 ("the draft LTP").
- 1.2. Business Canterbury welcomes the opportunity to present an oral submission.
- 1.3. Business Canterbury is the home and voice of business in Waitaha Canterbury. Representing over 2,600 businesses and approximately 75,000 employees, we are a not-for-profit and the largest business support agency in Te Wai Pounamu South Island. We also form part of the BusinessNZ Network, alongside BusinessNZ, the EMA, Business Central, and Business South. We are also part of the New Zealand Chamber of Commerce Network.
- 1.4. Canterbury businesses are bold and have big aspirations for their future, the future of the city and region they choose to do business in. But like the rest of the country and the world, Canterbury is facing challenges of productivity and growth, particularly now, as we also navigate an economy still recovering from the effects of COVID-19 and the global economic slowdown associated with it.
- 1.5. With a strong backbone of manufacturing, construction, and agriculture, alongside our growing reputation as a hub for innovation, world-leading tertiary education and new technology, Waitaha Canterbury is in a good position to move in tandem with local government and lead the transition to a more innovative, productive, growing and sustainable economy.
- 1.6. Our advocacy is informed through in-depth discussions with Canterbury business leaders from a wide range of sectors and sizes, to set out a range of fit-for-purpose policy settings that will enhance the role of local government as an enabler for our economy and our business community rather than an enforcer of regulation that can hinder productivity and sustainable economic growth.
- 1.7. If we work together and get that right, our businesses thrive, our economy grows, and our communities enjoy higher standards of living.

2. General comments

- 2.1. At the end of this LTP period we should be looking back at a 'golden decade' for Christchurch. As the earthquake rebuild ends, with all major infrastructure projects due to be completed in the next few years, as a city and a region, we are in a great position to be the best city in New Zealand to live, work, play, and invest. Being able to look back at these next 10 years and reflect on a 'golden decade' will not happen by accident. To take advantage of the opportunities our city is faced with requires a deliberate and ambitious approach with bold and courageous leadership from both our business community and those in positions of influence in local government.
- 2.2. While we are facing a 'rates hump,' the council must be focused on ensuring we remain an affordable city, supported by high-quality and efficient services. While the draft LTP discusses costs being high and out of the Council's control, it is not alone. Every business in Christchurch has been impacted by the same inflationary pressures and rising costs that the Council has, yet few would be comfortable, nor get away with raising prices by 14% right now. They would find that customers, who are also facing those pressures would simply choose to no longer be customers. The Council, however, is in a position where customers do not have a choice, and with that comes a responsibility to ensure that complacency does not set in around cost control.
- 2.3. Cutting costs and cutting services are not the same thing. Much has been said in the draft LTP about 'getting back to the basics,' but unfortunately this has been a line used many times and with a focus on external rather than internal 'basics,' without much success or obvious changes or impact. Like businesses, the focus for the Council should be improving efficiencies, removing bureaucracy, and ensuring that staffing levels and capability are aligned with efficiently delivering core services and driving Christchurch forward into the 2030s. But we cannot let the current economic environment cloud our ambition as a city. Business Canterbury understands that the Long Term Plan process is highly mandated by central Government but the lack of ambition and long-term thinking in the draft LTP, particularly when considering sustainable economic growth, is concerning. Throughout this submission, we have pointed out areas where embedding 'sustainable economic growth' into various strategies, goals and plans could start to shape thinking and action that will enable the Council to play its role in our city's growth and its future.
- 2.4. Taking the lens of working on efficiencies and mitigating rising costs, this should also be balanced with more transparency and clearer accountability on the delivery of outcomes and improved levels of service. Few targets, measures or strategies in the document properly inform ratepayers about the level of service and ambition required to grow. For example, we might expect that over time a measure of growth activity could be that GDP per capita grows

by 5% per year, while house prices stay at or below 10% of the national median house price, and the average commute time remains 20 minutes and so on. While we appreciate that some of these measures are not all within local government control, that should not stop the Council having a clearly outlined ambition to help guide decisions and set a future vision and aspiration.

- 2.5. Local government can be perceived by the business community as a handbrake and installer of red tape. When we asked businesses about Council performance recently, we found that only 11% think the Council supports and enables businesses well.
- 2.6. Through its stewardship of the local regulatory environment, the Council has a significant role to play in facilitating a 'golden decade' for Christchurch. For years, Business Canterbury has advocated for the Council to adopt an 'enabler' rather than an 'enforcer' approach. If we want to meet our goals as a city, businesses need to have confidence and certainty that local government is transparent in its decision-making processes, consistent in its policies, and responsive and supportive to their needs. Businesses may not always like the decisions that Councils make, but they do need to understand them, and they need to be consistent rather than changing at a whim which creates uncertainty and a lack of trust leading to a loss of future investment and commitment to this city. Embracing an enabler mindset involves shifting from a reactive stance to a proactive one, anticipating the needs of businesses which means genuinely seeking to understand their needs and future aspiration through actively working alongside them to help facilitate sustainable growth. Instead of enforcing regulations, the Council should proactively engage with businesses to understand their challenges, identify barriers to growth, and create solutions with the business community that foster a better business environment.
- 2.7. Christchurch is the main centre in Canterbury. While not required to by law, careful consideration should be given to ensure that decisions made in Christchurch are not at the expense of wider Canterbury but support it to thrive. All opportunities to collaborate and share value across Hurunui, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Mid Canterbury should be considered as part of the leadership role Christchurch City Council has in our region. What is good for Canterbury is good for Christchurch and vice versa.
- 2.8. Businesses are ready to play their part in the growth of our city. They are committed to doing business here and in fact many who are based in Christchurch have made a deliberate decision to base themselves here, stay here or move here. They are looking to the future and navigating how to sustainably grow, what investments they need to make to achieve that whether that is in people, plant, technology to increase their productivity, reduce their emissions and contribute to the local economy and communities across Christchurch. Businesses that choose to do business in Christchurch also provide the livelihoods of the people who choose to live in Christchurch.

- 2.9. Businesses are looking for certainty, confidence, and trust in their relationships with local government which play a significant role in their business outcomes. In return businesses will continue to contribute a significant return to the city through their rates to Council, the local economic activity, and the employment of local people. The tax they pay helps to fund our future infrastructure, health system, education and so on.

3. Specific comments

Community outcomes

- 3.1. Business Canterbury broadly supports the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34, but recommends some modifications to appropriately recognise the role that businesses play in our communities, and to ensure that as a city we have a dual focus on externally positioning ourselves, as well as being, the best place in New Zealand to live, work, play, and invest:

Stated strategic priority “Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents” should be modified to “Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents **and businesses**.”

Stated strategic priority “Champion Ōtautahi Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city” should be modified to “Champion Ōtautahi Christchurch and collaborate to build our role **and reputation** as a leading New Zealand city.”

Strategic assets

- 3.2. The management of strategic assets will play a significant role in enabling Christchurch and Canterbury to sustainably grow over the next decade. Recent Council decisions, including to direct Christchurch City Holdings Limited (“CCHL”) to continue operating within its existing mandate is extremely short-sighted and will have an impact on our city in two ways:

- The potential dividend earnings forgone by the decision could have reduced rates pressure, giving the city a runway to fund much-needed future infrastructure.
- There is now a hugely reduced mandate for the CCHL subsidiaries, like the Port of Lyttelton to grow and respond to increasing demand, which aside from limiting the growth of Christchurch businesses will be particularly felt in the wider Canterbury context as these assets operate as hubs for the South Island.

- 3.3. Business Canterbury recommends that the Council makes it a priority to identify a plan for CCHL strategic assets that allow the subsidiary company to take a longer-term view of asset management, potentially at the cost of current term dividend yield which may be appealing in the short term, but will have significant longer term impacts.

Infrastructure

- 3.4. Recognising that long-term planning is foundational to building a pipeline of work and an appropriate workforce to support it, it is vital that Greater Christchurch has a clear, actionable

roadmap with buy-in across Canterbury. This is particularly important now, with many centres across the country gearing up to bid for city/regional deals where having an infrastructure plan with regional support and appropriate funding commitments by local government will be a competitive advantage.

- 3.5. The Council must ensure that they take a wider regional view recognising that good outcomes for our region mean good outcomes for our city. The Government is looking for well organised, collective aspirational thinking from regions and the Christchurch City Council have a key role to play in this, alongside other District Councils. As an independent, neutral organisation, Business Canterbury can assist in this process.
- 3.6. Priority consideration should be given to projects which:
- Enhance connectivity between the Port of Lyttelton, commercial centres, the Christchurch International Airport, and state highway corridors north and south of the city.
 - Enhance resilience while at the same time delivering or at least enabling sustainable economic growth opportunities for the future.
 - Are backed by a strong business case centred around sustainable economic growth, which can be measured against performance and productivity metrics.
 - Consider the impact on cost or delivery timelines from leveraging alternative funding and financing measures such as public-private partnerships, private investment, value capture, and user pays.
- 3.7. Asset renewal is important for maintaining the levels of service and lifespan expected of public infrastructure. However, our view is that the draft LTP places too much of a focus on renewal, at the expense of proactive infrastructure delivery. Business Canterbury understands there is some uncertainty now from changes in Government policy – but if we want to continue being a “leading New Zealand city” we will need to be bold about the projects we invest in and advocate for as a city.
- 3.8. Business Canterbury supports the four key action areas outlined in the Infrastructure Strategy but recommends the recognition of **sustainable economic growth** as a crucial focus area, separate to water supply, wastewater management, stormwater systems, transport, facilities, parks, and waste management.

Transport

- 3.9. Access to resilient, efficient transport networks is critical to the operation and sustainable growth of Christchurch businesses.

- 3.10. Business Canterbury agrees that (as noted in 'Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 – Volume 1') the potential negative economic effects of a poor transport environment worsen "Traffic congestion and delays [which] can result in productivity losses, hamper the economic recovery and growth of the city and subregion." That said, when looking at transport projects listed in the draft LTP, there is a significant focus on access corridors for active transport but there should also be a standalone and ongoing freight access and efficiency programme to ensure that as a hub for the South Island, our roads are efficient and fit for purpose. With a focus on network planning and improvements to the network noted as key deliverables, more consideration needs to be given to the role that efficient transport infrastructure plays in sustainable economic growth.
- 3.11. Similar to the Infrastructure Strategy, there is a significant focus on renewals rather than new investments. If the Council's view is that significant government funding support is required for that, then there are very limited roading projects committed to by the city over the next 10 years when reading this draft LTP in conjunction with the draft Government Policy Statement on Land Transport.
- 3.12. The Council should take care to ensure that spending on alternative transport modes is targeted and prioritised (or funded) based on the ability to reduce congestion and within the context of other methods of reducing congestion (i.e. increased speed limits, light phasing etc). Business Canterbury supports the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express projects but suggests that there might be other funding priorities for the Council to promote sustainable growth outside of starting work on recreational cycleways given the wider impact that needs to be taken into account.
- 3.13. Improving the levels of service for the transport environment is almost all centred on cycleways, public transport, or walking modes. While important, getting people to work efficiently is only part of the problem and solution, and service levels again highlight a lack of ambition for enabling sustainable economic growth.

Economic development

- 3.14. Economic development Sustainable economic development is seen by Business Canterbury members as a core deliverable for the Council, so consideration must be given across all services the Council delivers, oversees and funds as without a strong economy, the Council's ability to deliver their services is compromised as are the livelihoods of our residents and the future of business (and commercial rates payers).
- 3.15. Business Canterbury recommends that the Council has a stronger focus on internal economic development activity, supported by ChristchurchNZ and other stakeholders to ensure that all council decisions and strategies are aligned with economic development objectives. While we

acknowledge the work that ChristchurchNZ does leading economic development, it should be taken into account across the whole Council when making decisions about priorities.

Bid funding for major and business events

- 3.16. We are right on the cusp of having a fully functional entertainment and cultural offering in Christchurch, and to maximise the benefits of these facilities (Te Pae, Te Kaha, Parakiore) we need to ensure that sufficient funding is dedicated to attracting and retaining major events.
- 3.17. Not only do these major events produce economic return, but they also help reposition the image and perception of Christchurch to future investors, developers, tourists and people who may be considering here, investing or establishing themselves in our city.
- 3.18. Other main centres like Auckland and Wellington appear to have significantly higher major event bid funding than Christchurch, and as we gear up to compete for more events with Te Kaha coming online, there must be a corresponding increase in the level of funding.
- 3.19. Business Canterbury supports the 'option to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events' – but would like to see that funding ringfenced with a major event calendar that businesses can plan around and economic impacts from those events shared widely.
- 3.20. The context and parameters for deciding which events to pursue should include engagement with the business community.

Financial strategy and rates

- 3.21. Business Canterbury welcomes the Council's intention to fund operational spending through rates rather than borrowing, however we also need to ensure we are not deferring maintenance work and that we are also planning and investing in long term future growth and any opportunity for the Council to bring this forward should be explored. This is a fitting example of where an updated mandate for CCHL could have helped, allowing the council to reduce rates pressure while putting our city in the best position to be financially sustainable and enable growth over the next 10 years.
- 3.22. A sensible and transparent approach to communicating finances, and narrowing the conversation about cost control, would be through reporting against financial (and non-financial key performance indicators) each year, similar to a publicly listed company.
- 3.23. Business Canterbury reiterates the importance of maintaining sustainable rates. Businesses pay a sizeable proportion of the rates in Christchurch, and during challenging economic times cannot afford sustained double-digit rates rises (58% over the LTP period), particularly without

a corresponding increase in the levels of service supported by the Council or levels of growth enabled.

City Vacant Differential

- 3.24. Business Canterbury has long argued that a City Vacant Differential is seen by businesses as a revenue gathering exercise rather than one that genuinely changes behaviour. While the draft LTP points to the ‘successes’ of the differential, this is equally likely a consequence of the timeline in the redevelopment of the central city, and the time being right for the development of sites in the central city.
- 3.25. Business Canterbury does not support the expansion of the differential into suburban centres, without balancing measures that actually promote the development of vacant sites.
- 3.26. If this proposal is to proceed, Business Canterbury would like to see an appropriate quid pro quo from the Council. Currently, businesses who would otherwise be required to pay the differential are eligible for a remission only if where “Council’s actions or inactions have caused a delay in processing a building or resource consent relating to that land” and further, that the “rates remit is at the Council’s discretion”.
- 3.27. There is an opportunity to be more proactive here, balancing the interests of the Council in limiting the costs of service to land which if developed would earn significantly higher value-based rates. Instead of only providing a rates remission where the Council has caused a delay, and giving that remission at its discretion, the Council should be incentivising the development of that land by:
- Offering an immediate hold on future differential payments once a consent to develop/improve has been received by the Council.
 - Application of the current year’s differential payments to credit/offset consenting fees.
 - There would still be a requirement to keep the site in an ‘improved and maintained state’ during this process.

Charges and fees

- 3.28. Business Canterbury is supportive of Council efforts to increase cost-recovery from user pay methods where it is appropriate to do so and does not impact on economic activity and growth.
- 3.29. There must be care taken when increasing the fees for services currently being charged for, that there is an appropriate justification and corresponding increase in the levels of service (i.e. increasing consenting fees should result in a faster, easier process).

Disposal of Council-owned properties

- 3.30. Business Canterbury supports the disposal of Council-owned properties where appropriate. However, funds raised from the sale of any assets should not be used by the Council for operational spending, and instead, treated as funds for investing in the development of other assets and infrastructure.
- 3.31. Consideration should be given by the Council to strategically package some of these properties for a larger sale that may have a more positive amenity benefit (i.e. through the enablement of a larger development opportunity), rather than individually consulting on and selling the assets.

Climate resilience

- 3.32. Business Canterbury recognises that Christchurch is faced with significant climate change risk, potentially more so than other main centres. With billions of dollars of assets, both public and private potentially at stake, the Council should take care to ensure that we are responding to that risk in advance and not delaying decisions to investigate funding and financing measures at the cost of being unprepared when an issue arises.
- 3.33. Business Canterbury welcomes the prospect of a Climate Resilience Fund, with the following caveats:
- That the fund is not only a **climate** resilience fund but a resilience fund. This is important as we do not want to limit the scope of a fund to deal with events in the future (i.e. is a major weather/geological event climate-related?)
 - That Councillors do not have decision-making authority about investments or costs that the fund must meet, or the continuation or cessation of the fund at any time in the future.
 - That the fund explicitly notes the beneficiaries of the fund to include businesses and freight corridors.

CONTACT

Leeann Watson

Chief Executive Officer
Business Canterbury

leeannw@cecc.org.nz

Tait Dench

Communications and Advocacy Advisor
Business Canterbury

taitd@cecc.org.nz

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Frances **Last name:** de Latour

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I strongly support the refurbishment of the Akaroa tennis courts which are hazardous and long overdue for maintenance. The community have taken the initiative to form the Banks Peninsula Sport and Recreation Society which is fundraising to make the third court into an all purpose, all weather court.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Brendon **Last name:** Miller

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am a football referee, former coach and parent of a junior football player. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The level of junior participation in football outstrips the capacity of the available playing areas in several parts of the city. Halswell is a particularly good example where the rapid growth has increased playing numbers. The grass fields at Halswell domain drain poorly and also suffer the wear and tear of having multiple matches played on them on Saturday as well as being used for training during the week. The result is a poor quality surface which affects the youngest players most significantly. Deploying an artificial pitch in this location would allow a reduced load on the grass pitches and these could be usefully upgraded to sand based turf. I also note that pitches such as Hanson park and Barrington Park suffer from significant unevenness and poor drainage. These facilities are used for junior play and these inadequacies hinder player development. Providing a mixture of artificial and sand based turf would alleviate these issues and allow more players to participate on a similar footprint. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Timothy **Last name:** Seay

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Save the McDougall Campaign

What is your role in the organisation:

Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

The Amalgamation of Christchurch's Cultural Assets

The present display of art in Christchurch demonstrates how completely inadequate space at the Christchurch Art Gallery is to give the visiting public a balanced perspective of the city's art collections and present plans for their future when the Museum redevelopment is completed will not provide for the proper and efficient use of the wonderful facilities that will be available.

The Christchurch Art Gallery is largely devoted to displaying extreme contemporary art. A proportion of contemporary art needs to be shown but it must be balanced with a measure of more traditional artwork. All the city's privately run galleries only show contemporary art and it is proposed the McLeans Mansion when completed will display art from the contemporary collections of James Wallace. The strong interest in contemporary art by a younger generation does not mean that other generations and art connoisseurs should be deprived of the opportunity to see more traditional artwork.

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery presents a real opportunity to provide this. Acknowledged as being the best neo classical style gallery in the country, the McDougall, instead of becoming the future home for the city's historical art collection, as has happened to the old galleries in every other city in the world that has built a new art gallery, has instead been leased to Canterbury Museum for 50 years for their use. The problem with this is that the Museum does not have an art collection selected on the basis of its artistic merit and only has 50 oil paintings of a public art gallery standard. Much of its collection and frames is in need of conservation and are not in an exhibitable state so they will probably end up using it to display visiting exhibitions of contemporary art by local amateur artists which is what the Museum has displayed in its own dedicated gallery spaces ever since Anthony Wright, became its director in 1996. They are also likely to use it as a museum to display 3 dimensional artefacts. This will be disastrous as it was designed specifically as a 2 dimensional art gallery and is not suitable to be used as a museum to display 3 dimensional objects.

With Canterbury Museum's redevelopment project now well underway, this is the time the Council should start considering how best to utilise the city's cultural facilities in the most appropriate and cost effective way when the project is completed. These facilities are Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery, McDougall Art Gallery and the Akaroa Museum and their respective collections.

In recent years works borrowed from the Museum's collections for collaborative exhibitions have been displayed at the Christchurch Art Gallery alongside works from the city's art collection. This has worked well because the Christchurch Art Gallery, being a contemporary gallery, has sufficient floor spaces to enable 3 dimensional items from the Museum collections to be displayed. It will also be important that works from the Christchurch Art Gallery can freely move to the McDougall now that it has been leased to the Museum. So, it will be important in future for the city's cultural collections to be able to be easily displayed in the different spaces.

And the same is true for their storage. The Christchurch Art Gallery was only built to half the size required and as a result has had a critical storage problem for years. It has had to overcome this by turning existing spaces used for other purposes into storage space. It can't

do this any longer and I note in the Capital Expenditure Plan the Council has allowed for the expenditure of \$8M in 2028/29 for additional storage for the gallery - presumably an outside storage facility. With the Museum building a huge new storage facility under the entire land area of the McDougall and also a lot of its own buildings, this expenditure would not be necessary if the city's cultural facilities and collections were under the same ownership. The obvious solution to the Christchurch Art Gallery's storage problem would then be to return the city's historical collection to the McDougall for storage and display which would enable the display of the city's historical and contemporary collections to be separated for the benefit of the viewing public.

The real problem then for the efficient display and storage of the city's cultural assets is that its art collection and galleries are owned by the Christchurch City Council while the Museum and its collections are owned by a charitable trust run by the Canterbury Museum Trust Board. The problem with this arrangement for the Council is that, while together with the three regional Councils, they have control through the Museum Trust Board of how the Museum is run, they don't have ownership of the Museum. And this is despite them meeting 86% of their entire annual operating costs and so far having contributed \$ 78M of its capital costs for the present redevelopment. It is this arrangement that has created two owners of the city's cultural assets.

The problems for the Council from having control of the Museum but not ownership arise from not being able to freely move collection items between the city's different facilities and not being able to efficiently employ skilled staff across the different facilities.

With separate ownership, when a collection item is moved on loan to another institution as part of a loan agreement, the borrowing institution has to pay the additional transit insurance costs. If Canterbury Museum borrowed 50 historical paintings from the Christchurch Art Gallery, a separate loan agreement would have to be drawn up and signed by each party. As the paintings are owned and deemed to be assets of the Christchurch City Council, Canterbury Museum would have to meet the additional cost of the insurance for the period of the loan which would probably be restricted to around 12 weeks. If the Museum was owned by the Council no loan agreement or additional insurance would be required.

With all the city's cultural assets under Council ownership it would be possible to reduce staff costs by reducing the duplication of the roles of specialist staff. As the total staff compliment would be less than 200 only one Director would be required and management roles for positions such as finance, building services, public relations, promotion and fund raising could be shared across all facilities. Likewise, functions such as promotions, fundraising, conservation work on collection items and registration could be shared. And when contracting ancillary services, the same contractors could be employed for maintenance and cleaning.

For the city in future to be able to efficiently display and utilise its cultural assets to best advantage it will be necessary to bring them under a single owner. To do this the Christchurch City Council would have to ask the Government to support the introduction to Parliament of a new Act repealing the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act, 1993, and replacing it with a new Act passing ownership of Canterbury Museum to the Christchurch City Council. This would require the approval of the three current regional councils which is unlikely to be a problem as they would no longer be required to financially support the Museum. The

Government would be likely to approve such a request as they are fully aware of the financial position faced by all councils at the moment and wish to assist them where they can.

This would return the Museum to being owned directly by local Government based in Christchurch as it was originally when it was established in 1867 and owned by the Canterbury Provincial Council. Just prior to the Provincial Council ending in 1876 management was passed to Canterbury College and in 1947 to the present Canterbury Museum Trust Board which is made up of representatives from all four Councils, Canterbury University, Canterbury Pilgrims and Early Settlers, Royal Society of New Zealand, Friends of the Museum and Ngai Tahu. While the four councils share the Museum's operating costs in proportion to their populations only the Christchurch City Council provides the Museum with any capital funding. And the five other organisations do not collectively represent the citizens of Christchurch.

It must be in the best interests of the city's ratepayers for the Museum to come under the ownership of the Christchurch City Council. They pay for 86% of the Museum's entire annual operating budget and have been the largest contributor to the present redevelopment project with \$ 78M (compared with the Government's \$ 35M) and could yet end up having to meet at least another \$ 100 M towards the redevelopment allowing for the present shortfall of \$ 45 in the estimated cost and inevitable cost overruns. Given this it must be in the best interests of its ratepayers to bring the assets of Canterbury Museum onto its balance sheet. The land and buildings of the Museum are presently valued at \$72 M based on a 2020 valuation, and with possibly \$ 250M being spent on them during the redevelopment project, it would probably be possible to bring them onto the Council's balance sheet at around \$ 350M. It would certainly bolster its balance sheet.

One has to wonder why the Council continues to spend so much money on the Museum without actually owning it. How can it possibly be in the best interests of the city's ratepayers to continue to spend this amount on such a large asset that they do not own? With the Council likely to have to meet most of the remaining cost of the project this is surely the time to bring this asset onto their balance sheet so it can make the most of the city's wonderful future cultural assets.

Over the 157 years since Canterbury Museum's inception, the majority of the items that form its collections, which the Museum believes are worth around \$1B, have been either gifted or bequeathed primarily for the benefit of the citizens of Christchurch and wider Canterbury community. Why then should such a large proportion of the cultural property of the region continue to remain under the custodianship of an independent trust when it should more rightly be under the ownership and governance of Christchurch City Council?

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Sunderland

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

The Friends of the Akaroa Museum

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

N/A here

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

N/A here

Changes to how we rate - comments

N/A here

Fees & charges - comments

N/A here

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

N/A here

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

N/A here

Capital: Transport - comments

N/A here

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

N/A here

Capital: Libraries - comments

N/A here

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

N/A here

Capital: Other - comments

N/A here

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024 Submission to the LTP.

To: The Christchurch City Council
From: The Friends of the Akaroa Museum
Subject: 2024 – 2034 LTP

This submission is made on behalf of the Friends of the Akaroa Museum (FOAM) in support of continued long-term funding and increases in funding as required. The request is to ensure the Museum is able to continue to provide the current level of service and, importantly, quality of service for the many local, national and international visitors.

An example of an increase in funding need is the new school history curriculum which is seeing increased requests to visit the Museum for educational purposes to better understand our local and national history. These requests come from schools, university students and adult groups – a wide variety of our population. There is no more fitting place to tell our local and national stories than on the land where these events took place.

In the case of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula there is the story of the mana whenua who occupied these lands – Waitaha, Ngati Mamoe and Ngai Tahu. In the 1800's there are the stories of Te Rauparaha's raids on the local mana whenua creating devastation and depopulation.

Shortly after these raids other events that have affected our nation occurred:

- The signing of the Treaty of Waitangi between the British Crown and two Maori chiefs of the Akaroa area 30 May 1840.
- The arrival of the French immigrant ship the *Comte de Paris* with her 63 French and German settlers August 1840 – there is no other area in Aotearoa /New Zealand where the French Government established a formal settlement.

This led to the:

- 1st formal European settlement in the South Island
- The 1st Court sitting by the British Government in the South Island and subsequent erection of the British flag.
- The involvement of the French navy in laying out the roads and governing the town jointly with the British – a truly unique situation.
- The development of a large farm by the French Navy to feed the community.
- The 1st consecrated burial ground in the South Island.
- The 1st hospital and school in the South Island.

These are just a smattering of the tales to be told of Banks Peninsula. The following years included deforestation, export of cocksfoot seed and dairy products and a burgeoning industry in several fields.

We ask that the Council carefully consider how important it is to ensure this rich and plentiful history is heard when considering your budgets. We understand that it is a tight budget however would also like to stress that in years gone by our general population were not able to access these stories – we can now do this through the Akaroa Museum. They are extremely important stories to create increased understanding of our local and national identity and subsequent welfare of our people.

To continue to tell these stories regular changing exhibitions, public access to collections, keeping the doors open and looking after the large complex of Museum buildings (including three heritage buildings) is required.

The valuable collection, which grows slowly in line with our collection policy, is necessarily cared for by professional staff. There can be no short cuts when caring for these precious taonga.

Therefore the Council needs to continue to provide sufficient operational, and capital, funding for Akaroa Museum to deliver it's agreed levels of service.

Thank you for the opportunity to present this submission.

Yours sincerely,

The Friends of the Akaroa Museum.

PS: We also wish to present this in person.

[REDACTED]

From: Bronwyn Hayward <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 9:15 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on the Christchurch City council Long term Plan

[REDACTED]

My name is Bronwyn Hayward

[REDACTED]

LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION

I am writing as a resident who has lived in the city for over five decades and raised a family here and we love it, and as a professor of Political science specialising in urban policy; and issues of sustainability; climate change; democracy and youth

I am writing from Riga Latvia this week where I am working with the Intergovernmental panel on climate change (IPCC) developing a framework to guide a new report on cities and climate change looking at how to protect people and cities and reduce emissions. These brief comments summarise key issues and I am happy to speak to them if appropriate.

Overall the direction of the plan is good- it's a tough time for cities globally to meet major infrastructure needs and invest in lowering carbon and improving wellbeing which includes investing in parks, services like libraries and community arts facilities and events which we know add significant value to our communities' sense of well being and enhance social cohesion- another challenging issues for cities

I welcome the decision to invest in continuing the Te Aratai cycleway connection alongside the other more major Wheels and Wings connections- Te Aratai (Linwood) school students are particularly vulnerable on this major road (Aldwins) and the cycleway will save lives as well as help families have more affordable ways to get to school and reduce emissions.

I encourage the council to continue to plan for the long term impacts of climate change as all cities are facing unprecedented risks- here in Christchurch risks from flooding and fire and coastal inundation are particularly marked and will have impacts more widely particularly on lower income homes in exposed areas.

I am unsure if the tagged resilience fund is sufficient as it creates a false impression that this is the cost of climate adaptation when in reality we know water services provision, transport, housing are all part of the infrastructure impacted by climate risk. I would suggest an alternative is that every capital spend is considered for climate adaptation and emission off set planning.

I note that the council expects the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the year 10 budget, therefore they say they "expect a levelling-off of new cyclists.- good promotion of the established cycle ways will encourage more cyclists" However evidence suggests good infrastructure also has a long term impact on enticing more people to cycle so promoting the routes you have provided should also increase sustained interest in cycling – therefore I disagree that we necessarily expect an average daily levelling off of new cyclists.

I welcome the focus on water charges by land area and the charges on air b and b use. I also welcome the overall investment in Arts, libraries and public parks

I do suggest if we are building an “urban forest: we think carefully about the way Barcelona has developed city refugee spots- targeting low income areas without trees first -especially where there are many young families such as Hornby and think about the cobenefits of cooling, mental health, flood protection etc – trees are also a potential offset source but we should note that as temperatures rise we are uncertain about the long term impacts on natural planting- however getting shade and green space into areas that currently lack significant planting and tree coverage by prioritising the lowest income areas can yield the highest community benefit

Thank you to the entire council for your focus on the wellbeing of current and future residents of Christchurch and our natural and built environment

Ngā mihi

Bronwyn Hayward

Prof Bronwyn Hayward (MNZM, FRSNZ) She/her.

Associate Dean Research Faculty of Arts, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

Director: Hei Puāwaitanga: Sustainability, Citizenship, Civic Imagination Research Group



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: William **Last name:** Halafuka

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: mike **Last name:** Wall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

oppose

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As the Chair of the Orana Wild Life Trust Board I encourage council to continue supporting Orana Wild Life Park. The work carried out by the trust is of national importance and of local significance. As one of the major tourist attractions for Canterbury the continuing financial assistance is required and graciously accepted. Without council support the animals we love and the public support could be in danger of disappearing. The Trust Board works tirelessly to ensure the costs and expences are prudently spent. We seek your continued support. Thankyou. Mike Wall Chair

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Kelly, Samantha

From: Mark Belton <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 10:15 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Draft City Plan Submission

[REDACTED]
Draft Christchurch City Plan Submission: Mark Belton

Subject: Christchurch Arts Centre Funding

The future of Christchurch Arts Centre is imperilled due to omission of funding support in the Draft City Plan.

One can only think its omission is a mistake, as it beggars' belief our City Council would be so Philistine as to make such an error. All people who have knowledge and appreciation of the Arts Centre are gobsmacked, astounded.

We submit the funding amount is miniscule relative to the importance of maintaining the functioning of the Arts Centre.

Our City Council as owner of the Arts Centre precinct on behalf of the people of Christchurch has ultimate responsibility, a duty of care, both for maintaining the outstanding heritage value of the buildings, and maintaining their function as a central arts and cultural precinct.

The historic and architectural character of the Arts Centre buildings is inseparable from its functioning as an arts and cultural activities precinct.

Its value to our city is beyond calculation, its existence an extraordinary privilege. No other New Zealand city has its equivalent. Indeed, it is rare in the world.

A feature which is the envy of other major cities, a distinction which is very much part of our city's proud history, captured and woven in beautiful architecture, so much part of the foundational history of our city.

The post-earthquake restoration of the Arts Centre buildings is itself a world-leading heritage recovery achievement. A magnificent restoration, which is a proud achievement of our city.

Worth noting, the Arts Centre restoration was only possible because of \$150 million insurance cover secured with urgency by Arts Centre immediately following the huge September 4th 2010 quake. Without this insurance cover initiative, the Arts Centre restoration would not have been possible, and it would not be thriving functioning public arts precinct it is today, and it would not be a City Plan item.

Tragically, and salient to our city's ongoing post- recovery costs, our City Council leadership, unlike the Arts Centre, failed to urgently secure sufficient earthquake insurance to safeguard our city's built-environment assets.

Let us now focus on the function of the Arts Centre; the ongoing enjoyed humanising experience that is enabled through this magnificent complex of buildings.

The Arts Centre serves as a meeting place for the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city, a place for events, celebration, relaxation, exploration, and adventure. For visitors from other parts of New Zealand and from overseas, it is a defining experience of our city.,

The Arts Centre's character, of course, is about the architectural dream of the first settlers to the city, a noble and idealistic dream, a spiritual dream, which found architectural expression through Mountfort, the settlements first architect, expressed in the key heritage buildings in the central city area, built with stone, in the Victorian Gothic style, that connected early settlers with the architectural heritage of their forebears.

The amount of money needing to be contributed into the future can only be described as miniscule, when weighed against the Art Centre's central role for the city's heritage, and for arts activities going forward, and for tourism and the creative arts economy of our city.

It is requested CCC funding support for the Arts Centre is maintained into the future at circa \$1.8 million per annum.

Mark Belton

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2594	Mark Belton	<p>Draft Christchurch City Plan Submission: Mark Belton</p> <p>Subject: Christchurch Arts Centre Funding</p> <p>The future of Christchurch Arts Centre is imperilled due to omission of funding support in the Draft City Plan.</p> <p>One can only think its omission is a mistake, as it beggars' belief our City Council would be so Philistine as to make such an error. All people who have knowledge and appreciation of the Arts Centre are gobsmacked, astounded.</p> <p>We submit the funding amount is miniscule relative to the importance of maintaining the functioning of the Arts Centre.</p> <p>Our City Council as owner of the Arts Centre precinct on behalf of the people of Christchurch has ultimate responsibility, a duty of care, both for maintaining the outstanding heritage value of the buildings, and maintaining their function as a central arts and cultural precinct.</p> <p>The historic and architectural character of the Arts Centre buildings is inseparable from its functioning as an arts and cultural activities precinct.</p> <p>Its value to our city is beyond calculation, its existence an extraordinary privilege. No other New Zealand city has its equivalent. Indeed, it is rare in the world.</p> <p>A feature which is the envy of other major cities, a distinction which is very much part of our city's proud history, captured and woven in beautiful architecture, so much part of the foundational history of our city.</p> <p>The post-earthquake restoration of the Arts Centre buildings is itself a world-leading heritage recovery achievement. A magnificent restoration, which is a proud achievement of our city.</p> <p>Worth noting, the Arts Centre restoration was only possible because of \$150 million insurance cover secured with urgency by Arts Centre immediately following the huge September 4th 2010 quake. Without this insurance cover initiative, the Arts Centre restoration would not have been possible, and it would not be thriving functioning public arts precinct it is today, and it would not be a City Plan item.</p>

		<p>Tragically, and salient to our city's ongoing post- recovery costs, our City Council leadership, unlike the Arts Centre, failed to urgently secure sufficient earthquake insurance to safeguard our city's built-environment assets.</p> <p>Let us now focus on the function of the Arts Centre; the ongoing enjoyed humanising experience that is enabled through this magnificent complex of buildings.</p> <p>The Arts Centre serves as a meeting place for the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city, a place for events, celebration, relaxation, exploration, and adventure. For visitors from other parts of New Zealand and from overseas, it is a defining experience of our city.,</p> <p>The Arts Centre's character, of course, is about the architectural dream of the first settlers to the city, a noble and idealistic dream, a spiritual dream, which found architectural expression through Mountfort, the settlements first architect, expressed in the key heritage buildings in the central city area, built with stone, in the Victorian Gothic style, that connected early settlers with the architectural heritage of their forebears.</p> <p>The amount of money needing to be contributed into the future can only be described as miniscule, when weighed against the Art Centre's central role for the city's heritage, and for arts activities going forward, and for tourism and the creative arts economy of our city.</p> <p>It is requested CCC funding support for the Arts Centre is maintained into the future at circa \$1.8 million per annum.</p> <p>Mark Belton Governors Bay</p>
--	--	--

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Hely

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I strongly disagree with the amount of money allocated for road maintenance and think that more funds should be put towards infrastructure that supports cycling, as well as public transport. I'm a keen cyclist and active person, and while the existing cycle lanes have helped, I am still not always safe or able to cycle places I'd like to because of the lack of safe and connected cycle lanes. If we make cycling safer and easier, more people will cycle and there will be less pollution. Investing in cycle infrastructure and public transport will mean there won't be a need for more road maintenance. There also needs to be more money put into climate mitigation as well as climate adaption. Finally, I am very disappointed at the amount of money Te Kaha requires and will require for many years to come.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While it stings and could have been helped by not going ahead with Te Kaha or the Cathedral rebuild, any further cost cutting will result in costs simply becoming higher further into the future. However, an increase in rates must include investment into active and public transport, as well as climate mitigation and adaption.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes. I would like to recommend that a Land Value Rating be put in place, resulting in a city that is centred around people rather than cars and where they are stored. The CVD programme should be expanded to include all of Christchurch, and the multiplier should be increased. Carparks must be banned from being able to pay lower rates. All of these actions will result in land being used more productively, a more liveable city, and fewer incentives for people to drive. I also support the possible changes to the visitor accommodation ratings. I want young people to be able to live in the city centre so they can get around without using cars, but when property is purchased by investors and rented as short term holiday accommodation it puts a barrier in place for local young people wanting to rent.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes. Parking charges across the city must be increased including at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Those places are very easy to access by bus or bike, and increasing the fees would help raise a lot of money. Parking fees should be high enough that they can directly subsidise public transport and cycling options. I also want to see fees increased for excess water usage, and was very disappointed when they were reduced. Water is a precious resource and those using excessive amounts should pay.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I love visiting the libraries and use Hagley Park often too. I do not want to see any day to day services cut.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The Major Cycle Routes must not be delayed any further. The work needs to be done as quickly as possible and should have increased funding. Emissions reductions can easily be achieved by supporting people to cycle. Why not even get going with a quick and cheap option like make a cycleway on Park Terrace?

Capital: Transport - comments

I live in Riccarton, and sometimes catch the bus along Riccarton Road. It was incredibly frustrating to be on the bus in peak hour traffic, but pretty much always find the bus drivers unable to use the beginning of the bus lane because of cars parked outside Night and Day despite it being bus lane hours. There must be more bus lanes and they must be enforced so bus passengers are benefitting from them. I've also noticed how often bike parks are missing around the city. For example South Hagley Park where the South Express cycleway enters the park - nothing. The sports grounds are so busy but there is absolutely nowhere to park bikes - just a lot of car parks. The major cycle routes must all be continued and completed without any more delays, and the Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programme must be brought back. I also want to see these projects reinstated because they all offer improvements in travel choice, safety, and amenities for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see much more funding for installing green spaces and planting trees in urban areas. Doing so offers so many benefits like reducing heat, increasing shade (critical as the climate warms), and well documented mental health benefits. I live near South Hagley Park and spend a lot of time walking, running and cycling there. I often wonder why there aren't more native trees and plants, and feel sad that the traffic noise of Blenheim Road in particular intrudes so much. I am glad to see the restoration work happening on the stream that runs through it near the netball courts, but would like to see this happen along the entire waterway. Cathedral Square is a place that often feels depressing with the lack of green grass, nature and trees. I often have no idea why Christchurch ever had the nickname the garden city, because it really could do a lot better. I feel that my suburb of Riccarton would be much better with more trees, and that more trees would bring mental health benefits which would ease some of the social issues present in the area. The same is true of the city centre.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love the libraries, they are a lot better than those of my hometown Dunedin. Tūranga in particular is my favourite and has many amazing facilities as well as all the reading materials available. I visit regularly.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Separating organic waste must be enforced - keeping this out of landfill would reduce emissions and it is easy. I fear many of my neighbours do not use their green bins.

Capital: Other - comments

As a Riccarton resident I often travel to Barrington to visit the library or shop. I want to see the cycleway along Simeon Street project added back into the capital programme. It would connect the Little River Link, the Quarryman's Trail and the mall making it useful for so many cyclists and residents. I would feel safer and happier to cycle there, which would in turn support those businesses I visit to shop at.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I strongly support a congestion charge. I do not want to see cost reductions come from service cuts, and there absolutely cannot be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I do not want to pay for this at all, and firmly believe there should be no increase.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I am against the sale of 26 Waipara St - selling it would lose any future chance of having a shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

They should be retained and an appropriate plan for their use developed including elements such as fire mitigation, native plantings and so on. The Port Hills is where so many walking and biking trails that I love are, and we should make it safe to use for everyone.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lindsay **Last name:** Carswell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Over a number of years I have asked that the City Council have a complaints procedure. Complaints Procedure Reasons for a Complaints Procedure My own personal experience dealing with the Christchurch City Council An Independent Complaint Procedure Complaints need to be handled by an Independent body within Council with sufficient resources to obtain external advice. Lindsay Carswell 21 April 2024

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Simon Ashby [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 12:13 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Orana park

[REDACTED]

Keep it open

Simon Ashby

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Alice **Last name:** Tulkens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Its absolutely wrong to take away funding to culturally significant sites like the arts centre , if anything more money should go to a place where most of Christchurch visits and tourists too

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Miller

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

When times are very hard for most people who don't receive much increase in their income each year, I fear 13.24% is far too high and more people will struggle to be able to pay their rates. Do the Council want a load of bad debts on their books as this will only upset their budget plans further? As this is an accumulative increase each year over the 10 years a 57.8% increase is far too much.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the proposal for business rates be charged where residential accommodation is used solely as a business activity. Rates postponements should only be allowed where proof of financial hardship is proved and not age related. I believe that if charities/not for profit, are using some of the facilities like waste management they should be at least expected to pay for the services they use, this would help relieve some of the financial burden.

Fees & charges - comments

I am a fan of user pays rather than included in the rates but have reservations that car parking fees proposed will deter people & tourists to visiting the places so are you better off?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I feel that too much money is being wasted on some of these programmes. We need to prioritise the urgent things now to reduce this amount to reduce the increase.

Capital: Transport - comments

Cycle ways - how many people are already using these? Maybe in future years, when numbers have improved then

this can be re-introduced

Capital: Libraries - comments

We have a vast number of libraries, maintain these but do not build anymore until the economy is in a better position further down the track.

Capital: Other - comments

Recreation and sport we have many swimming pools around the city, maintain these but I'm sure we don't need anymore being built.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think this should go ahead

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree to these being disposed of as long as the cost of remediation to the red zone properties is not going to increase our rates

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree with this

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I have just been to the Matatiki Hornby Centre and although it is a great place, I have reservations that this will get used to maximum potential as the cost of classes & entrance are very high when compared to Selwyn Aquatic Centre which I regularly use. I know that you don't have the fuel, wear & tear cost of your vehicle and travel time but I think people will not think of that, they just want to see the extra money in their pockets. As they do not have a full programme of aqua classes yet, I am apprehensive about using this facility often as cannot afford membership at both facilities. Can this be looked into as would hate this to be a quiet facility.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jodie **Last name:** Mckinley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There's too much financial strain on individuals and rate increases from the city and regional council is too much.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I understand that Orana Park is in danger of closing due to financial reasons. I request the council supports Orana Park to avoid this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** Lawrence

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe Orana Park and the Arts Centre should be supported with adequate funding.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Adequate funding should be made available to orana park and the arts centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dorothy **Last name:** Jordan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Seems like you have because spending on the big stuff is critical eg reading, but it is interesting to read the public's view on what is important to them which as well as the "big stuff", what is important are the things that provide a customer service such as libraries, and our organisation CAB, does exactly that and that is why it is important to be included in funding for providing service to the community.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Good idea to review how rates are charged, don't know enough about it to comment in detail, but with a review hopefully it can show how savings can be made as well as how to acquire more revenue fairly.

Fees & charges - comments

I think it's inevitable that charges for parking at key parks should happen, these are usually surrounded by streets where charging occurs.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

You mention that in your surveys the public want the status quo to continue which includes CAB continuing to provide the services that they do at present. This should be a priority. Without their services it would have a major impact on communities. CAB relies mainly on volunteers so with Council funding they are getting a very good deal! As one of these volunteers, I know the vast range of queries that are posed on a daily basis, and just how much trust there is from the community that we can provide knowledgeable answers to these queries. There is a high level of satisfaction from clients who use CAB.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Think it's a good idea, but at this present time don't know the negatives for doing this. I expect people much closer to the decision and area involved may have differing views.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No opinion as I don't know the ramifications of such a proposal

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea and up to the community to deal with the hall

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

While I live in the Selwyn electorate, I use a lot of CCC facilities, and as a CAB volunteer, I work in the CCC communities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2602	Dorothy Jordan	It's a unique place, part of Christchurch, an iconic centre much loved by Christchurch public. There's lots of things and performances I've been to there over the forty years I've lived here, and hope to go to many more. If it's not funded Christchurch will be the loser. It will lose venues for performances, eateries, and valuable spaces for learning and performing. As well as the market, the Arts Centre attracts many tourists too

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: ron **Last name:** brooks

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 110 McHales Road

Suburb:

City: Little Akaloa

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 7583

Daytime Phone:

Age: 50-64 years

Gender: As a man

Ethnicity:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

you suck! constantly increasing frivolous spending and i assume nepotism and graft as usual with ever increasing rate hikes. as a property owner i have to consider selling as the costs and renters rates are astonishing. you treat us like a cash cow. STOP THE SPENDING we dont want stadiums, arts centers, [REDACTED] and all the other crap you spend our money on,

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an**

average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

No

1.2.4

Comments

cut back spending and lower rates instead.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

leave it alone

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

that is outrageous our parks are for us not you to gauge us with.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

your priority should be to be more efficient and cut back the trouph gorging and spend less on yourselves and all accross the board we have had enough.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

stop the three waters thing stop the empty busses touring the city constantly polluting the place and clogging traffic. the parks are ok now as is heritage and environment. no te kaha please and stop with the Maurie language stuff everywhere

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

use smaller vans and fewer of them not the enormous empty busses plowing the place polluting and clogging traffic. what on earth are you playing at?

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Parks are expensive enough stop roping everything off.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

ban the sale of plastic not recyclable and put deposit on all glass bottles. bring back milk bottles and delivery. then recycling will work with suppliers and manufacturers will pay for cleanup and responsible products not the tax payers.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

we dont want recreation centers and sport wasting our money and climate change is a scam.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

cuts in all areas to lower rates not increase them. reduce your paychecks and perks, retirements and offices secretaries and cars spending on yourselves.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

you mean the hoax. or the hype. climate will naturally change with cycles. you have lots of empty property in red zone. instead of roping it off you should let the increasing poor population put up tiny houses there and facilitate connecting to elect. and water and suitable sewage systems for them. after all it is your policies which have impoverished them.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

give up spending on studies and consulting. forget about inclusiveness and indoctrinating our youth with gender confusion and ferrys.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

if they are making money or saving money keep them.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

ok

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Alex **Last name:** Samios**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is deeply saddening to me that no funding is included for the arts centre. As someone who studies at UC and regularly uses the services there and attends events there, my life, and the lives of the other students dependent on the Arts Centre will be significantly impacted by the financial turbulence caused by this plan. The Arts Centre means a whole lot to the many people like myself who cherish it, so it would be a big waste to not fund it. Thank you for taking your time to hear me. Alex Samios

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Tim **Last name:** Davey**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

April 20, 2024 – LTP Submission

My name is Asif Hussain, Member Banks Peninsula Community Board. I am making this submission in my personal capacity. I wish to speak in support of my submission. The best way to reach me is via email.

Climate Change

Between 2007 and 2017, climate change-related floods and droughts cost the New Zealand economy \$840 million.

Treasury estimates the cost of repairing damage caused by Cyclone Gabrielle and the Auckland floods in 2023 to be between \$9-\$14.5 billion. It is estimated that the global cascading effects of food insecurity could cost New Zealand around \$20 billion per year.

Christchurch and Banks Peninsula will experience the impacts of Climate change in the form of sea-level rise earlier than expected. This means that areas like Akaroa on Banks Peninsula could see 30cm of sea-level rise by 2040, instead of 2060. In addition to sea-level rise, climate change is expected to affect rainfall patterns in Canterbury, including the Banks Peninsula.

These changes could have significant impacts on the economy and infrastructure. According to an estimate, a sea level rise of 20 centimetres would expose nearly 20,000 properties worth \$14 billion in Christchurch and the Banks Peninsula to coastal hazards.

The Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme and Coastal Hazards District Plan Change would potentially benefit the coastal areas of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. However, Climate Change is not all about sea level rise. It also includes increased frequency and severity of storms, fire risks, pressure on water resources and the spread of pests and weeds. I urge the Council to strategically spread resources in all aspects of climate change impacts.

The Ask

After the Cyclone Gabrielle and Auckland flooding in 2023, the government set up a new service to support homeowners with natural disaster insurance claims. Christchurch is no different. I urge the Council to embed a permanent Claims Resolution Services as part of its Climate Change Adaptation Service Resolving disputes and claims by supporting homeowners and businesses with insurance claims. This could be done by setting services such as The Insurance & Financial Services Ombudsman (IFSO) Scheme set after the 2011 Earthquakes to resolve complaints about insurance and financial services.

Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance

Standard Chartered, KPMG and the United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR), with contributions from more than 20 additional organisations, have collaborated to develop the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance (April 2024). Research shows that there needs to be a rapid move towards adaptation and resilience action.

At COP28 in Dubai, the UAE Framework for Global Climate Resilience recognised that the current levels of finance for adaptation were insufficient and called for larger and more flexible financing from a diverse range of public, private, and philanthropic sources. A Call for Collaboration was issued by a broad stakeholder group, to accelerate the mobilisation of private finance for adaptation and resilience.

The Ask

I urge the Council to incorporate the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance (April 2024) into its Climate Change adaptation programme and policies. The guidelines would potentially support local councils in managing risks and building resilience to climate change impacts. This roadmap provides clear guidance on how costs will be distributed among individuals, communities, or nationally and highlights the importance of collaboration between various sectors, including public and private, to achieve systematic transformation towards climate resilience.

Vulnerabilities of Akaroa and the Bays

Given the out of the way nature of Banks Peninsula, the needs and requirements of various isolated communities within Banks Peninsula require targeted attention. The needs and requirements of every bank's peninsula community are different.

We rely heavily on State Highway 75, which has previously been affected by closures due to flooding and snow. When investing in the capital programme works special attention must be paid to minimise vulnerabilities of isolated bank peninsula communities by providing alternative and reliable access to these communities. Because of the increased frequency and intensity of natural disasters, the majority of the rural Banks peninsula roads are vulnerable and necessary steps need to be taken to make these assets resilient.

The Ask

I urge the Council to expedite its response to natural disasters to address these issues promptly. With the council's current response timeline, which should remain unchanged, the Council will experience a backlog of repair work due to the increasing frequency and intensity of climate change-related events resulting in significantly higher costs for the Council.

Akaroa and the Bays Community Response Team

Many of our smaller communities are in bays that have only one access road and a single power line. Much of the terrain is challenging, with many roads at over 500 m elevation and more prone to weather extremes than the flat-land parts of the city. In the event of a major emergency, it is self-evident that CDEM may not be able to provide much initial support to the communities in the Eastern Peninsula. Our communities need to have plans in place and access to all necessary resources, to initiate an emergency response ourselves.

The Ask

I urge the Council to prioritise and allocate resources in the LTP budget 2024-34 to promote community safety and resilience and incorporate lessons learned from the December 2021 flooding in the Eastern bays of Banks Peninsula. By granting the requested allocation of resources, the Council can significantly enhance community preparedness and resilience against natural disasters and other emergency events. Resources must be available locally (Akaroa) so that they can be utilised in case of **multiple natural disasters** including, earthquakes, tsunamis, flooding, snowstorms and fire.



April 2024

▶ Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance ◀

Foreword

Standard Chartered, KPMG and the United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR), with contributions from more than 20 additional organisations, have collaborated to develop the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance.

“The imperative to invest in resilience is undeniable. Daily news reports showcase how disasters are erasing development gains worldwide. Breaking this cycle of disasters demands investment. This is urgent, especially as climate change is increasing the frequency and intensity of hazards.

While government actions are critical, the finance community must play a greater role in advancing financial solutions for adaptation and resilience. This Guide aims to support this objective by providing further clarity on what constitutes adaptation and resilience-building investment.

I urge banks and other financial actors to take advantage of this guidance to develop financial products, such as adaptation and resilience loans and bonds, that can mobilise private capital. I also encourage the financial community to use this opportunity to set targets for themselves in terms of investment portfolios allocated to these objectives.”

Sujit Kumar Mohanty

Chief of Branch, Intergovernmental Processes,
Interagency Cooperation and Partnerships,
United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR)

“Climate change is transforming the risk profile of nations, communities, natural systems, and businesses. The UAE Framework for Global Climate Resilience recognises that adaptation is essential for protecting lives, livelihoods, and economies. Implementing measures that both directly and indirectly reduce vulnerability and bolster resilience to climate and other natural hazards is critical. There needs to be a rapid move towards adaptation and resilience action.

This urgency is particularly pronounced for vulnerable groups and populations in emerging markets and developing economies. These economies have a disproportionate risk of exposure to the negative effects of rising temperatures and extreme weather, and in many cases fewer resources and less capacity to respond.

We need capital to move in the right direction and to mainstream natural and climate hazard resilience into financial flows. Commercial banks and private investors have an opportunity to lead in meeting the adaptation challenge within EMDEs and globally. Lending and investment in adaptation should be seen as both a credit against contingent disaster risk liability as well as being a potential new path to profit. I encourage the banking and investment community to use this Guide as a key resource when considering how and where to invest more proactively and ambitiously in a resilient future.”

David Greenall

Global Managing Director – Climate Risk, Decarbonization,
Nature & Adaptation,
KPMG International

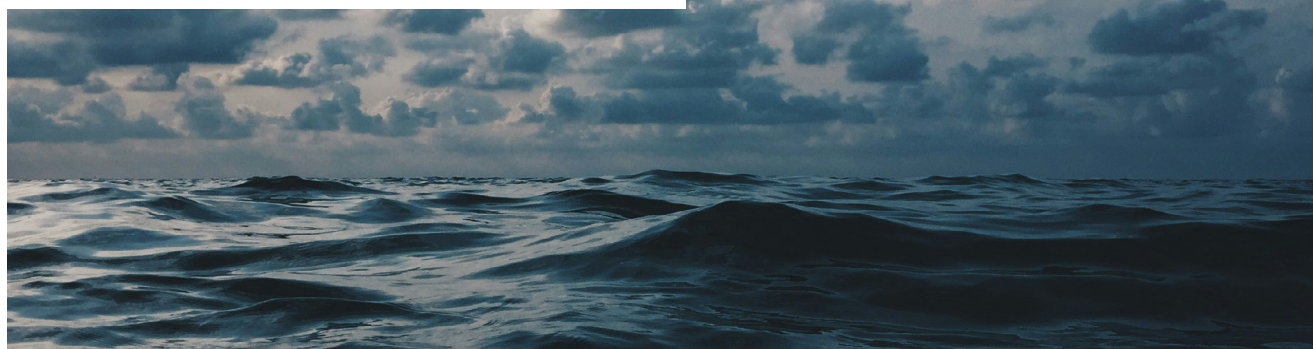
“We need to embed adaptation and resilience into financial decision-making to manage risks and identify new opportunities, given that every dollar spent on adaptation could generate up to USD 12 of economic benefit this decade.¹

Recognising the potential of adaptation and resilience as an investable asset class is critical if we want to attract and unlock further investment from commercial banks, private equity, and asset managers. Market clarity on what qualifies as an adaptation-aligned investment comes through coherent, consistent, and standardised definitions and terminology.

I’m delighted that in creating this Guide - we are able to provide confidence to investors looking to allocate capital to adaptation projects, as well as to companies seeking to raise capital for adaptation and resilience products, solutions, or other investment opportunities.”

Marisa Drew

Chief Sustainability Officer,
Standard Chartered



¹ Standard Chartered Bank (2022), Adaptation Economy, <https://www.sc.com/en/campaigns/adaptation-economy/>

Contributors

This Guide benefited from extensive discussions and consultations with a broad range of stakeholders, who provided valuable inputs and suggestions. The conclusions and views are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the entities listed below.

Primary Review Group



Dipeeka Ramgolan, Sustainability Lead - ESG & Climate, The Mauritius Commercial Bank Ltd (MCB)



Paul Smith, Secretariat, Adaptation & Resilience Investors Collaborative & Adaptation Lead, UNEP FI



Nicola Ranger, Director, Resilient Planet Finance Lab, Environmental Change Institute, University of Oxford



Danielle Boyd, Head of Climate Strategy Implementation
Mahesh Roy, Director, Investor Strategies Programme

World Economic Forum

Eric White, Head, Climate Adaptation, World Economic Forum

Secondary Review Group



Gemma Lawrence-Pardew, Head of Sustainability, Loan Market Association (LMA)



Valeria Ramundo Orlando, Managing Partner, Greensquare Ventures



Tam Nguyen, Global Head of Impact & president of bechtel.org, Bechtel Corporation



Sharon Cleary, Head of Investor Relations and Communications, Equilibrium Climate Capital



Kate Hughes, CEO – Resilient Water Accelerator, WaterAid



Shargiil Bashir, EVP & Chief Sustainability Officer, First Abu Dhabi Bank (FAB)
Maysam Rawashdeh, Head of ESG Assessment and Net Zero Transition, First Abu Dhabi Bank (FAB)



Amit Prothi, Director General, Coalition for Disaster Resilient Infrastructure (CDRI)
Agathe Nougaret, International Technical Expert in Infrastructure Climate Change Adaptation, Coalition for Disaster Resilient Infrastructure (CDRI)
Raj Vikram Singh, Senior Specialist, DRF, Coalition for Disaster Resilient Infrastructure (CDRI)



Nathaniel Matthews, Chief Executive Officer, Global Resilience Partnership



Gillian Marcelle, PhD, CEO, Resilience Capital Ventures



Sabrina Nagel, Adaptation and Resilience Finance Lead, Climate Champions



Sabrina Nagel, Adaptation and Resilience Finance Lead, Climate Champions



Sabrina Nagel, Senior Advisor Global Policy & Finance, Adrienne Arsht-Rockefeller Foundation Resilience Center, Atlantic Council



Raffaele Della Croce, Co-Director Singapore Green Finance Centre and Advanced Research Fellow Centre for Climate Finance & Investment, Imperial College Business School



Devpriya Misra, Head Customer Management APAC
Rodolphe Bocquet, Head Sustainability Solutions
Annemarie Büttnner, Lead Climate Risk Solutions



Karl Schultz, Founder and Tools Innovator, Climate Adaptation Works



Iva Detelinova, Senior Advisor – Climate Adaptation & Resilience, the African Climate Foundation



Savina Carluccio, Executive Director, International Coalition for Sustainable Infrastructure (ICS)



Ingrid Holmes, Executive Director, Green Finance Institute



Jonathan Cook, Senior Resilience and Climate Adaptation Advisor, Bureau for Resilience, Environment, and Food Security, United States Agency for International Development (USAID)



Michael Mullan, Senior Policy Analyst, OECD



Gareth Phillips, Chief Climate Change and Green Officer, African Development Bank



Chiara Trabacchi, Manager, Climate Change, British International Investment plc



Bouke de Vries, Advisor to the Board on Public Affairs, Rabobank



Dilan Yildirim, Senior Consultant, Global Sustainability, ING



In this report

05	Executive summary	17	Adaptation and resilience investment framework
06	Responding to a global call to action	18	Indicative eligible investments (Use of proceeds)
06	Objective of the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance	29	Project selection
06	A practical guide for the market to mobilise finance	29	Management of proceeds
07	Introduction	29	Impact reporting
07	Every region is facing increased natural hazards	29	Measuring adaptation and resilience impact
08	Addressing the adaptation and resilience finance gap	33	Annex 1. Reference literature
09	The economic opportunity in adaptation and resilience finance	36	Annex 2. Reference literature continued
11	Investment criteria	37	Acknowledgments
12	Substantial contribution to adaptation and resilience		
13	Avoidance of maladaptation and significant harm to sustainability objectives		
15	Consistent with locally and/or nationally defined adaptation and resilience strategies		
15	Enhance adaptation and resilience in key vulnerability areas		

▶ Executive summary ◀



Executive summary

Responding to a global call to action

At COP28 in Dubai, the UAE Framework for Global Climate Resilience recognised that the current levels of finance for adaptation were insufficient and called for larger and more flexible financing from a diverse range of public, private, and philanthropic sources. A Call for Collaboration was issued by a broad stakeholder group, with the objective of accelerating the mobilisation of private finance for adaptation and resilience. To support this aim, the Call asked for private finance and supporting partners to, “ideate, pilot and promote existing frameworks and taxonomies to encourage assessment of physical climate risks and resilience, protection from physical climate risks and investments into adaptation and resilience.”²

In response to this call, Standard Chartered, KPMG and the United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR), with contributions from more than 20 additional organisations, (refer to “Contributors” section on Page 3) have collaborated to develop the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance (“the Guide”).

Objective of the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance

The Guide aims to unlock private sector capital flows into adaptation and resilience in emerging markets. It sets out, for the first time, an indicative list of adaptation and resilience activities alongside guidance on the process for assessment of this. The Guide aims to accelerate the development and structuring of financial products focused on adaptation and resilience, such as loans, bonds, private placements, structured notes, letters of credit, and deposits.

A practical guide for the market to mobilise finance

The Guide is a practical tool and sets out a blueprint for financial market participants that brings clarity to - and simplifies - the decision-making process when financing adaptation and resilience. It considers both climate-related (including meteorological and hydrological events) and non-climate-related natural hazards (such as geophysical events).

The Guide focuses on activities that can be financed through private lending and investment arrangements, and through public market capital raising. It includes assessment steps and accompanying guidance covering consideration of substantial contribution to adaptation and resilience objectives, risk of potential for maladaptation, avoidance of significant harm to other sustainability objectives, and consistency with national and local adaptation and resilience strategies.

The Guide provides a list of eligible financeable themes and activities, and identifies associated environmental and social co-benefits, with the ambition of standardising understanding of adaptation and resilience opportunities for financial institutions. The list is not exhaustive and focuses primarily on activities which address the needs of emerging markets and developing economies and are financeable by the private sector.

Primarily, the Guide was designed for Financial Institutions (by this we mean commercial banks, development finance institutions, and investors). However, it has a broad applicability for other financial institutions and investors engaging their clients in financing and investment opportunities related to natural hazard adaptation and resilience, including private lending and investment arrangements and public market capital raising.³

Similarly, although focused on the needs of emerging markets and developing economies due to the stark and increasing need for adaptation finance in these markets, the themes and activities included within have relevance for fast-growing and developed markets, with additional scrutiny around consideration of substantial contribution. This is a dynamic tool for the market which will continue to evolve as financing adaptation and resilience grows and the market develops.

Climate change adaptation is recognised as an eligible project category by various voluntary process guidelines (e.g. Green Bond Principles and Green Loan Principles) and within national and regional taxonomies (e.g. EU Sustainable Finance Taxonomy; Singapore-Asia Taxonomy for Sustainable Finance, ASEAN Taxonomy for Sustainable Finance and the Common Framework of Sustainable Finance Taxonomies for Latin America and the Caribbean). However, these guidelines and standards address adaptation at a high-level, where there is a pressing need for more detailed guidance to specify eligible activities within these categories and to define potential co-benefits for people and the planet.

The Guide provides an indicative list of financeable adaptation and resilience themes and activities, forming a classification framework, and outlines a step-by-step process that provides accompanying guidance so financial institutions can:

- Identify the eligible use of proceeds for financing and investment opportunities in adaptation and resilience in emerging markets and developing economies;⁴
- Map the co-benefits of these investments beyond climate adaptation;
- Screen investment opportunities for substantial contribution and risk of maladaptation as well as consider potential for significant harm to other sustainability objectives through reference to international standards on social and environmental safeguards;
- Consider how the impact of these investments could be measured and reported on, including providing an indicative list of impact indicators.

² Adrienne Arsht-Rockefeller Foundation Resilience Centre (2023), Call for Collaboration: Enhancing the enabling environment to accelerate the mobilisation of private finance for adaptation and resilience, Call for Collaboration (onebillionresilient.org)

³ While the target audience of the Guide is commercial banks and broader financial institutions and actors, the role of government, central banks, and the capacity of local actors is critical to enable accelerate adaptation financing

⁴ While the focus of the Guide is on accelerating flows of adaptation finance to emerging markets and developing economies, it also has broader applicability to a developed country context

Introduction

Every region is facing increased natural hazards

Extreme weather and climate-related natural hazards have increased in frequency and intensity over the last decade, negatively impacting communities, businesses, financial and natural assets. Economic losses resulting from natural hazard events in 2023 are estimated to be USD 250 billion.⁵ However, the true toll of climate-related disasters will be much higher, as a number of impacts are not included in these estimates, such as the impact of slow-onset and small-scale events, the knock-on effects of broken supply chains, losses in productivity, compromised physical and mental health, and the enduring impacts of disrupted education.⁶

Exposure and vulnerability to such hazards, along with their subsequent impacts, are being amplified by a combination of factors and interacting risk drivers. These include population growth and poorly planned urban development, weak governance, poverty and inequality, loss of biodiversity, regional conflicts, environmental degradation, mass migration and economic instability. Climate change⁷ is exacerbating and compounding these factors, resulting in increased risks and losses and making resilience efforts harder to implement.

Globally, every region of the world faces natural hazard impacts and risks, but the impacts and response challenges are particularly acute in emerging markets and developing economies (EMDEs), especially in the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and Small Island Developing States (SIDS). This is due to countries having both low adaptive capacity and high vulnerability.⁸

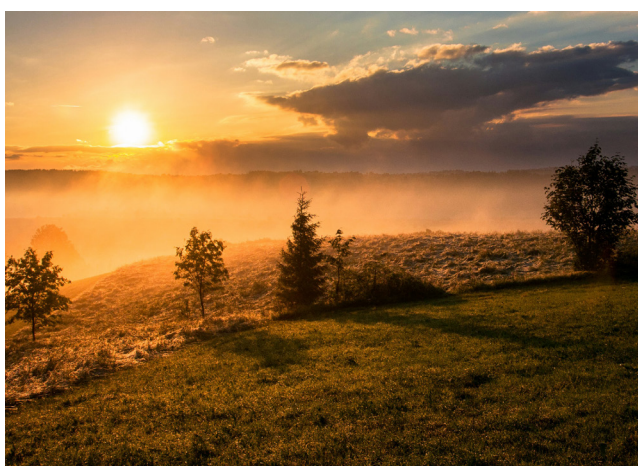


Table 1. Definition of natural hazards

A hazard is a process, phenomenon or human activity that may cause loss of life, injury or other health impacts, property damage, social and economic disruption or environmental degradation.

While a broad range of hazards exists, this Guide is concerned with natural hazards i.e. those belonging to the following three categories as defined by the UNDRR:⁹

- 1. Meteorological and hydrological:** Extreme weather /climate events such as drought, heat (extreme heat, heatwave), cold, precipitation (riverine and pluvial flooding), wind (tornadoes, tropical storms), snow and ice, and coastal/oceanic (storm surge, ocean heatwave). Slow onset processes such as heat (increased average temperature, wet bulb temperature), increased aridity, variable precipitation, decreasing glaciers/snow cover/permafrost, and coastal/oceanic (sea level risk, ocean warming, acidification).
- 2. Geological/geophysical:** Rapid onset events such as earthquakes, landslides, tsunamis, and volcanic activity.
- 3. Environmental:** Slow onset processes such as biodiversity and ecosystem loss, deforestation, soil degradation, desertification, land salination, loss of permafrost and sea ice, and disturbance (wildfire, forest dieback, eutrophication).

Hazards may be single, sequential or combined in both their origins and their effects.

Climate change is considered an underlying driver of risk for meteorological, hydrological and environmental hazards and can exacerbate the impacts of these hazards as well as those which are geological/geophysical. Climate related hazards impact natural assets, and degradation of natural assets in turn increases the frequency and impact of climate-related hazards. Climate change is altering the frequency and intensity of hazard events, affecting vulnerability, and changing exposure patterns.

⁵ <https://www.munichre.com/en/company/media-relations/media-information-and-corporate-news/media-information/2024/natural-disaster-figures-2023.html>

⁶ <https://www.undrr.org/explainer/uncounted-costs-of-disasters-2023>

⁷ IPCC (2022), Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability, <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg2/>

⁸ The IPCC AR6 report defines Adaptive Capacity as "the ability of systems, institutions, humans and other organisms to adjust to potential damage, to take advantage of opportunities, or to respond to consequences," and Vulnerability as "the propensity or predisposition to be adversely affected. Vulnerability encompasses a variety of concepts and elements including sensitivity or susceptibility to harm and lack of capacity to cope and adapt."

⁹ <https://www.undrr.org/publication/hazard-definition-and-classification-review-technical-report>

Even at levels under 1.5°C of global heating, the health-related risks of climate change are rapidly growing, and already costing lives and livelihoods.¹⁰ Health systems are increasingly strained, and failure to support equitable adaptation has left populations unprotected in the face of increased climate hazards.

Addressing the adaptation and resilience finance gap

The economic costs of natural hazard are clear, even if the world succeeds in limiting temperature rises to the Paris Agreement goals, the world will face billions in damages and lost economic growth by 2030, increasing to trillions by 2050.¹¹

Adaptation and resilience finance, which should be accelerating to catch up with rising natural hazard impacts, continues to fall short despite clarity on adaptation measures needed, the benefits they provide, and clarity on where they are needed.

Today, less than 10 per cent of all climate finance is allocated for adaptation.¹² The annual climate adaptation financing gap in developing countries is between USD 194-366 billion, approximately 10-18 times more than current financing flows.¹³ This gap is expected to increase to USD 315-565 billion by 2050.¹⁴ Further, development financing for disaster risk reduction as a whole has barely increased over the past 30 years.¹⁵

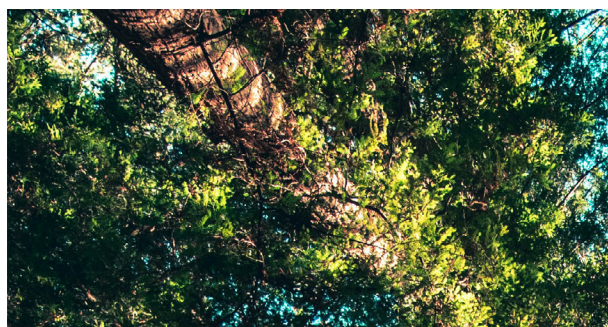


Table 2. Definition of adaptation and resilience

Adaptation and resilience are similar concepts – but not exact substitutes for each other – that when taken together aim to manage and minimise risk, reduce vulnerability and enhance the capacity of systems (whether social, economic or environmental) to deal with the impacts of natural hazards and climate change. This Guide uses the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction (“Sendai”) definitions of the two concepts as follows:¹⁶

Adaptation: the process of adjusting practices, systems and structures to moderate potential damage and cope with the consequences of natural and climate-related hazards. This includes adjusting socio-economic and environmental practices to limit damage.

Resilience: the ability of a system, community or society exposed to hazards to resist, absorb, accommodate, adapt to, transform and recover from the effects of a hazard in a timely and efficient manner, including the preservation and restoration of its essential basic structures and functions through risk management. The terms “adaptation and resilience” are used in this Guide to refer to adaptation and resilience to the natural hazards identified in Table 1.

Adaptation and resilience finance as used throughout this Guide is considered to be any financial service which is provided to an entity to enable adaptation and enhance resilience within that entity’s assets, operations, customers, supply chain, the communities in which they operate, or within the equivalent of the end user of the product/service they provide.

¹⁰ As we are not on track for 1.5°C of global warming, the benefits of action could be greater

¹¹ Standard Chartered Bank (2022), Adaptation Economy, <https://www.sc.com/en/campaigns/adaptation-economy/>; Note: Even if the world succeeds against the odds in limiting temperature rises to the Paris agreement goals, the 10 markets identified in SCB’s Adaptation Economy report could be facing an estimated cost of USD 377 billion in damages and lost economic growth by 2030. This rises to USD 1.4 trillion between now and 2050

¹² Climate Policy Initiative (2023), Global Landscape of Climate Finance, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/publication/global-landscape-of-climate-finance-2023/>

¹³ UNEP (2023), Adaptation Gap Report, <https://www.unep.org/resources/adaptation-gap-report-2023>

¹⁴ UNEP (2023), Adaptation Gap Report, <https://www.unep.org/resources/adaptation-gap-report-2023>

¹⁵ UNDRR (2023), The Report of the Midterm Review of the Implementation of the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, <https://sendaiframework-mtr.undrr.org/publication/report-midterm-review-implementation-sendai-framework-disaster-risk-reduction-2015-2030>

¹⁶ UNDRR (2015), Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/sendai-framework-disaster-risk-reduction-2015-2030>

The economic opportunity in adaptation and resilience finance

Investment in natural hazard adaptation and resilience extends beyond avoiding loss and damage. Research conducted by Standard Chartered, published in the Adaptation Economy Report, found that for every USD 1 spent on adaptation this decade, an economic benefit of USD 12 could be generated.¹⁷ The report highlights the significant economic pay-off of early action toward adaptation and the potential gains for investors.

This significant economic opportunity should act to incentivise the market, especially when compared to the cost of inaction. Aggregating over the period 2025-2100, the total cost of inaction is estimated at USD 1,266 trillion, that is, the difference in losses under a business-as-usual scenario and those incurred within a 1.5°C pathway. This figure is, however, likely to be a significant underestimate.¹⁸

Funding flows for natural hazard and climate adaptation come from public, private, and alternative capital providers, often through combined investments.¹⁹ Public finance represents the most significant share of the capital allocation. Private capital providers – including banks, institutional investors, and private equity – contribute just 2 per cent of the tracked finance for climate adaptation.²⁰

A range of barriers have historically limited private finance flows and reduced the perceived attractiveness of investing in adaptation and resilience (as detailed in Table 3). To close the finance gap and meet the needs of natural hazard adaptation and resilience, an increase in private investment is essential. Financial institutions and investors, especially those operating in emerging markets and developing economies (EMDEs), are increasingly recognising their role in directing capital towards the markets that are particularly vulnerable to the impacts of natural hazards.

Table 3. Real and perceived barriers to private finance for natural hazard adaptation and resilience²¹

Perceived barriers	Real barriers
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited revenue streams for many adaptation and resilience investments²² (mainly generating avoided losses). Long investment horizon and size of adaptation and resilience projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short-term perspectives and market inefficiencies that affect the accurate pricing and adequate consideration of natural hazard and climate-related risks. A lack of country-specific data and asset-level data on natural hazard and climate risk and vulnerability which impedes informed investment decisions. The private sector's challenge in understanding the environmental and social benefits of investing in adaptation and resilience.²³ Information disparities and gaps in knowledge, including understanding the extent of potential environmental and social benefits, which influence the assessment of public-private investment returns and decision-making processes. Inaction by financial regulators and policy makers to incorporate natural hazard and climate-related risks into their activities and policies. The absence of common market language, standard definitions and classification frameworks for adaptation and resilience-building investments and transactions.

¹⁷ Standard Chartered Bank (2022), Adaptation Economy, <https://www.sc.com/en/campaigns/adaptation-economy/>

¹⁸ World Meteorological Organization (2023), *Climate change indicators reached record levels in 2023*: WMO

¹⁹ Climate Policy Initiative (2023) State and Trends in Climate Adaptation Finance 2023, State and Trends in Climate Adaptation Finance 2023 (climatepolicyinitiative.org); UNFCCC (2023) Synthesis report on existing funding arrangements and innovative sources relevant to addressing loss and damage associated with adverse effects of climate change, *TC2_SynthesisReport.pdf* (unfccc.int)

²⁰ Climate Policy Initiative (2023), Global Landscape of Climate Finance, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/publication/global-landscape-of-climate-finance-2023/>

²¹ There has been a significant amount of research on the barriers to private finance for natural hazard adaptation and resilience which this table is informed by. By separating this table into real and perceived barriers, it attempts to challenge existing perceptions around the adaptation opportunity. Relevant papers include research by Nicola Ranger, Oxford Martin School as referenced below.

²² <https://www.smithschool.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2023-06/Mission-Climate-Ready-Unleashing-finance-and-investment-REPORT.pdf>

²³ GCA (2019), Adapt Now: A Global Call for Leadership on Climate Resilience, <https://gca.org/reports/adapt-now-a-global-call-for-leadership-on-climate-resilience/>

To boost private investment in natural hazard adaptation and resilience, Standard Chartered, KPMG and the UNDRR have identified the following measures, which need to be considered and implemented across the financial system:

- Integration of natural hazard risk measurement and management into the mandates and decisions of central banks and other financial and regulatory authorities to incentivise investments in risk reduction and resilience.
- Utilisation of a diverse range of financial tools, such as blended finance, to mobilise finance for natural hazard adaptation and resilience on a large scale, including collaboration with multilateral development banks (MDBs) and governments.
- Development of enhanced frameworks for hazard and disaster information, including data, disclosures, metrics, and alignment strategies, to promote market transparency, integrity, and scalability. This should involve an adaptation and resilience finance taxonomy or classification system that provides a consistent and common language for the economic activities considered applicable for adaptation and resilience finance in greater detail than those already available.
- Clear presentation of the business case for financial institutions and investors to align their ambitions, policies, and capital allocation with natural hazard adaptation and resilience needs and opportunities.
- Financial product innovation such as disaster, adaptation and resilience bonds, catastrophe bonds, and parametric insurance products.
- Engagement with governments and regulators to promote adaptation and resilience financing, business models, and data collection.
- The use of philanthropic capital as a source of funding to blend with private capital, for investment into adaptation and resilience.



▶ Investment criteria ◀



01

Investment criteria

To categorise and screen natural hazard adaptation and resilience investments, this Guide builds on accepted market frameworks, such as the EU Sustainable Finance Taxonomy and the UNDRR-Climate Bonds Initiative Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework whitepaper, and the MDB Group Joint Methodology for tracking climate change adaptation finance.^{24,25} A full list of foundational frameworks is presented in Annex 1.

Types of adaptation/resilience investments

This Guide categorises natural hazard adaptation and resilience investments as follows:²⁶

Adapted (or type 1) investments: These investments minimise the direct impact of natural hazard and physical climate risks to the asset, activity, or entity being invested in by directly responding to the climate change impacts (e.g. upgrading an irrigation system to improve water efficiency and reduce water losses).

Enabling (or type 2) investments: These investments create the conditions or capacities needed to facilitate adaptation and resilience of other assets, activities, or entities by reducing pressures that exacerbate and/or are exacerbated by climate change impacts (e.g. constructing coastal defenses to protect communities, businesses, and infrastructure from increasing flood risk). These investments do not always have immediate, direct impacts on resilience and the benefits may only be realised over time.

Investments may also be considered both adapted and enabling. Such investments may address immediate needs for adaptation while simultaneously strengthening conditions or capacity to adapt over time. For example, an investment in a sustainable water management system in a drought-prone area could be considered as both adapted and enabling – it ensures near-term water availability and reduces vulnerability to drought, while also improving longer-term water management capacity.

Screening principles for adaptation and resilience finance

1. Substantial contribution to adaptation and resilience

Establishing whether an investment substantially contributes to adaptation and/or resilience requires defining the conditions under which the investment qualifies. Regulations and standards such as the EU Sustainable Finance Taxonomy require the assessment of substantial contribution in relation to climate adaptation but do not mandate assessment criteria, thus leaving room for interpretation.²⁷

Given the highly complex, localised and context-specific nature of natural hazard risks, impacts and adaptation responses, it is very difficult or nearly impossible to define a single, universally accepted measure of adaptation benefits/outcomes by investment category or type. What constitutes a substantial contribution in one context may be insufficient in another.

Investors need to assess - on a specific investment basis and supported by local stakeholders - simple, easily measurable threshold indicators that are relevant and reflective of considerations such as the:

- investment's specific hazard risk materiality (e.g. vulnerability to, or impacts of one or more risks);
- anticipated timing of realisation of adaptation benefits (e.g. at investment outset or in the longer-term) and the sustainability of benefits over the long-term; and/or
- potential for scalability and/or transformational outcomes.²⁸ Indicators may be both quantitative (numeric) or qualitative (non-numeric), and may describe how the investment significantly contributes to reducing vulnerability, enhancing capacity, and achieving adaptation outcomes.

²⁴ MDB Group (2021), Joint methodology for tracking climate change adaptation finance, <https://thedocs.worldbank.org/en/doc/20cd787e947dbf44598741469538a4ab-0020012022/original/20220242-mdbs-joint-methodology-climate-change-adaptation-finance-en.pdf> With reference to the MDB Joint Methodology, as defined by this Guide, Adapted Investments correspond to Type 1 adaptation activities, while Enabling Investments correspond to Type 3 adaptation activities. With reference to the WBG Resilience Rating Guide, Adapted Investments correspond to "resilience to" investments, and Enabling Investments correspond to "resilience through" investments.

²⁵ These definitions are aligned with those included in UNDRR and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/designing-climate-resilience-classification-framework-facilitate-investment-climate>

²⁶ UNDRR and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/designing-climate-resilience-classification-framework-facilitate-investment-climate>

²⁷ For information, the EU Sustainable Finance Taxonomy Regulation defines a substantial contribution to climate adaptation as either (i) a significant reduction in the risk of adverse current or future climate impacts, or (ii) a substantial decrease in those adverse impacts, both without increasing the risk to people, nature, or assets. EU Technical Expert Group on Sustainable Finance (2020), Taxonomy Report: Technical Annex, https://finance.ec.europa.eu/system/files/2020-03/200309-sustainable-finance-teg-final-report-taxonomy-annexes_en.pdf

²⁸ The World Bank's Resilience Rating System (2021) defines "transformational" investments as those that "affect upstream policies, country-level strategic plans or frameworks, system-level change, or technology and data enhancements that help remove obstacles to resilience building." p.68

Substantial contribution

Examples of indicators to assess the substantial contribution of a specific investment:

- Quantitative – e.g. Anticipated percentage reduction in the value of assets at risk from pluvial flooding due to an investment in flood protection infrastructure; or, increase in crop yields (kg/ha) due to an investment in agricultural crop irrigation technologies.
- Qualitative – Perceived degree of effectiveness (e.g. high, medium, low) of the investment at reducing the expected impact of hazards. This could include reduced impact of flooding events due to rapid emergency response enabled by investment in early warning systems.
- Process-based – Adaptive measures which change how a process works in response to climate change (e.g. changes to industrial processes to account for increased heat during particular parts of the day/year).

2. Avoidance of maladaptation and significant harm to sustainability objectives

In addition to ensuring substantial contribution, investments must also be assessed to avoid risk of potential for maladaptation and significant harm to other sustainability objectives, as aligned with the concept of ‘do no significant harm’.²⁹

Defining maladaptation

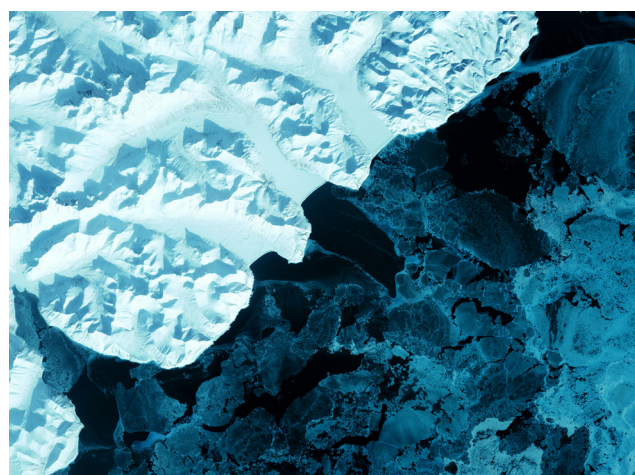
Maladaptation is defined by the IPCC in their latest synthesis report as “actions that may lead to increased risk of adverse climate-related outcomes, including via increased greenhouse gas emissions, increased or shifted vulnerability to climate change, more inequitable outcomes, or diminished welfare, now or in the future. Most often, maladaptation is an unintended consequence.”³⁰

Maladaptation and significant harm to other sustainability objectives for any party as a result of the eligible investment are important considerations to ensure that improved adaptation and resilience outcomes for one party do not: i) result in increased vulnerability; ii) lead to unintended negative outcomes; or iii) undermine capacity for future adaptation.

Key questions to consider in ensuring that maladaptation risk is adequately avoided or mitigated:

- Are environmental, social, and governance safeguards applied, such as those referenced in the IFC Performance Standards?³¹
- Does the activity introduce risks that could hinder progress on other sustainability objectives (e.g. Sustainable Development Goals, Paris Agreement, Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction)?
- Does the activity create lock-in effects that create societal dependencies that may be difficult or costly to change in the future?
- Does the activity redistribute existing or introduce new sources of vulnerability?
- Does the activity disproportionately benefit certain groups while neglecting or harming other stakeholder groups, in particular, vulnerable populations? Are equity and social justice considerations accounted for? Does the adapted solution represent a higher cost to populations?
- Are future risks considered and incorporated into planning (including long term impacts, externalities and system wide impacts)?

Alignment of the investment with the issuer/borrower’s climate transition plan, including identified areas of physical risk, is also an important consideration. When there is inconsistency between the transition plan and the investment, further assessment of the implications of the investment for the broader sustainability objectives of the issuer/borrower should be made and considered in the context of maladaptation and do no significant harm.



²⁹ E.g., The EU Sustainable Finance Taxonomy and the Singapore Asia Taxonomy for Sustainable Finance, ASEAN Taxonomy for Sustainable Finance and the Common Framework of Sustainable Finance Taxonomies for Latin America and the Caribbean.

³⁰ IPCC (2023), Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, pp. 35-115, doi: 10.59327/IPCC/AR6-9789291691647

³¹ IFC (2021), Performance Standards on Environmental and Social Sustainability, <https://www.ifc.org/content/dam/ifc/doc/2010/2012-ifc-performance-standards-en.pdf>

Example: Assessing maladaptation risks and substantial contribution associated in desalination facilities.

As populations grow and develop, demand for clean, accessible water is escalating whilst climate change is increasing the frequency, intensity and geographical occurrence of drought events.³² With this, a greater number of people are facing water stress – an estimated 2.4 billion in 2022.³³

Desalination facilities provide an answer to falling stocks of freshwater as they can provide reliable supply independent of the impacts of climate change and of the demand on freshwater supplies. In doing so, they can protect existing freshwater and groundwater stores to the positive benefit of both nature and society.

The desalination process is however, very energy intensive. Standards for 'green' desalination facilities require these to be powered by low carbon sources of energy

(emissions intensity of $>100\text{g CO}_2\text{e/kWh}$).³⁴ In some locations this may be easily implementable, but where desalination facilities are reliant on power from the grid, meeting this threshold may not be possible. Assessing the maladaptation risk of higher-emissions intensity desalination alongside the potential for substantial contribution to adaptation and resilience in areas of water stress is essential. This should consider co-benefits arising from avoidance of the negative impact of continued freshwater or groundwater extraction on nature. Such investments should ensure detailed environmental and social risk assessment, risk mitigation and ongoing monitoring plans.

Whilst desalination may provide answers, we acknowledge there is no perfect solution and note the possibility of unintended consequences. This should accordingly be assessed against the Do No Significant Harm (DNSH) principle included as part of the flow chart on Page 16.



³² IPCC (2023), Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)].

³³ United Nations (2022) Drought in Numbers 2022: Restoration for readiness and resilience. <https://www.unccd.int/sites/default/files/2022-06/Drought%20in%20Numbers%20%28English%29.pdf>

³⁴ Examples include the Climate Bonds Initiative (2022) Water Infrastructure Criteria under the Climate Bonds Standard. https://www.climatebonds.net/files/files/Water%20Criteria%20Document%20Final_100822.pdf

3. Consistent with locally and/or nationally defined adaptation and resilience strategies, and Sharm-El-Sheik Adaptation Agenda and Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction targets, where appropriate.³⁵

Adaptation and resilience investments should be consistent with national and local priorities and plans, such as those formally codified in Adaptation Communications, Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), National Adaptation Plans (NAPs), or National Disaster Risk Reduction Strategies. For many countries such plans may not exist or do exist but do not have sufficient detail about priorities and needs to allow an issuer or borrower to determine consistency of an individual investment with that plan. In such instances - engagement should take place between the financing entities and local bodies that have a good understanding of adaptation priorities and needs of the local areas and communities to ensure alignment.

4. Enhance adaptation and resilience in key vulnerability areas

This Guide aligns with the seven adaptation and resilience themes outlined in the UNDRR-Climate Bonds Initiative Climate Resilience Classification Framework in order to promote interoperability with future guidance from the Climate Bonds Initiative. As such, the investment should contribute to adaptation and resilience outcomes in one or more of the following themes:³⁶

- **Resilient agrifood systems** - Systems for the production and provision of food and other related products, encompassing primary production, processing, logistics, storage, wholesaling and retail, including the capacities and knowledge of policymakers, service providers (public and private) and populations
- **Resilient cities** - Human settlements whether large (e.g. cities) or small (e.g. villages), urban or rural, encompassing buildings (residential, commercial and public), planning, development and management of urban areas and settlements, and cultural heritage

- **Resilient health** - Systems, facilities, services and capacities for protecting and improving human health and for pre-empting and responding to new health challenges and health-related emergencies, including the capacities and knowledge of policymakers, service providers (public and private) and populations
- **Resilient industry and commerce** - Industrial and commercial operations encompassing extractive industries, manufacturing and service-based industries (e.g. professional services, financial services, tourism, leisure, etc.)
- **Resilient infrastructure** - Infrastructure that provides essential services on which populations and wider economic activity depend, e.g. water and wastewater, transportation, information and communication technology (ICT) and electricity
- **Resilient nature and biodiversity** - Terrestrial, freshwater, coastal or marine ecosystems and the biodiversity they support and the natural capital and ecosystem services (e.g. freshwater provision, flood management, oxygen replenishment, etc.) that they provide
- **Resilient societies** - Systems and services for ensuring social well-being, safety and the creation/protection of social capital across populations, covering social protection, education, financial inclusion, digital inclusion, disaster risk (Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR) and emergency services), and including the capacities and knowledge of policymakers, service providers (public and private) and populations

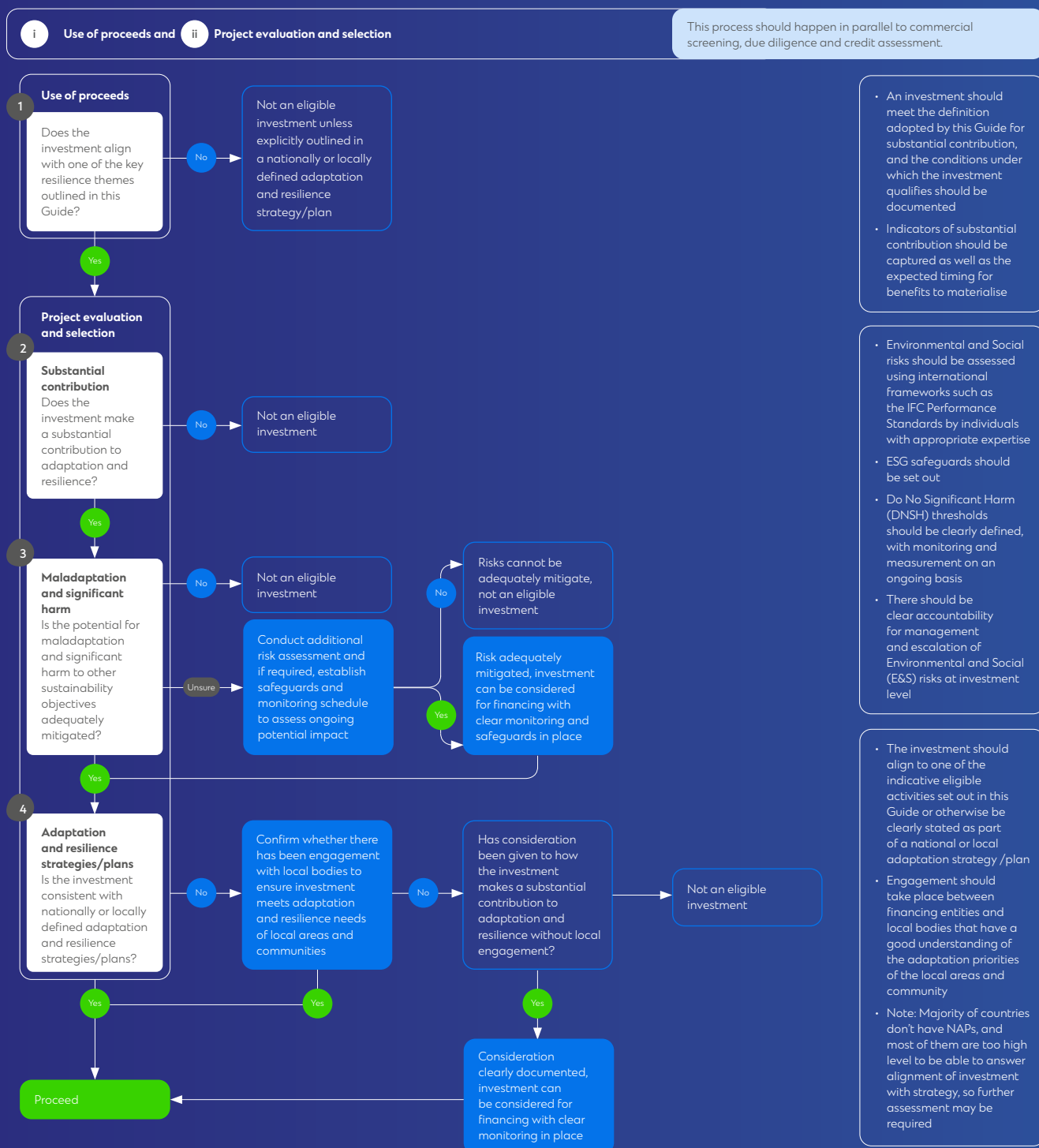
Nature-based solutions (NbS) contribute to the achievement of outcomes across all seven themes. Specifically, NbS can play an important role in protecting the resilience of natural systems via the restoration, conservation or sustainable management of ecosystems (i.e. working with nature for positive nature outcomes).



³⁵ See Appendix 1 for the detailed targets set out by the Sharm-El-Sheik Adaptation Agenda

³⁶ UNDRR and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/designing-climate-resilience-classification-framework-facilitate-investment-climate>

Guidance for adaptation and resilience financing – key stages to assess and manage eligible investments



iii Management of proceeds
If the above assessment results in the project proceeding, the next steps are to:

- Establish consistent results framework for monitoring, evaluating, tracking and reporting adaptation and resilience performance of investment in alignment with sources of guidance on relevant impact metrics. This is to ensure substantial contribution can be effectively assessed during the lifetime of the transaction.
- Confirm with the issuer or borrower that they have the ability to segregate proceeds from adaptation and resilience finance.

This process should happen prior to transaction close and requirements reflected in legal documentation. The results framework should link into the substantial contribution assessment made as part of the project evaluation and selection process.

iv Reporting
Reporting should be made available on allocation of the proceeds against eligible activities on at least an annual basis or until the proceeds from the financing have been fully allocated.
Impact reporting, aligned with the results framework set out above, should also be made available on an annual basis. Obtaining an independent review and verification of the framework is considered best practice.

This process should be ongoing post transaction close and throughout the tenor of transaction.

▶ Adaptation
and resilience
investment
framework ▶

02

Adaptation and resilience investment framework

To align with current market practices, borrowers and issuers of adaptation and resilience financial products, including bonds, loans and structured financing, should develop a framework detailing the use of proceeds for adaptation and resilience activities. This framework should include the following elements:³⁷

- **Use of proceeds:** Investments contributing to adaptation and resilience objectives and objectives aligned with the eligible project categories of the Green/Social Bond Principles, Green/Social Loan Principles and the [UNDRR-CBI Climate Resilience Classification Framework](#), drawing on the activities set out in this Guide.
- **Project evaluation and selection:** The process for assessing and selecting eligible investments, including assessment of substantial contribution, avoidance of maladaptation and significant harm to sustainability objectives.
- **Management of proceeds:** The approach to managing the proceeds from the financing in accordance with the framework's requirements.
- **Reporting:** The methods for measuring, monitoring, evaluating and reporting the outcomes and impact of the allocation of the proceeds to adaptation and resilience activities, including the indicators used.

Obtaining an independent review and verification of the framework is considered best practice.

Use of proceeds

This Guide offers an indicative list of adaptation and resilience investments relevant for financial institutions and investors (Please refer to the Grid from Page 19 to 28) – issuers or borrowers should apply this list to help determine eligible uses of proceeds that contribute to enhanced adaptation and resilience outcomes.

Adaptation and resilience investments included are those which belong to two categories (adapted and enabling) as set out above.³⁸ They are presented as aligned with the seven Climate Resilience themes and have been mapped to the Green Bond/Loan Principles' Environmental Objectives and the Social Bond/Loan Principles' Social Outcomes to ensure consistency with broader market practice on aligning sustainable debt capital raising with the International Capital Markets Association (ICMA)/Loan Market Association (LMA)/Asia Pacific Loan Market Association (APLMA) and Loan Syndications and Trading Association (LSTA) principles and guidance. All activities are considered to contribute to Adaptation and Resilience objectives as defined by this Guide. Reference to 'Climate Change Adaptation' relates to the definition used in the Environmental Objectives of the ICMA/LMA/APLMA/LSTA principles to enable alignment with all ICMA/LMA/APLMA/LSTA recognised green project categories.³⁹

This list of indicative activities has purposefully not captured all of the detailed requirements as set out above to enable simplicity and ease of use for the reader. Each investment should still be assessed for substantial contribution, maladaptation and significant harm to other sustainability objectives, and alignment to nationally defined adaptation and resilience strategies.



³⁷ In line with the Green Loan Principles [https://www.lma.eu.com/application/files/8916/9755/2443/Green_Loan_Principles_23_February_2023.pdf], the Green Bond Principles [<https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Sustainable-finance/2022-updates/Green-Bond-Principles-June-2022-060623.pdf>], the Social Loan Principles [https://www.lma.eu.com/application/files/9416/9755/3230/Social_Loan_Principles_23_February_2023.pdf], the Social Bond Principles [<https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Sustainable-finance/2023-updates/Social-Bond-Principles-SBP-June-2023-220623.pdf>].

³⁸ These definitions are aligned with those included in UNDRR and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/designing-climate-resilience-classification-framework-facilitate-investment-climate>

³⁹ "Climate change adaptation (including efforts to make infrastructure more resilient to impacts of climate change, as well as information support systems, such as climate observation and early warning systems)"

Indicative eligible investments (Use of proceeds)

The following list of eligible activities is not intended to be exhaustive. It focuses primarily on investments that can be considered commercially viable within the context of adaptation and resilience needs in emerging markets and developing economies. Eligible activities may be relevant to one or more themes i.e. themes are not mutually exclusive and can overlap and intersect one another. Organisations should use this Guide for the following purposes:

- Financing of eligible projects and activities which align to adaptation and resilience activities based on the Grid below;
- General purpose loans to corporations where at least 90 per cent of the company's revenues are derived from adaptation and resilience activities based on the Grid below.

As more organisations engage on the topic of adaptation and resilience, we look forward to increased development of products and services; as well as continued collaboration to expand the list of eligible activities below.

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives						Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes					
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment	
Resilient agrifood systems	Primary production	Climate resilient crops (e.g. drought resistant seeds, new varieties including research and development expenditures)		X	X			X							X	
		Vertical farming	X		X		X				X				X	
		Drip irrigation/more efficient irrigation for agricultural production systems (e.g. pressurised irrigation technologies)		X	X				X						X	
		Drainage and stormwater diversion and storage		X	X				X	X					X	
		Climate resilient livestock infrastructure (e.g. temperature regulation technologies - cooling sheds***, emergency shelters etc.)		X	X										X	
		Climate-smart agriculture infrastructure and/or technology, including measures to improve soil health		X	X					X					X	
		Climate-smart sustainable fisheries management (e.g. biodiverse agroecological systems, aquatic food systems)		X	X			X	X							
		Infrastructure to prevent runoff of agrochemicals and sediment into rivers or coastal basins during flooding/heavy rainfall (e.g. high precision laser land levelling)		X	X			X	X							

			Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes							
Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment		
	Processing, logistics, storage	Construction/retrofit/expansion/operation/upgrade to enhance resilience against natural hazards (storm damage, earthquakes, flooding, extreme heat etc.)	x		x									x			
	Wholesaling and retail	Resilient retail centres (e.g. retail infrastructure able to withstand extreme heat, heavy rainfall and/or flooding events)	x		x					x				x			
	Financing and insurance	Parametric insurance schemes for agriculture		x	x									x	x		
Resilient cities	Residential, commercial and public buildings	Green spaces including roofs, walls and gardens	x		x	x	x		x								
		Water retention gardens and systems	x		x	x	x		x								
			Measures to reduce localised air temperatures including painting buildings white, adding trees to streets		x												
			Construction/expansion/operation/upgrade/retrofit to enhance resilience against natural hazards (storm damage, earthquakes, flooding, extreme heat, wildfires, etc.)	x		x							x				
			Planning, development and management of urban areas and settlements	Construction of sea walls (concrete)		x	x										
			Construction of sea walls (nature-based)	x	x	x	x	x	x								
			Stormwater management		x	x			x	x	x						
			Flood management systems		x	x			x	x	x						
			Flood management system (nature based)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x						
			Relocation of settlements including building of new settlements		x	x						x	x	x			
		Desalination plants in areas of water stress due to climate change		x					x		x						

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives						Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes				
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment
		Desalination plants in areas of water stress due to other factors**		x					x	x					
		Water reclamation plants in areas of water stress		x	x		x	x	x	x					
		Nature based solutions in areas of heat stress (e.g. trees, vegetation, green infrastructure (walls, roofs))	x	x	x	x	x								
		Porous pavements	x		x		x			x					
	Cultural heritage	Protection of cultural heritage sites against natural hazards	x		x			x		x					
Resilient health	Systems and facilities for protection and improvement of health	Resilient public hospital infrastructure	x							x				x	
	Pre-empting and responding to health challenges and emergencies	Health products and equipment essential for disaster response (including medical devices, protective equipment, vaccines)		x	x						x			x	
		Health surveillance technologies to identify and pre-empt natural hazard driven disease patterns		x	x						x			x	
		Health information management systems (incl. inventory mgmt.) specifically for disaster response situations		x	x						x			x	
		Virtual healthcare and digital health technologies available to all and specifically designed for deployment in disaster situations		x	x						x				
		Research and development for medicines targeting emerging diseases		x	x						x			x	

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes						
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment	
Healthcare services		Financing to equip, operate and add capacity and efficiency to essential healthcare facilities such as hospitals, clinics, healthcare centres, acute care, emergency care, diagnostics, laboratory facilities, nursing home and rehabilitation facilities which are facing increase demand due to natural hazard driven diseases		x	x									x	x	
		Manufacturing, logistics and distribution of medical products and supplies essential to medical response in disaster situations, disease control services and vaccinations which cover climate-sensitive diseases		x	x										x	
		Financing to equip, operate and add capacity to facilities that house healthcare professionals in disaster response or hazard-driven outbreak situations		x	x											x
	Healthcare supplies and equipment	The conversion of facilities or equipment to produce supplies or equipment needed for the prevention or treatment of diseases or health emergencies due to climate or natural hazards		x	x											x
	Pharmaceuticals	Financing the subsidisation of provision of pharmaceuticals needed in the treatment of diseases or health emergencies due to climate or natural hazards		x	x											x

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' Environmental Objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' Social Outcomes					
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment
		Financing the production and distribution of pharmaceuticals needed in the treatment of diseases or health emergencies due to climate or natural hazards		x	x						x				x
Resilient industry and commerce (*some industries are covered under other themes and therefore not repeated here)	Cross-cutting (buildings and physical assets relevant to all industries – also see resilient infrastructure)	Strengthening of buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment	x		x					x					
		Emergency onsite backup power (e.g. generator, battery storage, CHP with fuel storage)		x	x					x					
		Fire security measures	x		x										
		Measures to reduce building heating and cooling demand***	x	x	x	x									
		Siting cabling and electrical equipment above likely flood levels	x		x										
		Improving site drainage and roof water conveyance	x		x										
		Civil engineering measures to combat landslide, subsidence, heave or wind damage	x		x					x					
		Sustainable water use technologies (e.g. rainwater harvesting systems, water recycling)	x		x				x	x					
	Cross-cutting (Materials, consumer discretionary, consumer staples, industrials)	Emergency heating source input to effluent discharge system	x		x			x							
		Cooling systems for stocks of raw materials (e.g. chemicals) that deteriorate during hot weather***		x	x										
Water-efficiency technologies and systems		x	x	x				x							

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes				
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems
		Flexible logistics, inventory and supply chain management technologies and systems to build resilience to natural hazard-induced supply chain disruptions (e.g. AI, Machine learning for stock management and pricing)		×	×									
	Energy	Smart grid technologies	×		×	×				×				
		Energy efficiency measures that free up resource for adaptation and resilience		×	×	×								
		Energy storage solutions	×		×	×				(X)				
		Advanced weather forecasting systems to manage supply and demand	×		×						×			×
		Closed-loop water cooling systems and alternative cooling technologies	×		×									
	Consumer discretionary	Resilient IT infrastructure for online sales platforms and digital services	×		×									
	Information technology	Innovative cooling systems and technologies for data centers/server farms (e.g. ambient air cooling, liquid cooling, use of AI to optimise cooling efficiency)*** Research and development for new climate adaptation tech (e.g. advanced weather forecasting tools, climate modelling software)	×		×									
	Communication services	Innovative cooling systems and technologies for data centers/server farms (e.g. ambient air cooling, liquid cooling, use of AI to optimise cooling efficiency)	×		×									

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes					
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment
	Utilities	Enhanced water management strategies and technologies (e.g. water recycling, desalination plants, watershed and aquifer management)	x		x					x	x				x
Resilient infrastructure	Cross-cutting	Construction/expansion /operation/upgrade to enhance resilience against natural hazards (storm damage, earthquakes, flooding, extreme heat, gradual heat etc.)	x		x	(x)				x					
		Mechanical or structural strengthening of infrastructure to enhance resilience against natural hazards (storm damage, earthquakes, flooding, extreme heat etc.)	x		x					x					
		Land-use buffers and vegetation management around infrastructure (including vegetated drainage basins)	x		x	x	x								
		Flood defences (strengthening, elevating structures; geosynthetics - geotextiles and geomembranes)	x		x				x	x					
		Drainage and stormwater diversion and storage		x	x				x	x					
		District cooling***		x	x						x				
		Air conditioning in areas prone to high heat stress	x	x	x					x					
		Relocation of infrastructure or key equipment	x		x						x				
		Off-grid energy use (renewables, batteries etc.)		x	x	x					x				
		Off-grid use where renewables is not a viable alternative and where there is significant risk of energy shortage during disaster recovery (generators, non-renewable)		x	x	x					x				

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes					
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment
Climate resilience themes		Backup storage for critical systems		x	x	(x)					x				
		Localised power sources which provide backup power during grid outages		x	x	(x)					x				
	ICT infrastructure	Underground telecommunication lines	x		x						x				
		Wireless connectivity for locations vulnerable to weather-induced disruption	x		x						x				
		Redundancy and back up connectivity infrastructure	x		x						x				
	Transport infrastructure	Height adjustment (e.g. raising road or train tracks above flooding lines)	x		x					x					
		Improvements to road infrastructure (e.g. porous roads)													
		Breakwaters			x	x									
		Drainage			x	x			x						
		Flood pathways and mitigation measures that prevent plastic, solid waste, or pollutants runoff	x		x				x						
		Emergency response capabilities			x	x					x				x
	Water and wastewater infrastructure	Overflow reservoirs and drainage systems			x	x			x	x	x				
		Water storage: Rainwater harvesting, groundwater storage			x	x				x		x			
		Water conservation and efficiency measures leading to 20% minimum saving, such as water metering, water resource monitoring equipment, leak detection equipment and automated water and pressure control systems			x	x				x		x			
		Wastewater treatment and recycling			x	x			x	x		x			

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes						
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment	
Climate resilience themes	Coastal and riverine infrastructure	Coastal and riverine flood protection: Levees, floodgates, sand dams, surge barriers, pumps		x	x			x	x	x	x					
		Coastal pumping stations in areas of water stress		x	x			x				x				
	Energy generation, transmission and distribution infrastructure	Hydropower: Adjusted reservoir/spillway/turbine capacity for fluctuating water levels		x	x							x				
		Wind: Shorter blade design	x		x							x				
		Thermal power: Resized cooling units, dry cooling systems***	x		x							x				
		Mini-/microgrids		x	x	x					x	x				
		Energy storage		x	x						x	x				
	Resilient nature and biodiversity nature-based solutions	Nature-based solutions	Afforestation and reforestation, incl. restoring drylands		x	x	x	x								
			Mangrove conservation and replanting		x	x	x	x								
			Seagrasses and kelp conservation and (re-planting)		x	x	x	x								
Restoration of salt marshes or peatlands				x	x	x	x									
Conservation or rehabilitation of wetlands				x	x	x	x									
Conservation or rehabilitation of coral reefs to reduce storm surges and flooding				x	x	x	x									
Resilient societies	Social protection and education	Data driven climate monitoring solutions, such as climate observation		x	x										x	
		Early warning systems		x	x					x					x	
		Monitoring, forecasting and modelling solutions of changes to the natural environment, and early warning systems for extreme weather events		x	x					x						

Climate resilience themes	Sub-theme	Examples of eligible investments	Adaptation and resilience type		Green Bond/Green Loan Principles' environmental objectives					Social Bond/Social Loan Principles' social outcomes					
			Type 1: Activities that are adapted	Type 2: Activities that enable adaptation	Climate change adaptation	Climate change mitigation	Biodiversity	Pollution prevention and control	Natural resource conservation	Affordable basic infrastructure	Access to essential services	Affordable housing	Employment generation	Food security and sustainable food systems	Socioeconomic advancement and empowerment
		Air quality forecasting system, monitoring of fire propagation and smoke transport systems		X	X				X		X				X
		Wildfire safety infrastructure and equipment such as hd cameras, and weather stations		X	X					X	X				X
	Financial and digital inclusion	Climate change adaptation insurance in line with the EU Taxonomy ⁴⁰		X	X										X
		Financial products e.g. catastrophe bonds, insurance linked securities		X	X										X
		Parametric insurance schemes for green/blue infrastructure such as coral reefs, fisheries, and coastal protection		X	X			X							X

* X indicates high likelihood of co-benefit arising from adaptation and resilience investment; where brackets are used to indicate a co-benefit, e.g. (x), this co-benefit may only arise in certain instances of that eligible investment (e.g. when deployed using renewable energy).

** Refers to adaptation to other non-climate related natural hazards (see Table 1).

*** Eligible investments related to cooling align with the Montreal Protocol.

⁴⁰ EU Taxonomy, Technical Screening Criteria, Document C(2021)2800, p19, Paragraph 46

Project selection

The issuer or borrower should apply the Guide to help identify and classify eligible investments. Eligible investments should clearly describe the significance of their contribution to adaptation and resilience, co-benefits, prevention of maladaptation, and avoidance of significant harm to other sustainability objectives.

Investments should have sufficient information to objectively describe the use of proceeds and enable impact reporting. These activities should also align with existing local adaptation regulations, National Adaptation Plans and DRR targets⁴¹ where applicable, and adhere to stringent environmental and social standards.

Management of proceeds

The issuer or borrower should have the ability to segregate the proceeds from adaptation and resilience finance and allocate them solely to eligible measures and activities, as defined in their use of proceeds framework.

If an investment has multiple components, only those eligible should be counted as adaptation and resilience finance. In practice, it is recognised that the adaptation/resilience component may only be a small part of an overall package of financing. Where it is not possible to establish a separate tranche of financing for adaptation and resilience purposes, it is suggested that efforts are made to estimate and recognise only the share of financing going towards adaptation and resilience end use. Where it is not separable, this should be made clear in reporting. Components not eligible under this framework must not contribute to avoidable negative impacts on adaptation or environmental or social outcomes.

Impact reporting

The issuer or borrower should develop a consistent results framework for monitoring, evaluating, tracking and reporting the adaptation and resilience performance of the investment. There should be a clear and logical connection between indicators used to assess substantial contribution (i.e. expected impact) and indicators used to assess adaptation and resilience realised impact. Alignment between impact indicators and any adaptation outcomes and indicators as set out in local or national adaptation strategies, and disaster risk reduction strategies is strongly encouraged. Indicators used may:

- be qualitative and quantitative,
- measure the instrumental or intrinsic value of the investment, and
- measure capacity or contributions to resilience, intermediate outcomes or ultimate impacts.

Collaboration with other financial institutions, adaptation experts, and affected stakeholders and rightsholders may be necessary to define suitable impact indicators including those that measure short-term effects (e.g., within the investment duration) and those that may not be measurable within but have benefits that extend beyond the investment duration. As an example, the benefits of an investment to reduce chronic (i.e. annual/bi-annual) flood damage may be amenable to short-term measurement, whereas the benefits of an investment to address 1-in-50 or 1-in-100 year flood event risk or slow-onset stresses such as gradual rise in sea level and associated salt water intrusion may be more difficult to measure within the investment time frame (i.e. over decades).

Measuring adaptation and resilience impact

Examples of indicators to assess adaptation and resilience impact of a specific investment:⁴²

Climate resilience themes	Examples of impact indicators	Source
Resilient agrifood systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in agricultural land using more drought resistant crops (ha, m² or km²) • Area cultivated by precision agriculture (ha, m² or km²) • Area under climate-smart sustainable fisheries management (ha, m² or km²) • Reduced/avoided loss of livestock and/or crops (#, valorised, %) • Decrease in climate-related risk insurance premiums (valorised \$/€/£ etc or %) 	ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)

⁴¹ UNDRR (2015), Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/sendai-framework-disaster-risk-reduction-2015-2030>

⁴² Adapted from UNDRR (2020). Budget Tagging for Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Change Adaptation, p.32-40.

Climate resilience themes	Examples of impact indicators	Source
Resilient cities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduction in flood damage costs (valorised \$/€/£ etc) • Reduction in number of operating days lost to floods (#) • Reduction in land-loss from inundation and/or coastal erosion (ha, m² or km²) • Reduction in repair costs due to storms (to all kinds of infrastructure and assets) (valorised \$/€/£ etc) • Increased number of urban residents with access to thermally safe conditions in buildings/transport systems (#) • Increased number of households with access to resilient energy systems (#) • Increased number of people/businesses/acres with secure water supply (#) • Reduced number of people evacuated/injured/displaced/economically unproductive due to climate-related hazards (#) • Decrease in the number of days between a disaster and the related response and recovery (#) • Reduction in share of cultural and recreation sites damaged after extreme weather events (%) • Number/extent of nature-based solution projects in areas of heat stress to support flood water retention, cooling measures and biodiversity (#) • Number of properties protected by existing flood protection measures (#) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p> <p>Donatti et al (2019) “Indicators to measure the climate change adaptation outcomes of ecosystem-based adaptation” (link)</p>
Resilient health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Share of hospital or healthcare infrastructure damaged after extreme weather events (%)/Number of destroyed or damaged health facilities attributed to disasters (#) • People’s years lost or deaths due to vector borne diseases of various demographic groups within the population after extreme weather events (#) • People’s years lost or deaths due to vector borne diseases related to climate change, respiratory distress and heat stroke, of various demographic groups within the population during extreme weather events (#) • Reduced number of people suffering from flood-related infections (#) • Reduced number of people suffering from water-borne diseases/ reported cases of water-borne diseases (#) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p> <p>Donatti et al (2019) “Indicators to measure the climate change adaptation outcomes of ecosystem-based adaptation” (link)</p>
Resilient industry and commerce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevalence of moderate or severe food insecurity in the population after extreme weather events or through time (%) • Increase in grid resilience, energy generation, transmission/distribution and storage (MWh) • Reduction in repair costs and/or operating days lost due to landslides (valorised \$/€/£ etc) • Reduction in repair costs due to storms (to all kinds of infrastructure and assets) (valorised \$/€/£ etc) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p>

Climate resilience themes	Examples of impact indicators	Source
Resilient infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Length of road, rail or other infrastructure adapted (km) • Increased number of urban residents with access to thermally safe conditions in buildings/transport systems (#) • Increased number of households with access to resilient energy systems (#) • Increased number of people/businesses/acres with secure water supply (#) • Share of population with access to enough and clean drinking water under extreme events (%) • Increase in grid resilience, energy generation, transmission/distribution and storage (MWh) • Reduction in the number of wildfires, and/or in the area damaged by wildfires (ha or km²) • Reduction in length of emergency and unplanned rail and tarmac replacement (km) • Reduction in the number of customers/employees suffering loss of power/transport services (#) • Reduction in the number of power lines incapacitated due to storms (#) • Number of people and/or enterprises (e.g. companies or farms) benefitting from measures to mitigate the consequences of floods and droughts (#) • Number of sustainable (urban) drainage systems (SUDs) in place (#) • Annual absolute (gross) water use before and after the project in (m³/year) • Reduction in water use (%) • Annual absolute (gross) amount of wastewater treated, reused or avoided before and after the project (m³/year and as %) • Share of critical infrastructure damaged after extreme weather events (e.g., % houses or schools damaged, % of km of roads damaged, % of protected area damaged, % of hectares of agriculture damaged) • Length of underground telecommunication lines constructed (km) • Share of transport infrastructure that include height adjustment to protect against flood risk (%) • Area/extent of infrastructure protected by land-use buffers and vegetation management (ha, m² or km²) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p> <p>UNDRR Sendai Framework Indicators (link)</p> <p>Donatti et al (2019) “Indicators to measure the climate change adaptation outcomes of ecosystem-based adaptation” (link)</p> <p>EPA Ireland, Report 379 on Selecting and Using Indicators of Climate Resilience (link)</p>
Resilient nature and biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in area under sustainable or certified management (ha, m², km² and/or %) • Area of peatland/wetlands restored/under conservation practices (ha, m² or km²) • Number of sustainable farms/wetland areas/conservation centres created or financed (#) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p>
Resilient societies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of people per 100,000 that are covered by early warning information through official dissemination mechanisms (#) • Number of people per 100,000 that have accessible, understandable, usable and relevant disaster risk information and assessment available at the national and local levels (#) • Share of population exposed to or at risk from disasters protected through pre-emptive evacuation following early warning (%) • Decrease in climate-related risk insurance premiums (valorised or %) 	<p>ICMA Harmonised Framework for Impact Reporting 2022 (link)</p> <p>UNDRR Sendai Framework Indicators (link)</p>
Cross-cutting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investment in [type of climate adaptation/mitigation measure] to mitigate against [type of climate risk] (valorised \$/€/£ etc) 	<p>EPA Ireland, Report 379 on Selecting and Using Indicators of Climate Resilience (link)</p>

Selected adaptation and resilience indicators should align to established principles and guidance for adaptation finance measurement and reporting (e.g., transparent, coherent, feasible, sensitive to local context).⁴³ The analysis of performance and benefits could be conducted on an ex-ante (pre-investment) and/or ex-post (after-investment) basis.

To support assessment of entity-level adaptation and resilience investments, individual measures or activity-level metrics/indicators should be amenable to aggregation to determine the entities' overall alignment with positive adaptation and resilience outcomes.

Metrics/indicators should be included in annual impact reporting, including, where possible, independent third-party review to assess alignment with the use of proceeds framework and to assess the attainment of investment objectives and adaptation and resilience benefits.

⁴³ Examples include:

IDFC (2023), Common Principles for Climate Adaptation Finance Tracking, <https://www.idfc.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/idfc-2023-common-principles-adaptation.pdf>

IPAM (2021), Adaptation Metrics Mapping Evaluation Framework, <https://adaptationmetrics.org/sites/AMME-Framework.pdf>

ICMA (2023), Handbook – Harmonized Framework for Impact Reporting, <https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Sustainable-finance/2023-updates/Handbook-Harmonised-framework-for-impact-reporting-June-2023-220623.pdf>; GII N IRIS+ Impact measurement & management system <https://iris.thegiin.org/>

Annex 1. Reference literature

Taxonomy/classification frameworks

- Accessing Low Carbon Transition (2023), ACT Adaptation Methodology, <https://actinitiative.org/act-methodology-released-of-the-act-adaptation-methodology/>
- Biagini, B. et al. (2014), A Typology of Adaptation Actions: A Global Look at Climate Adaptation Actions Financed through the Global Environment Facility, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2014.01.003>
- Boutang, J. et al. (2020), Climate Change Adaptation: Operational Taxonomy and Metrics, <https://www.citepa.org/wp-content/uploads/publications/autres-publications/sustainability-12-07631-v2.pdf>
- Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Adaptation and Resilience Principles, <https://www.climatebonds.net/files/page/files/climate-resilience-principles-climate-bonds-initiative-20190917-.pdf>
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (2023), Implementing the Green Economy Transition – Technical Guide, <https://www.ebrd.com/what-we-do/get.html>
- European Commission (2022), EU taxonomy for sustainable activities, https://finance.ec.europa.eu/sustainable-finance/tools-and-standards/eu-taxonomy-sustainable-activities_en
- European Commission (2022), EU taxonomy for sustainable activities – Technical Annex, https://finance.ec.europa.eu/system/files/2020-03/200309-sustainable-finance-teg-final-report-taxonomy-annexes_en.pdf
- European Investment Bank (2021), Joint MDB Assessment Framework for Paris Alignment for Direct Investment Operations (Working Draft as of November 2021), <https://www.eib.org/attachments/documents/cop26-mdb-paris-alignment-note-en.pdf>
- FAST-Infra (2021), FAST-Infra Sustainable Infrastructure Label: Dimensions & Criteria Indicators (Consultation), https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/FAST-Infra-Dimensions-and-Criteria-Indicators_For-Consultation-2.pdf
- FAST-Infra (2021), FAST-Infra Sustainable Infrastructure Label: Dimensions & Criteria Indicators (Consultation), https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/11/FAST-Infra-SI-Dimensions-and-Criteria-Indicators_FINAL-271021.pdf
- FAST-Infra (2021), FAST-Infra Sustainable Infrastructure Label: Framework, https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/11/FAST-Infra-SI-Framework_FINAL-271021.pdf
- Global Commission on Adaptation (2019), Adaptation Metrics – Current Landscape and Evolving Practices, <https://gca.org/reports/adaptation-metrics-current-landscape-and-evolving-practices/>
- Green Finance Institute (2023), UK Green Taxonomy – Green Technical Advisory Group (GTAG), <https://www.greenfinanceinstitute.com/programmes/uk-green-taxonomy-gtag/>
- Inter-American Development Bank – Global Adaptation and Resilience Investment (2020), Adaptation Solutions Taxonomy, https://lightsmithgp.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/asap-adaptation-solutions-taxonomy_july-28-2020_final.pdf
- Inter-American Development Bank (2019), A Framework and Principles for Climate Resilience Metrics in Financing Operations, <https://publications.iadb.org/en/framework-and-principles-climate-resilience-metrics-financing-operations>
- International Capital Market Association (2021), Green Bond Principles, <https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Sustainable-finance/2021-updates/Green-Bond-Principles-June-2021-140621.pdf>
- International Capital Market Association (2020), Suggested Impact Reporting Metrics for Climate Change Adaptation Projects, <https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Regulatory/Green-Bonds/Suggested-metrics-for-Climate-Adaptation-projects-with-Reporting-Templates-December-2020-151220.pdf>
- International Finance Corporation (2023), Biodiversity Finance Reference Guide – Building on the Green Bond Principles and Green Loan Principles, <https://www.ifc.org/content/dam/ifc/doc/mgrt/biodiversity-finance-reference-guide.pdf>
- International Development Finance Club (2015), Common Principles for Climate Change Adaptation Finance Tracking, https://www.eib.org/attachments/documents/mdb_idfc_adaptation_common_principles_en.pdf
- Institutional Investors Group on Climate Change (2022), Working towards a Climate Resilience Investment Framework, <https://www.iigcc.org/resources/working-towards-a-climate-resilience-investment-framework>

- Loan Market Association and Asia Pacific Loan Market Association and Loan Syndications & Trading Association (2023), Green Loan Principles, https://www.lma.eu.com/application/files/8916/9755/2443/Green_Loan_Principles_23_February_2023.pdf
- Multilateral Development Bank Group (2021), Joint methodology for tracking climate change adaptation finance, <https://thedocs.worldbank.org/en/doc/20cd787e947dbf44598741469538a4ab-0020012022/original/20220242-mdbs-joint-methodology-climate-change-adaptation-finance-en.pdf>
- Nehren, U. et al. (2023), Toward a Typology of Nature-Based Solutions for Disaster Risk Reduction, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbsj.2023.100057>
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (2022), Development Assistance Committee (DAC) Rio Markers for Climate: Handbook, https://www.oecd.org/dac/environment-development/Revised%20climate%20marker%20handbook_FINAL.pdf
- Oxford University (2023), Aligning Finance with Adaptation and Resilience Goals – Targets and Metrics for Financial Institutions: Technical Note, https://www.cgfi.ac.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/GRII_Adaptation_and_Resilience_Metrics_Note_June2023.pdf
- Standard Chartered Bank (2023), Green and Sustainable Product Framework 2023, <https://av.sc.com/corp-en/others/green-sustainable-product-framework.pdf>
- Technology Needs Assessment (2021), Taxonomy of Climate Change Adaptation Technology A guidebook for countries conducting a Technology Needs Assessment for Adaptation, <https://tech-action.unepccc.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/2/2021/04/report-on-taxonomy-of-climate-change-adaptation-technology-including-factsheets-finalbrief-tna-adaptation-taxonomy.pdf>
- World Bank Group (2021), Resilience Rating System: A Methodology for Building and Tracking Resilience to Climate Change, <http://hdl.handle.net/10986/35039>
- United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), Designing a climate resilience classification framework to facilitate investment in climate resilience through capital markets, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/designing-climate-resilience-classification-framework-facilitate-investment-climate>
- United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Bonds Initiative (2023), A Resilience Classification Framework (Taxonomy), <https://www.undrr.org/publication/g20-input-paper-accelerating-financing-disaster-risk-reduction-build-lasting-resilience>

Adaptation finance gap, commercial banks and emerging markets

- Adelphi and Climate Policy Initiative (2018), Understanding and Increasing Finance for Climate Adaptation in Developing Countries, <https://climatepolicyinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Understanding-and-Increasing-Finance-for-Climate-Adaptation-in-Developing-Countries-1.pdf>
- Adelphi (2019), The Roles of the Private Sector in Climate Change Adaptation – an Introduction, <https://adelphi.de/en/publications/the-roles-of-the-private-sector-in-climate-change-adaptation-an-introduction>
- Asian Development Bank (2022), Accelerating Private Sector Engagement in Adaptation in Asia and the Pacific, <https://www.adb.org/publications/private-sector-engagement-adaptation-asia-pacific>
- Asian Development Bank (2023), Facilitating International Adaptation Finance Flows from Private Sources, <https://www.adb.org/publications/facilitating-international-adaptation-finance-flows-from-private-sources>
- Centre for Economic Policy Research (2022), Scaling Up Sustainable Finance and Investment in the Global South, <https://cepr.org/publications/books-and-reports/scaling-sustainable-finance-and-investment-global-south>
- Climate Funds Update (2022), Climate Finance Thematic Briefing: Adaptation Finance, https://climatefundsupdate.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/CF3-Adaptation-Finance_ENG-2021.pdf
- Climate Policy Initiative (2021), Global Landscape of Climate Finance 2021, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/publication/global-landscape-of-climate-finance-2021/>
- Climate Policy Initiative (2022), Global Landscape of Climate Finance: A Decade of Data, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/publication/global-landscape-of-climate-finance-a-decade-of-data/>
- Climate Policy Initiative (2022), Blog: Unlocking Private Sector Adaptation Finance, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/unlocking-private-sector-adaptation-finance/>
- Climate Policy Initiative (2023), The Corporate Climate Finance Playbook – Unlocking Corporate Finance for Climate Action, <https://www.climatepolicyinitiative.org/publication/the-corporate-climate-finance-playbook/>
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (2015), Building an Evidence Base on Private Sector Engagement in Financing Climate Change Adaptation, <https://www.ebrd.com/what-we-do/sectors-and-topics/sri.html>
- Global Commission on Adaptation (2022), State and Trends in Adaptation 2022, https://gca.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/01/GCA_State-and-Trends-in-Adaptation-2022_Fullreport.pdf

- Green Finance Institute (2023), Mission Climate Ready: Unleashing Finance and Investment for a prosperous Climate Ready economy, <https://www.smithschool.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2023-06/Mission-climate-ready-Unleashing-finance-and-investment.pdf>
- Grantham Research Institute on Climate Change (2023), Submission to the report on the doubling of adaptation finance, <https://www.lse.ac.uk/granthaminstitute/publication/submission-to-the-report-on-the-doubling-of-adaptation-finance/>
- International Institute for Environment and Development (2022), The good climate finance guide for investing in locally led adaptation, <https://www.iied.org/21231iied>
- International Monetary Fund (2022), Mobilizing Private Climate Financing in Emerging Market and Developing Economies, <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/staff-climate-notes/Issues/2022/07/26/Mobilizing-Private-Climate-Financing-in-Emerging-Market-and-Developing-Economies-520585>
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (2022), Climate Resilient Finance and Investment: Framing Paper, <https://doi.org/10.1787/223ad3b9-en>
- Standard Chartered Bank (2022), The case for early action on climate adaptation, <https://www.sc.com/en/insights/adaptation-economy/>
- Standard Chartered Bank (2022), Why funding mitigation and adaptation must go hand-in-hand, <https://www.sc.com/en/explore-our-world/why-funding-mitigation-and-adaptation-must-go-hand-in-hand/>
- United Nations Development Programme (2021), Engaging the private sector in the context of climate change adaptation, https://www.adaptation-undp.org/sites/default/files/resources/cca_pse_strategy-sept_14_2021-designed.pdf
- United Nations Environment Programme (2019), Frontiers 2018/19 Emerging Issues of Environmental Concern (Chapter 5 Maladaptation to Climate Change), https://wedocs.unep.org/bitstream/handle/20.500.11822/27545/Frontiers1819_ch5.pdf
- United Nations Environment Programme (2022), Adaptation Gap Report 2022, <https://www.unep.org/resources/adaptation-gap-report-2022>
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (2021), COP26 Outcomes: Finance for Climate Adaptation, <https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/the-glasgow-climate-pact/cop26-outcomes-finance-for-climate-adaptation>
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (2023), Mobilizing Private Capital for Nature to Meet Climate and Nature Goals <https://climatechampions.unfccc.int/un-climate-change-high-level-champions-present-a-finance-blueprint-to-narrow-the-climate-nature-funding-gap/>
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (2022), Sharm El-Sheikh Adaptation Agenda, https://climatechampions.unfccc.int/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/SeS-Adaptation-Agenda_Complete-Report-COP27_FINAL-1.pdf
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (2023), Technical Dialogue of the First Global Stocktake – Synthesis Report, <https://unfccc.int/documents/631600>
- World Bank Group and Global Facility for Disaster Reduction and Recovery (2021), Enabling Private Investment in Climate Adaptation & Resilience – Current Status, Barriers To Investment And Blueprint For Action, <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/127de8c7-d367-59ac-9e54-27ee52c744aa/content>
- World Economic Forum (2022), Climate adaptation: the USD 2 trillion market the private sector cannot ignore, <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2022/11/climate-change-climate-adaptation-private-sector/>
- Swiss Re Nat Cat risk preparedness guides, <https://corporatesolutions.swissre.com/insights/knowledge/nat-cat-risk-preparedness-guides.html>

Safeguards, metrics and measurements, impact reporting

- International Capital Market Association (2020), Handbook: Harmonized Framework for Impact Reporting, <https://www.icmagroup.org/assets/documents/Regulatory/Green-Bonds/Handbook-Harmonized-Framework-for-Impact-Reporting-December-2020-151220.pdf>
- International Development Finance Club (2023), Common Principles for Climate Adaptation Finance Tracking, <https://www.idfc.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/idfc-2023-common-principles-adaptation.pdf>
- International Platform on Adaptation Metrics (2021), AMME Framework: Adaptation Metrics Mapping Evaluation. <https://adaptationmetrics.org/sites/AMME-Framework.pdf>
- Oxford University (2022), Targeting climate adaptation to safeguard and advance the Sustainable Development Goals, <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-022-31202-w>
- United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (2020). Budget Tagging for Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Change Adaptation. <https://www.undrr.org/media/89741/download?startDownload=true>
- World Bank Group (2020), The Equator Principles – EP4, https://equator-principles.com/app/uploads/The-Equator-Principles_EP4_July2020.pdf

Annex 2. Reference literature continued

Approach:

The Guide builds from the Climate Resilience Classification Framework that was advanced in the White Paper: Designing a Climate Resilience Classification Framework (2023) published by the United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR) and the Climate Bond Initiative (CBI). By aligning to the classification structure and definitions as presented in the White Paper, this Guide promotes consistency and common understanding across market participants in what constitutes Adaptation and Resilience Finance. The Guide also builds on a comprehensive range of market, regulatory, and voluntary guidance, standards, frameworks, and tools, including:

- ACT Adaptation Methodology (ACT)
- Adaptation Performance Measurement Framework (Green Climate Fund)
- Adaptation Solutions Taxonomy (IADB and GARI)
- Climate Adaptation and Resilience Principles (Climate Bonds Initiative)
- Common Principles for Climate Change Adaptation Finance Tracking (IDFC)
- DAC Rio Markers for Climate: Handbook (OECD)
- DRR⁴⁴ and Climate Change Adaptation Taxonomy for Public Budget Tagging (UNDRR)
- EU Taxonomy for Sustainable Activities (Adaptation)
- FAST-Infra Sustainable Infrastructure Label
- Framework and Principles for Climate Resilience Metrics in Financing Operations (IADB)
- Green/Social Bond Principles and associated resources e.g., the Green/Social Bond Principles Handbook (ICMA)
- Green/Social Loan Principles (LMA, APLMA and LSTA) and associated guidance
- Joint Methodology for Tracking Climate Change Adaptation Finance (MDBs)
- Resilience Rating System (World Bank)
- Sustainable Development Goals Finance Taxonomy (UN)
- UK Green Taxonomy (UK GTAG)

⁴⁴ UNDRR (2015), Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, <https://www.undrr.org/publication/sendai-framework-disaster-risk-reduction-2015-2030>

Acknowledgments

About Standard Chartered

Standard Chartered is a leading international banking group, with a presence in 53 of the world's most dynamic markets and serving clients in a further 64. Our purpose is to drive commerce and prosperity through our unique diversity, and our heritage and values are expressed in our brand promise, here for good. Standard Chartered PLC is listed on the London and Hong Kong stock exchanges.

We are active in over 30 countries that receive official development assistance, including seven of the least developed countries. Given the vulnerability of our markets and the lack of finance flowing towards them or towards much-needed adaptive measures – these will be the hardest hit by climate change. This will affect economies, productivity, livelihoods and health.

Adaptation has been a key area of focus for Standard Chartered, and our 2022 adaptation economy report⁴⁵ noted the need for adaptation finance in 10 of our key markets, and also noted the multiplier effect on economies that such finance would have. This Guide will serve as the blueprint for how the private sector can help to do this. It is our hope that any institution wishing to define and drive capital towards adaptation and resilience can pick up this Guide and use it as their own.

About KPMG

KPMG is a global organisation of independent professional services firms providing Audit, Tax and Advisory services. KPMG is the brand under which the member firms of KPMG International Limited (“KPMG International”) operate and provide professional services. “KPMG” is used to refer to individual member firms within the KPMG organisation or to one or more member firms collectively.

KPMG firms operate in 143 countries and territories with more than 273,000 partners and employees working in member firms around the world. Each KPMG firm is a legally distinct and separate entity and describes itself as such. Each KPMG member firm is responsible for its own obligations and liabilities. KPMG International Limited is a private English company limited by guarantee. KPMG International Limited and its related entities do not provide services to clients.

About UNDRR

The UN Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR) works with countries to help them better understand and act on risks before they lead to disasters. It does this by supporting governments and partners to implement the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, which was the first major intergovernmental agreement of the post-2015 development agenda. As the lead agency within the United Nations system for the coordination of disaster risk reduction, UNDRR uses its authoritative expertise and presence in five regional offices to build and nurture relationships with national and local governments, intergovernmental organisations, civil society, and the private sector.

⁴⁵ <https://www.sc.com/en/campaigns/adaptation-economy/>;

Disclaimer

This document is for information and discussion purposes only and does not constitute an invitation, recommendation or offer to subscribe for or purchase any of the products or services mentioned or to enter into any transaction. The information herein is not intended to be used as a general guide to investing and does not constitute investment advice or as a source of any specific investment recommendations as it has not been prepared with regard to the specific investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person.

The reader should be aware that this document and the information contained within it have been prepared on the following basis:

- i. this document and its contents are unaudited;
- ii. all material, positions and statements set out in this document are subject to change without notice;
- iii. the material included in this document does not constitute any investment, accounting, legal, regulatory or tax advice or an invitation or recommendation to enter into any transaction;
- iv. this document may have been prepared using models, methodologies and data which are subject to certain limitations. These limitations include: the limited availability of reliable data, data gaps, and the nascent nature of the methodologies and technologies underpinning this data; of the limited standardisation of data (given, amongst other things, limited international coordination on data and methodology standards); and future uncertainty (due, amongst other things, to changing projections relating to technological development and global and regional laws, regulations and policies, and the current inability to make use of strong historical data);
- v. some of the models, external data and methodologies used in this document are or could be subject to adjustment which is beyond our control;
- vi. any opinions and estimates should be regarded as indicative, preliminary and for illustrative purposes only. Expected and actual outcomes may differ from those set out in this document;
- vii. some of the information appearing in this document may have been obtained from public and other sources and has not been independently verified and no representation or warranty is made as to its quality, completeness, accuracy, fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement of such information;
- viii. for the purposes of this document, a number of key judgements and assumptions have been made. It is possible that the assumptions drawn, and the judgement exercised may subsequently turn out to be inaccurate. The judgements and data presented in this document are not a substitute for judgements and analysis made independently by the reader;
- x. any opinions or views of third parties expressed in this document are those of the third parties identified. Any incorporation or reference to opinions and views of third parties in this document, is not, in any way, endorsing or supporting such opinions or views;
- x. the data contained in this document reflects available information and estimates at the relevant time;
- xi. where this document uses any methodology developed by a third party, the application of the methodology (or consequences of its application) shall not be interpreted as conflicting with any legal or contractual obligations and such legal or contractual obligations shall take precedence over the application of the methodology;
- xii. where this document uses any underlying data provided or sourced by a third party, the use of the data shall not be interpreted as conflicting with any legal or contractual obligations and such legal or contractual obligations shall take precedence over the use of the data;
- xiii. further development of reporting, standards or other principles could impact this document or any metrics, data and targets included in this document (it being noted that Environmental, Social and Governance reporting and standards are subject to rapid change and development);
- xiv. no representation or warranty is made as to whether sustainability labels or statements are appropriate or meet specific classification requirements or standards. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, any forward-looking statements relating to, without limitation, sustainability targets, strategy or objectives; and
- xv. while all reasonable care has been taken in preparing the information included in this document, no representation or warranty is made as to its quality, accuracy or completeness, and no responsibility or liability is accepted for the contents of this information, including any errors of fact, omission or opinion expressed.

You are advised to exercise your own independent judgement (with the advice of your professional advisers as necessary) with respect to the risks and consequences of any matter contained in this document.

The authors of this document, their affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents expressly disclaim any liability and responsibility for any decisions or actions which you may take and for any damage or losses you may suffer from your use of or reliance on this material. Copyright in all materials, text, articles and information contained in this document (other than third party materials, text, articles and information) is the property of, and may only be reproduced with permission of an authorised signatory of Standard Chartered Bank.

Copyright in materials, text, articles and information created by third parties and the rights under copyright of such parties are hereby acknowledged. Copyright in all other materials not belonging to third parties and copyright in these materials as a compilation vests and shall remain at all times copyright of Standard Chartered Bank and should not be reproduced or used except for business purposes on behalf of Standard Chartered Bank or save with the express prior written consent of an authorised signatory of Standard Chartered Bank. All rights reserved.

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country or territory or of its authorities or concerning the delimitations of its frontiers or boundaries. The designations of country groups in the text and the tables are intended solely for statistical or analytical convenience and do not necessarily express a judgment about the stage reached by a particular country or area in the development process. Mention of the names of firms and commercial products does not imply the endorsement of the United Nations.



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Stuart **Last name:** Woodhouse

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Henry

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Your spending too much money on sports arenas and such. Also far too many cell phone towers. When will it stop. The city is being ruined with woke idealism. Not balanced at all.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

If you want people to give up on owning a property you are going in the right direction. I hate paying rates because I have no love for anything the council does its a lot of wasted money on stupid projects.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't understand how the increases are justified. It feels like a scam we are being shafted.

Fees & charges - comments

More bad news it all sounds shitty.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Why build a new swimming pool that has no sauna? A waste. I won't go to these facilities. Not impressed.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Get the chlorine out of the water. Don't even think about fluoridating the water. Stop dumping 1080 poison all over the forest and water catchments. Not impressed.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stop using 1080 poison

Capital: Other - comments

Get the chlorine out of the water. Dont flouridate

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop allowing cell phone towers to be put up everywhere. You are ruining the city and harming people. I will leave this city because if this. And the water issues.

Event bid funding - comments

Stop it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Dont invest more. It wont help anything.

Strategic Framework - comments

Stop trying to be so woke. Just look after what we have. Plant more native trees. Pick up the rubbish before it gets in the rivers. Simple stuff.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Less cell phone towers. Get the chlorine out the water. Dont flouridate the water. Plant more native trees on the port hills.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Di Last name: Purcell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need to keep assets like Orana Park updated to attract not only locals but world visitors. Without funding we will not be able to view the animal kingdom on our doorstep.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission to the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan (LTP) from Akaroa District Promotions (ADP) 2024.

Are you submitting as an individual or as an organisation?

Organisation

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent: *

Akaroa District Promotions (ADP)

What is your role in the organisation:

Hon Secretary

First name: **Keith**

Last name: **Harris**



Overall have we got the balance right

Not on everything.

We ask that more recognition is given in the Long Term Plan to the two Destination Management Plans developed for both Christchurch and its surrounds and the separate Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan. These are forward looking documents which have incorporated community input and recognise the importance of the different localities within the wider Council territory.

To this end we ask that recognition of at least some of the recommendations of the Destination Management Plans be incorporated in the LTP. For example, the enhancement of the character and development of the “special neighbourhoods” of Banks Peninsula, incentives for regenerative practices and greater recognition of the uniqueness of its inherent cultural, arts, and heritage ethos.

Rates

Special rating areas could be used to achieve specific outcomes

Capital Programme

We are highly supportive of the allocation shown in the LTP for renovating **Akaroa's dilapidated tennis courts** which have been in this state for an embarrassment of years!

We are hopeful that this facility can be completed for the forthcoming season for the enjoyment of Akaroa's day-trippers, tourists and locals alike.

Takapuneke Reserve is a site of immense cultural and historical significance and is rightly supported in the LTP. **Heritage** components of the Plan are also supported..

Libraries and Museums are critical to the social fibre of all communities In Akaroa, their role is critical in protecting the heritage and taonga of the Peninsula for the nation.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

This section covers our main submission

Purpose This submission is from Akaroa District Promotions (ADP), which has been active in marketing and developing tourism in Akaroa and the Bays for over 30 years. This ADP submission seeks funding from Council's Long Term Plan for a three year commitment to funding. During that time, we believe the Council should seek to implement a targeted rate to facilitate regenerative tourism in Akaroa and the Bays (including Little River). Funding mechanisms such as this have been shown to work well in places such as Arrowtown https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ebfad83d77cc409f2d2f7ddd85e0490191602e41/original/1650577192/334007a46b66e710fc2f194797771601_APBA_Annual_Plan_22-23_FA_Lowres_spreads.pdf?1650577192 and [Fielding District Promotions](#)

Background. In terms of tourism, ChristchurchNZ has taken the City and region to make Canterbury a strong magnet for tourists This emphasis has largely been on the Central City. Now though, with the inception of the recently developed Destination Management Plans, the climate has changed from post-quake recovery to needing a wider

strategy for tourism development and to ensure that specific tourism areas within the widespread territory of Christchurch City Council are bolstered appropriately. Areas such as Brighton, Sumner, Lyttleton and Akaroa will benefit from strong local input. This need is most strongly recognised with the development of a separate Destination Management Plan for Banks Peninsula.

What are we requesting? We call on funding within the Long-Term Plan to support the aspirational vision of Banks Peninsula as a Regenerative Destination. This will not succeed without direct local input. Akaroa is the Jewel in that Crown, therefore in our case we seek \$100,000 a year for Akaroa District Promotions to employ staff to propel the concepts of the DMP forward. We see considerable synergies with the DMP. Staff would develop destination product offerings, experiences, itineraries, narratives, particularly Māori and early colonial, and events for the family oriented and academic traveller to Peninsula communities.

History Akaroa and the Bays have previously been so funded through Christchurch City or its sub agencies allowing the employment of a marketing manager.

Why separate treatment Akaroa itself is identified in the Destination Management Plan (DMP) as a community of special character. Akaroa and the Bays is a unique location offering a distinct destination experience. With its rugged landscape, unique communities, rich bi-cultural history of national significance, as well as diverse wildlife, Akaroa and the Bays sets itself apart from experiences available within built up Christchurch.

Akaroa and the Peninsula. Akaroa District Promotions sees close synergies with Little River and the many Bays and settlements of the Peninsula. Akaroa is the Jewel in the Crown and as a natural magnet for visitors generates income to the Peninsula and to wider Christchurch. ADP is a modern online entity with Board members from diverse backgrounds some with considerable experience in tourism development and operation. ADP is thus poised to capture and nourish the experiences the Peninsula has to offer.

Alignment with the Destination Management Plan and Community Board ADP aims are also aligned with the Long-Term Plan of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board which addresses regenerative tourism opportunities balanced with social, cultural,

economic, and environmental values, and good social and physical connections for our communities.

Major event bid funding

No. With the new stadium in place we believe it will attract events without additional funding. It is strange how Council can spend over a million dollars to attract a large-scale event to Christchurch city and not provide support for organisations within its boundaries who try to promote their areas to visitors.

More investment in adapting to climate change

We support submissions and philosophies forwarded by the Banks Peninsula Community Board on climate change and regenerative practices.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

We support these in principle but would add that the Community funding seems to have become an industry in itself.

Anything else?

We are surprised that the LTP seems to contain little financial support for ChristchurchNZ and would ask that more be allowed given its vital role. Greater funding of our economic development agency (Christchurch NZ) to support economic development seems imperative.

This is a Council body after all charged not only with stimulating economic activity but with attracting events and visitors to the City and beyond. No one will deny its success in regenerating the post-quake Central City.

With the upsurge again in foreign tourism the role of ChristchurchNZ becomes even more pivotal to our future success. Support for them will ensure that the progressive Destination Management Plans do not remain just dust ridden documents but do become true blueprints for a wider Christchurch and its playground of Banks Peninsula.

Support is needed for Christchurch's vast acreage and countless Bays of Banks Peninsula. An investment in Destination Banks Peninsula will drive economic benefit for the city. The whole area can truly become the city's and visitor's playground - a food and wine paradise with cultural experiences, art and adventure on the side! We see Akaroa long touted

the Riveria of the South, becoming a year round destination. This is something we are working towards. Such an achievement would be a game changer.

Any investment in off season activities or entities in Akaroa will assist this aim.

We can not do it alone and therefore we seek increased budgeting for ChristchurchNZ so it can bring to the wider Council's territory the promise of the Destination Management Plans. Haere whakamua

We welcome the opportunity to be heard in support of this submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Papataitua **Last name:** Harrington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Sure. There are many groups asking for significant financial support in addition to the current proposal and that is concerning. Can this all be afforded and if not, what alternative options are there for ensuring the likes of Orana Park and the Arts Centre can open their doors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Agree with rating visitor accommodation differently-airb'n'b and holiday homes are income generating businesses.

Fees & charges - comments

I would be concerned about parking charges on Saturdays where kids and adults sports are being played.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Keeping great parks, facilities open and free for people is important when everything else is becoming costly.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Central government needs to support three waters.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keeps things clean and green.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Awesome spaces for all people.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

If we don't book things now for Te Kaha and other spaces, will they just sit empty?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Sure.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Worried about doing this if it only benefits developers and doesn't create housing for all people-renters, social housing.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sure.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In regards to the Arts Centre and the Cathedral I do not support additional rates. The Council could run the Arts Centre and that might be more efficient and the Cathedral should be funded by the people who wanted it rebuilt. Orana Park might be different. Do we need a zoo like this? If you think we do, then it seems like it needs experts to operate it. I don't think we need it-it is expensive and doesn't encourage locals to visit.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission by John Curry

20 April, 2024

2024 Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) submission

596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme

Introduction

Recent news about the proposed sewage treatment and disposal system for Akaroa should motivate the Christchurch City Council to re-evaluate the scheme and consider a more practical and cost-effective solution. I specifically refer to the following issues:

1. The blowout in the cost of the proposed scheme, currently over \$100 million.
2. The inability of the proposed scheme to cope with peak flows.
3. The lack of capacity in the proposed scheme to be expanded to cope with population increase.
4. The risk of serious erosion and slips in Robinsons Bay where the wastewater would be disposed, causing this key part of the disposal system to fail.

The most practical, cost-effective and long-term solution for the disposal of Akaroa's treated wastewater is via a harbour outfall. This option if properly designed and implemented overcomes the problems identified above.

The currently-proposed scheme was adopted because of the cultural objections of Ngai Tahu. According to Maori custom, human waste should be filtered through the land before entering water courses and the sea.

The purpose of my submission is to discuss the cultural objection of Ngai Tahu to the Harbour Outfall option. I do not have any Maori heritage, but I am a local resident and descendant of early Banks Peninsula settlers.

Scientific basis of Maori cultural practice

First of all, I am of the opinion that the Maori cultural custom of human waste being filtered through land before entering waterways has a sound scientific basis in minimising/eliminating the risk of polluting waterways, and food taken from them. The buried human waste that would decompose over time was an effective waste treatment system based on the technology available at the time, and the relatively small population sizes.

Following European settlement, human waste/sewage from the township of Akaroa has been disposed into Akaroa harbour, oftentimes with minimal treatment in the earlier years, and sub-optimal treatment up to the present. And it has negatively impacted the quality of seawater in the harbour. For example, at times it has not been safe to eat shellfish taken from the harbour due to pollution. Understandably this would concern local Maori because of their cultural belief about human waste disposal, and on observing the environmental and health impacts on their traditional food gathering practices.

It is also understandable that Ngai Tahu would also want to see the present sewage/wastewater treatment plant located at Takapuneke be relocated because of the site's cultural and historical significance to local Maori. The proposed wastewater scheme allows for this, regardless of how the wastewater is disposed of.

The proposed replacement of the outdated wastewater treatment station at Takapuneke with a new wastewater treatment station located above Akaroa represents a major improvement. Solid waste materials from the town's sewage will be separated out before the remaining wastewater will be pumped up to the new treatment station. There it will be treated to a very high standard such that it will be suitable for non-potable reuse via a purple pipe system within Akaroa township. The wastewater would also be treated to a level of purity that would make it suitable for release into Akaroa Harbour via an outfall pipe. From a practical point of view, this is the most pragmatic option. Benefits include:

- It is the lowest cost option,
- The treated water released into the harbour is non-polluting so there will be no negative effects on the physical environment
- it allows for reusing the treated water within Akaroa township via a purple pipe system
- it ensures the recycled water is available for the township during the typically dry summer months
- it doesn't require large storage pond(s) – water can be released into the harbour or used for recycling as per the need.
- It helps future-proof the water supply of Akaroa township anticipating population growth and the potential effects of climate change.

However, there remains the cultural objection of Ngai Tahu to treated wastewater being discharged into the harbour, regardless of the level of water purification. As acknowledged above, there is a practical, public health basis to the traditional Maori practice of filtering human waste through the soil before it enters waterways. The proposed treatment of Akaroa's sewage incorporating human waste will fulfil the spirit and intent of the Maori cultural practice by ensuring that no polluted water enters the local waterways. Waste solids will be separated out and processed in Christchurch, the waste water will be filtered to a high level, and also subjected to UV light to kill pathogens, and the treated water will be non-polluting. The end result is the same although achieved by different means.

Adapting of cultural practices

Cultural practices adapt over time according to changing circumstances. Today we live in a bi-cultural society much changed from pre-European Aotearoa/New Zealand. It is not possible, or even desirable, for cultural practices in any society to remain unchanged and adhered to regardless of changing circumstances. An extreme example of this would be the practice of slavery which was acceptable in many cultures including both European and Maori up until the mid-nineteenth century. Changes in thinking about human rights over time led to slavery becoming culturally unacceptable in most societies that once practised it. I am not aware of anyone seriously advocating the reintroduction of slavery because it was the cultural practice of earlier generations.

We should not over-ride long-established cultural practices whenever convenient, but instead examine them in light of the intent and beliefs behind them. In some cases we can discard them out-of-hand when they are based on ignorance and superstition (e.g. the burning of 'witches' in pre-Enlightenment Christian Europe). In other cases we can see that there is logic and validity to a cultural practice, such as the burial of human waste as a public sanitation measure. The challenge is adhering to the cultural intent behind these practices in a way that reflects improvements in science and technology and societal thinking. In a bi-cultural society, this can

be particularly challenging as evidenced by differing views about the disposal of treated wastewater from Akaroa township.

Another consideration is that in a bi-cultural or multi-cultural society, some level of pragmatic accommodation that takes into account competing beliefs and priorities is more likely to result in a successful and widely-accepted outcome. I am of the opinion that for Ngai Tahu the proposed harbour outfall represents a significant improvement on the current treatment of wastewater regardless of the other proposed options. The site of the treatment plant will be moved from Takapuneke, the spirit and intent of Maori cultural practice regarding human waste disposal will be met through modern sewage treatment technology, and there will be a vast improvement in the quality of the treated wastewater released into the harbour.

Human versus animal waste

From a scientific perspective, human waste is not particularly different from other forms of animal waste including cattle, sheep, dogs, cats, and also fish. Water pollution from any and all sources needs to be monitored, controlled and minimised so that waterways such as Akaroa Harbour are safe and relatively unpolluted.

One form of water pollution in Akaroa Harbour is salmon farming. In various places around the world, such as in Tasmania's Macquarie Harbour, intensive salmon farming has been found to be a major cause of environmental pollution. I am not suggesting that salmon should not be farmed in Akaroa Harbour, but the environmental impacts of salmon farming need to be monitored and controlled. It is likely that the current level of biological pollution from farmed salmon in Akaroa Harbour would far exceed the amount of pollution caused by a harbour outfall of highly treated wastewater.

Conclusion

The cultural concerns of Ngai Tahu need to be taken into account when developing a system for the disposal of human waste. The fundamental desire and intent to avoid polluting waterways is shared by all concerned. This can be achieved by building a sewage treatment plant that effectively treats human waste so that the resulting wastewater has a high level of purity and is non-polluting. That wastewater can then be disposed of through a harbour outfall. It thereby addresses environmental concerns. The intent of the Maori practice is fulfilled but not in the same way as in pre-European settlement.

The currently proposed scheme to dispose of the wastewater at Robinsons Bay may meet Ngai Tahu cultural concerns but it fails in all other respects. The scheme is proving to be prohibitively expensive, is limited in its capacity to cope with existing or future volumes, and may cause severe environmental impacts in Robinsons Bay leading to system failure. It is high risk and needs to be abandoned in favour of a harbour outfall alternative.

[REDACTED]

From: Laurie [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 10:25 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long term plan

[REDACTED]

I couldn't find the submission form on your web site, so I'm emailing you instead. I am greatly concerned with the excessive level of debt that the ccc includes in the plan, fishing from \$2b for this year to \$3b in 10 years time, and the cost of servicing that debt. This is irresponsible, and unsustainable. The ccc long term plan should be about reducing spending to the core basics, and living within the ccc's means, just like us individuals have to.

Regards,
Laurie Poole
Resident in Christchurch

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Virginia **Last name:** Wright

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I think it's a mistake to remove the \$1.5 million dollar Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the long term plan. As one who has benefited from it I can attest to its positive benefit on both sides: when submitting to the NZFC for the feature documentary with the working title 'fiftyone', now called 'project fiftyone' was a deciding factor in our favour in the competitive round in which we were allocated funding to make the film. It's a Christchurch story of healing and humanitarian work in the wake of the Mosque attacks in 2019 that brings some light back into that tragic day. Without the grant it would not have been made. We returned the dividend to the region as required and we added a significant premium of cultural capital. We are proud to be part of the generated return of \$12.5 million dollars on the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. Given that as an investment it generated the desired return and more I would like to see it returned to the Long Term Plan. (As an aside I've heard a lot of talk about The Cleaner, a high-end drama series also shot in Christchurch that would not have come to our region at all if not for the grant. It puts our post-earthquake Christchurch on the map in a way that nothing else can, domestically and internationally, which also brings cultural capital as well as tourism gains.)

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Core services such as rubbish removal and staying on top of our water infrastructure are vital and need protection, I would not like to see Chch removing dozens of rubbish bins from public places as Auckland City Council are in the process of doing. Keep our streets clean, and keep our water clean, stay on top of all three water entities

Fees & charges - comments

I am opposed to anything that adds to the cost for people who may be seeking things they can do with their families that are free. Visiting the Botanical Gardens for example, and being able to park there with kids and babies as is currently possible. Even a free first two hours would be preferable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I would like to see more priority given to reducing water leakage - it should be below 10% if at all, and as soon as possible.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I reiterate my comments about keeping the ScreenCanterbury/NZ Grant. It pays for itself and more in the return to our regional economy. That return not being in a straightforward hard Cash deposit in the bank makes it more difficult to grasp how successful it is in economic terms but the more than \$5 for every \$1 dollar invested argues strongly that it should be retained.

Capital: Transport - comments

keep up the good work on cycle ways, as an occasional bike rider to get around the more cycleways I can access without having to share space with cars, the more likely I am to get on a bike

Capital: Libraries - comments

Just make sure they remain free of charge to access and to borrow books from.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Keep up the good work on the compost/green waste collection. I've just spent time in Auckland and they are way behind on this front. Christchurch can be proud.

Capital: Other - comments

As stated above and earlier in my submission: I reiterate my comments about keeping the ScreenCanterbury/NZ Grant. It pays for itself and more in the return to our regional economy. That return not being in a straightforward hard Cash deposit in the bank makes it more difficult to grasp how successful it is in economic terms but the more than \$5 for every \$1 dollar invested argues strongly that it should be retained.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Given that the return on the \$1.5 million investment has thus far been \$12.5 million through jobs for people in the screen industry who live and work in Christchurch and Canterbury, as well as in general spending through outside crew and cast staying in the region, then keeping the initial investment in order to keep that money flowing into the council coffers makes sense. Removing the grant is effectively removing \$11million of the money available to the council to meet its costs. (\$12.5 m minus the initial investment of \$1.5m).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The need for the so-called climate adaptation fund would decrease if the council did their core business to a high standard with the environment top of mind: managing things like our three waters, and in particular reducing water leakage from broken pipes etc., reducing sewage leakage from broken pipes etc. and reducing pollution to our water supplies by staying on top of environmental considerations when reviewing applications for development whether for building, business, or industry.

Strategic Framework - comments

Keep the less privileged members of our community in mind at all times when reviewing what might be cut and don't cut things that add in any way to the financial burden of bringing up children with access to community assets whether that be swimming pools or libraries. Be smart with what gets cut and what doesn't. For example cutting the production grant at first glance may seem to add up economically (save \$1.5million) but in fact takes a significant chunk of money out of the economy (the \$11million left over once the \$1.5million has been covered).

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I am not in favour of selling green spaces to private ownership where that is likely to bring in its wake the loss of those spaces. As Christchurch's population continues to grow all green spaces should be protected.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As someone whose property was red-zoned it seems risky to decide now (that our memories are fading) that what was deemed unsafe then should no longer be so, remediation or not.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a member of the local screen production industry who grew up in Auckland and who at different times in my career have had to commute to Auckland to work I reiterate what I have stated previously. I think it's a mistake to remove the \$1.5 million dollar Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the long term plan. As one who has benefited from it I can attest to its positive benefit on both sides: when submitting to the NZFC for the feature documentary with the working title 'fiftyone', now called 'project fiftyone' was a deciding factor in our favour in the competitive round in which we were allocated funding to make the film. It's a Christchurch story of healing and humanitarian work in the wake of the Mosque attacks in 2019 that brings some light back into that tragic day. Without the grant it would not have been made. We returned the dividend to the region as required and we added a significant premium of cultural capital. We are proud to be part of the generated return of \$12.5 million dollars on the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. Given that as an investment it generated the desired return and more I would like to see it returned to the Long Term Plan. (As an aside I've heard a lot of talk about The Cleaner, a high-end drama series also shot in Christchurch that would not have come to our region at all if not for the grant. It puts our post-earthquake Christchurch on the map in a way that nothing else can, domestically and internationally, which also brings cultural capital as well as tourism gains.)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Chrisp

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but more needs to be done for orana park

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It's too high have less councillors and keep rates to inflation adjustment

Fees & charges - comments

If you are going to introduce parking charges at key parks then you actively need to have camera security and better lighting

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Reintroduce fines at libraries

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Smaller buses and more frequency

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More should go to Ōrana park

Capital: Libraries - comments

Reintroduce fees for late returns

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

More to orana park it provides a unique activity to all citizens and overseas visitors

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase funding to orana park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

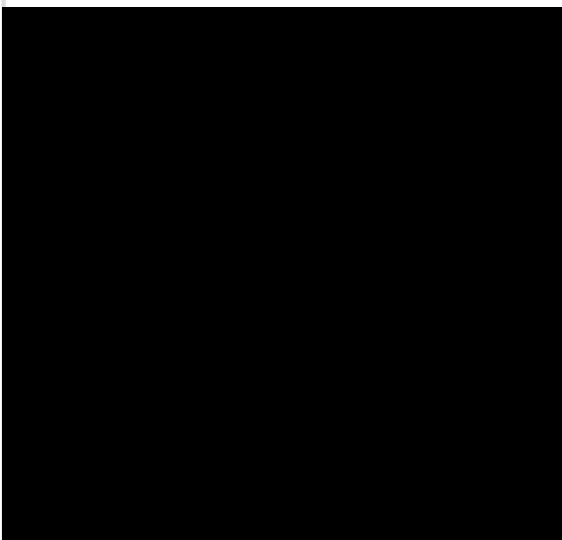
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Graeme Last name: Moore

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I live at [REDACTED] and wish to make a submission on the proposed sale of the sections in Searidge Lane. The land adjacent to [REDACTED] in Searidge Lane was red zoned due to repeated cliff collapse during the Christchurch earthquakes sequence. Following detailed engineering assessment by a variety of professionals the occupants at the time were told nobody would ever be able to build there again due to the ongoing risks of cliff collapse and were told to leave. Some property owners tried to retain their sites but were unable to do this because of the actual risk. I have asked the [REDACTED] CCC to provide the detailed Engineering reports that either rebut the original reports conclusions or provides the solutions for removing the risk of 100 meter high, near vertical cliffs collapsing. The reports have not been made available at the time of writing my submission. I am happy to update my submission once these reports are received. I note any rebuttal of the original reports will cause issues for the previous landowners and any remediation would need to apply to the whole cliff face at the very least along the boundary of the sections and most likely beyond the boundaries so a collapse in an adjacent area will not pull the cliffs down that are on the section boundaries. It is a little bit difficult to get a good view of the adjacent

cliffs themselves and the condition they are in, but there is some drone footage available along with photos of the dust clouds following the collapses and plans showing the position of current cracks. The cliffs at Peacocks Gallop are more easily viewable and give an approximation of the Whitewash Head cliffs situation although they are not as high. They may also provide a guide to the cost of remediation, although there will be a need to remember the Whitewash Head cliffs are only accessible by sea at the bottom. The comments I have submitted are against the background of trying to predict the magnitude and timing of any future earthquake. While we are generally aware we are due for an Alpine Fault event we are not aware of any other substantial predictions at this stage. I do note the recent earthquakes in places like New York where they have very limited experiences of earthquakes and Taiwan where they are more used to earthquakes but still suffer loss of life. 4 Searidge Lane is on the cliff side [REDACTED] and is listed for potential sale. One of the reasons I am interested in the Engineering reports is that there is a substantial crack within the Northeast corner of the number 4 property which I have photos of, and I wonder why this section would ever be considered suitable for sale? I am concerned as a rate payer that by confirming these sections for sale the Council will be creating a considerable liability for current and future generations of rate payers. Once a decision is made to sell them what control over remediation or any other work will be implemented and what contribution will the Council make to remediation work of adjacent areas? In summary I am opposed to the sale of the sections in Searidge Lane and am happy to appear in person to speak to my concerns and answer any questions.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name
Picture1.jpg
Picture2.jpg
Picture3.jpg





[REDACTED]

From: Margaret Stewart [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 10:41 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long Term Plan

Once again your submission form is over complicated and rather leading so I am sending an email instead.

I would like to contribute towards the Orana Park, Art Centre, Anglican Cathedral requests for money. Since I am not going to be using the stadium you can divert that percentage of my rates from the stadium to Orana Park, Art Centre and Cathedral. I am sure there are a lot of other people who would be keen to do this as well.

Why is the Council spending so much money on Te Kaha and the Metro Sports Centre? This money could have been spread out and spent elsewhere sharing the money goodies. Is there going to be a consequence for those involved in the Metro Sports Centre blowout?

Why is CCC intending to spend so much money on the Christchurch South Library rebuild? Find a less expensive builder, less expensive design and divert the no longer needed money to other areas of the city. This amount of money spend is totally inequitable.

Local residents are still waiting for the Shirley community Centre rebuild. It has been 13 long years and the projected date for the rebuild is still 2031. Please bring the money forward to 2025 so the rebuild can start. It is what the local community want.

How can the Council guarantee that 2026 and 2027 rate increases won't be higher than projected?

If Council can't afford to build Te Kaha with existing money and is reliant on putting rates up why did it agree to the current costings?

Bid funding for major and business events leave at current levels.

Leave funding for adaption planning as it is. Already huge rate increases.

Consider creation of a Climate Resilience Fund at a later date with its own submission process. Perhaps climate resilience could feature in the project plan of every future project and be budgeted as part of that project, this could feed into a fund.

Continue to maintain existing services.

I am concerned about the disposal of Council owned properties. Sell the family silver and you lose the long term benefits of the asset. More information would be helpful.

Gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall appears to be the best result for this heritage building provided they perform the repair and strengthening.

No introducing parking charges at key parks. We already pay for parks via our rates so no double dipping please.

I would like to make an oral submission.

Many thanks

Margaret Stewart
[REDACTED]



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** Cosgrove

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think we need to have a focus on money into maintaining and generation of tourism and pull back on expenditure that can occur later. Bike lanes and the progression are not an immediate need. Funding the arts centre and Orana park (especially) are unique identifying factors to Christchurch. No money should be given to the rebuild of the CHCH cathedral. Halt the cycleway until the roads that need to be sorted are.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This is too much for the average family. An extra 400 per year, on top of increasing food, power, interest rates, bills. You are forcing a tight belt on home owners. We need to pull back where we can.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think some of these are a good idea as it allows those earning from the home to pay more

Fees & charges - comments

We are the garden city. As a rate payer to me it's important that I can use the beautiful central parks as a cheap activity for my child. A timed barrier and upgrading this could be a way to combat overstayers.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The transport could be delayed by cutting back on cycleways and focusing on only the upgrades of current roads. Heritage is contextual. No money should go to the cathedral rebuild.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love the no late fees and that books can be dropped to any library. A think this is an amazing use of the finances.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please support Orana park it keeps this amazing resource accessible

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it's good. If profit can be made this would be great

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yup get rid of them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Graham Robinson [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 11:24 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Draft Long Term Plan

Hi

I would like to point out that the proposed increases in rates are inflationary, because they are much higher than the current rate of inflation, and would make things much harder for people who are currently struggling to make ends meet financially.

There are too many people having difficulty coping with the cost of living crisis and high interest rates, who will have great difficulty in finding more money for their rates. I would not be surprised if CCC is already seeing an increase in rates arrears.

There are not only low-income residents, but also middle-income earners who have to seek help from food banks. This affects the wider spectrum of society.

Higher rates will result in higher rents. There have already been reports in the media of higher rates of mortgage stress and default.

Please put me on the list , as an individual, to speak further on this matter at your hearings for the 10-year plan.

regards

Graham Robinson
[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Gray

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Council already expects residents to do work on their behalf such as report dumped rubbish/ blocked drains. Level of day-to-day service on offer is minimal. Appalling decision to cut arts funding. Arts Centre requires funding.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Find the arts to enable the city to flourish.

Fees & charges - comments

No comment

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No mention here on other cultural focus areas such as Arts Centre which should receive council support.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More parks in East Christchurch- Phillipstown has only one.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Tods

Event bid funding - comments

Arts Centre

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Arts Centre needs funding. Phillipstown requires parks and safe public spaces.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Should not happen.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Should not gappen

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Rob **Last name:** Murfitt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Cost efficiencies can be achieved by more realistic standards of quality and performance

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The current plan involves no funding for operating cost of the Arts Centre and this is a travesty which must be addressed

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

However, the failure to support the Arts Centre is wrong. It is a cultural and heritage amenity which should be supported in part by ratepayers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The proportion of cost of projects allocated to traffic management has accelerated over the last 5 to 10 years. This is a notorious impression evidenced by public irritation at the proliferation of road cones and traffic interruption. The sheer waste (for one example) of the cost of maintaining traffic lights on Whaka Tce (the equivalent of a years rates for a household every single month when a cautionary sign would suit the need) is noted. Even worthy goals such as H & S can be inefficiently pursued at disproportionate cost. Contractors should be required to limit such costs to (say) 10% of the cost of the project.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The failure to support operating costs of the Arts Centre is a baffling omission. The escalation in insurance costs is a cost the current management cannot cover. I encourage an immediate review of the Plan to incorporate sufficient funding at least matching that of the past years.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Cockburn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. More investment in climate mitigation is needed. I would like to see more investment in public transport and active transport infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I support increased parking charges and increased charges for high water usage.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More priority needs to be given to climate mitigation and adaptation. More investment in public transport and active transport infrastructure.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Colin **Last name:** Ong

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

All very well and good on paper regardless of the alternative chosen. However, what I am very concerned about is the repeated end result - projects are never finished on time and on budget. The latest ticking time bomb is the proposed central city sports stadium, where if central government does not come to the party, will result in an even heftier rates increase. As it stands, the proposed 12% or so is already unpalatable - and unaffordable - for many. Any budget blowouts on projects and proposals undertaken will result in another hike to rates. To add insult to injury, applying for rates relief does not resolve this issue satisfactorily as the rebate proportion is miniscule. Many self-occupying homeowners (as opposed to investment property owners) are being priced out of their dwellings regardless of which scenario is eventually taken.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If the full rates increase is carried out, the service levels provided must be visible and demonstrable or the public will be feeling very ripped off.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The above should have been done a long time ago. Why are these cases exempt from paying their fair share? After all, they are enjoying the services provided by Council. Visitor accommodation in a residential unit that nets an income must be one of the biggest rates (and possibly tax) loop holes around and should be charged at the level of commercial property rates. Charitable bodies could perhaps be charged rates at a lower amount than private residences.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I thought Three Waters was being scrapped? Also, pay careful attention to what has happened in Wellington re: water pipe infrastructure. I am also concerned that some of the above may overlap with what ECan may be proposing.

Capital: Transport - comments

How much will the cycleways actually cost - please refer my point on budget blowouts. Also, putting cycleways on roads that were never actually designed for them in the first place leads to a lose-lose situation as cyclists may not feel safe riding them and so use could be minimal, while cutting down lanes restricts through flow of traffic and sacrificing parking lots will anger business owners on affected routes.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Has the Council more fully explored the possibility of corporate sponsorship of and naming rights of some facilities and heritage sites? If sponsorship is not in full, at least some partial subsidy will bring some relief to the expense needed to maintain and upkeep them.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries provide an essential service. However, with more people going on line these days, the question is whether so many outlets are needed as publications could be digitalised and accessed from home once a library membership is obtained?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Just ensure that the bids go on viable events. The recent thoughts on hosting the Commonwealth Games along with some other S Island cities did not go down well. I am afraid that hosting multi-national games events are seen as passe these days, with many host cities being left financially worse off than before.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am generally in favour of having a contingency fund to tackle destruction from climate change events but my fear is how this fund will be managed? Will it be invested or simply put in a bank? If invested, who will be the gatekeeper? Will it be audited annually? This could be a source of contention if not properly managed and openly reported on at timely intervals.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the properties and assets are truly lying idle (and they appear to be), do it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Please see above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Passing it on as a gift is altruistic. However, the Council should maintain a final yes/no vote on what the Association plans to do with the asset.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please see my opening comments about affordability to owner/occupiers of private residential property. Has the Council considered charging higher rates on investment properties?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Danielle **Last name:** Leenders

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there is too much capital spend, on asset etc. At a time where many of us our living hand to mouth. If families are not able to make capital spend, our council should be reflecting that. Its a time for cutting back to basics.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Reduce our level of investment for the time being in order to maintain current rates. We are facing cost increases everywhere, we dont need it in rates aswell.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three waters appears to be a waste of money. We have functionally systems, they will require maintenance, but the amount proposed for 3 waters is significantly more than other items.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Council work can be extremely inefficient which is costly. Explore ways to improve efficiency which will have limited effect on community experience.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Dont know enough to comment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Mike **Last name:** White JP

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa Bowling Club Inc

What is your role in the organisation:

Executive Committee Member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This submission on behalf of the Akaroa Bowling Club relates solely to Parks Heritage Management, and specifically to the property known as Yew Cottage situated at 40 Rue Jolie, Akaroa 7520. Please see the attachment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC Submission to LTP

CCC DRAFT LTP - Parks Heritage Management – Yew Cottage, Akaroa

I am a member of the Executive Committee of the Akaroa Bowling Club Incorporated, and I write on its behalf.

In order to understand the importance of this issue to the Club it is necessary to traverse some history.

Our Club has been in existence on its present site at 42-46 Rue Jolie since 1905.

It is bordered to the northeast by 40 Rue Jolie which includes a small cottage variously known as Yew Cottage, or Jennie's Cottage.

In July 1981, 40 Rue Jolie was placed on the open market. Concerns were raised within the bowling club executive that a development of that site, particularly in the nature of a multi storey building, would adversely affect the maintenance of the club's bowling green by compromising the amount of sunlight reaching the playing surface.

Negotiation, and agreement, with the Akaroa County Council resulted in:

- (i) the Council buying the property specifically to "prevent the erection of a high rise building on the site which would detrimentally effect the future of the club's playing surface due to shading, " and, importantly "...to enable improvements and future development of the Clubs facilities."
- (ii) "The Bowling Club transferring their land asset into the Council's name thereby justifying Council assistance." (And then leasing it back.)
- (iii) On 28 February 1986 the Bowling Club entered into an agreement with the Akaroa County Council to lease the specific property now occupied by the bowling green and club house for 25 years (42 to 46 Rue Jolie). Further, at paragraphs 3(a) and (b) the Bowling Club was given the right, after the first ten years had passed, to lease number 40 Rue Jolie, which is the land immediately adjacent to the green and between the green and Rue Brittan. Those areas are identified as parcels "B" and "C" in that document. Parcel "B" is the space referred to in paragraph (vi) below, and Parcel "C" is the land comprising Yew Cottage.
- (iv) On 22 January 2013 that 1986 lease was renewed (including the covenants above) until 2035.
- (v) Between 2013 and 2015, the Council concluded the Yew Cottage should be listed as a "Notable Heritage Building." Reports were commissioned to assess the building's heritage values and to summarise the defects as a result of deferred maintenance and earthquakes, and to consider a future for the building.
- (vi) On 9 December 2020 a further lease was executed (between the Club and CCC) in respect of part of 40 Rue Jolie – being Parcel "B" above (that part

that does not comprise Yew Cottage and its immediate surrounds.) The permitted use of that additional space is car parking. In that lease the Club indicated to the Council that it did not wish to lease the cottage and acknowledged that the Council “will refurbish the cottage and make it suitable for residential use.” On that basis the Club waived all rights to lease the cottage. It did not waive its rights to lease the land should the cottage be removed from the site, or be demolished.

(Various documentation in support of the above is available if required, though, of course, the CCC will also have it archived.)

Despite Council’s indication that Yew Cottage would be “refurbished and made suitable for residential use,” no progress has ever been made toward achieving that outcome. The cottage had now been unoccupied for at least 12 years without any serious attempt to maintain it. Today it appears to be in a perilous state of repair, and, as months go by it is steadily worsening. The Yew tree on the property after which the cottage appears to have been named is dying.

The Christchurch City Council’s Draft Long Term Plan 2024 to 2034 contains provision (entirely in the 2024/5 year) for a spend on this Cottage of \$50,188 for “conservation works.” I understand that sum is largely committed to keeping the vegetation around the building under control, a good part has been spent, and it takes no account of the stated aim of making the cottage suitable for residential (or indeed any other) use.

Given that there is absolutely no financial provision over the next ten years to progress any form of improvement to Yew Cottage the obvious implication is that it will continue to deteriorate. That deterioration can be expected to be exponential.

In any event, and whether now or in twenty years, further public expenditure on this building is not justified, particularly given the potential costs involved. Its retention (whether on the current site, or by attempting to relocate it) would add no value to our community generally, whilst the land would be of significant utility to the bowling club and its members. It is currently an eyesore and it should be demolished.

Flooding: In recent times the area surrounding the Cottage and the bowling green has been subject to flooding. The bowling green has suffered at least one serious flooding event. Both cottage and club will almost certainly be seriously compromised by flooding in the future. In the case of the bowling green this could be mitigated by replacing the fencing between 42 Rue Jolie and 40 Rue Jolie with an appropriate structure - something the Club is keen to do if the cottage were no longer on this land and the club was able to lease it as was originally contemplated.

I have attached a photo of a flooding event in July 2022. There is a further example from June 2013 within the report of Dave Pearson Architects prepared for the CCC in that month. That report also includes several photos of the condition of the building at that time, nearly eleven years ago. A report today would paint a sadder picture, and one doesn’t need a particularly vivid imagination to foresee a situation in 2034 if nothing is done.

So, the Akaroa Bowling Club wholly supports Council's determination NOT to spend any further public money on this building EXCEPT that we urge Council to provide for, and to commission the demolition of Yew Cottage this year, and to make that land available to the Club to lease as was agreed with the Akaroa County Council in 1981.

Health and Safety issues notwithstanding, there is a willingness and capability within the Club's membership to progress such a demolition if that was a course Council chose to adopt.

In the case that public consultation on the future of Yew Cottage is undertaken, please note the Akaroa Bowling Club Incorporated wishes to be heard.



Mike White JP
(On behalf of the Executive Committee, Akaroa Bowling Club Inc.)



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Butterfield

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I'm concerned with the drastic lack of funding for community groups, especially the loss of the Sustainability and Innovation Fund.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

We are not a big enough city to justify some of the huge centralised projects. We should concentrate on getting things right at community level.

Fees & charges - comments

Driving is a privilege that many don't have. Users should pay.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Climate change mitigation and future planning should be a priority. The earthquake damaged corridor needs urgent investment.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Water quality is an absolute priority. Contamination of water sources is not acceptable.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think it's the role of the Council to know what the important infrastructure priorities are. Many people do not understand the invisible but essential services. Please stop spending on the luxuries like Sail GP and just get the basics right.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Always going to be essential to our City. Loss of services would have a devastating effect for so many.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Funding community groups which are doing great work with regeneration projects.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I hope that the Climate Adaption Fund will not be limited to private land owners. There are plenty of community organisations doing great work with volunteers, but need resourcing adequately.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This land should be regenerated

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Scott **Last name:** Flutey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am relieved that you are allocating resource towards the Canterbury Provincial Chambers. Please don't reduce funding for tangible/intangible heritage projects.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

There is no way that "A cultural powerhouse city" can be achieved if The Arts Centre loses funding or support from the Council. I am very concerned about flow on effects to other community outcomes if The Arts Centre is forced to shut down through the cancelling of Council support.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If the Residents' Association has affirmed its wish to take it on, then I think this is an excellent idea and would result in a great outcome I am sure.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want Christchurch City Council to explicitly and tangibly support The Arts Centre through the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. As a descendant of Ngai Tahu and Kati Mamoe, and Pakeha settlers in Canterbury, The Arts Centre is one of the main places I like to visit when I come to Christchurch. It helps me feel connected with my tūpuna and is highly culturally enriching. It is a highly welcoming and inclusive space, and I have struggled to find such a space in earlier times when visiting Christchurch. I see its reinstatement as one of the few true positive stories coming out of the earthquakes. It adds so much positivity to so many diverse communities in the city and further afield. The Arts Centre is closely intertwined with the arts and heritage sectors, of which I am a part of. To omit any mention of it from this draft document has hugely concerning ramifications. The Arts Centre already operates on an absolute shoestring - nothing more can be cut. If it had to shut down it would likely revert to CCC anyway through its legal structuring - and I doubt CCC could deliver anything close to the thriving facility we see now. I know the Arts Centre has requested you consider the following - Absorb the annual insurance bill into its own group insurance scheme = \$1.2 million. - Rebate rates = \$205,000. - Cover some ongoing operational costs (heritage maintenance) = \$400,000. This adds up to approx. \$1.8 million, which is the average amount Council has paid over the past three years. It equates to \$1 per month, or less, for the average household. I echo this request. If it was to close I would probably never consider coming back to the city, whether for a holiday or to live as a resident.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The council is already in debt. Why go into more debt in which it is unlikely to ever get out of. I would rather see our rates money go into the upkeep of existing roads, and continuation of essential services to the community. Focus on what we already have and continued maintenance. I do not consent to having out rates increase. We all have increases in the cost of living, insurances, interest etc. Many people cannot afford the increase. Putting money into unnecessary areas such as cycle ways is a ridiculous waste of resources.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I'm sure you can maintain the existing levels of service with the current infrastructure, without increasing the rates. Stop putting monies into new infrastructure, unless it is absolutely essential. The cost of the new stadium is ridiculous.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Money on the 3 waters should only be where it is essential maintenance. Remove chlorine and forget about the flouride. These are damaging to our health. Far too much money going into parks, Te Kaha and the libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't borrow more money. Don't be pushed by the government agenda's such as the smart city, cycle ways and control on water usage and quality.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The council should be educated on the climate change agenda. It does not exist other than the natural global warming and cooling cycles that has always been there. Talk to the real scientists, not the political scientists who are paid to spin doctor. Any money towards this is a complete waste. The sea level is not rising. We need a 0.4% carbon dioxide in our atmosphere for the plants/trees to survive. Without them all life will perish. Real science.

Strategic Framework - comments

Sack the government appointed/affiliated councillors and have real community leaders making the decisions. How can any effective decisions be made with a 8 versus 9 council vote system. Thus the government agenda will always win which normally is not what the rate payers would agree with. Our mayor needs to stand up for the people and challenge the other councillors to see common sense prevail.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Tamara **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is undoubtedly important to look after and invest in transport and water infrastructure for the future. You are also investing heavily into a sports stadium that supports sporting opportunities for the future and I believe you should be supporting the equivalent in the Arts. The Arts Centre links us to our historical past of learning, questioning and inspiring and the funding the Arts Centre should be a cornerstone to the future of our city and holds immeasurable long term value both in visitors to the city, having one of the healthiest Arts scenes in New Zealand, but also in the sense of belonging and wellbeing of Christchurch's people for futures to come.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

In your own words, the council has allocated \$453 million into Te Kaha, multi-use arena project. I think you should be maximizing how you use this space to its full to recuperate costs rather than introducing parking charges to key parks that are an integral part of people's wellbeing and will possibly deter people from using them.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It concerns me, that the The Arts Centre - a vital tourist attraction, which is one of the most unique group of heritage buildings in the country is not mentioned under your heritage funding.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is where I learnt to play flute, where I first saw the planet Jupiter in the observatory, where I saw my first foreign film, where I gave my first jazz performance. It holds a significant place in my heart. I have recently been given the opportunity to extend my career as a teacher and performer and have been teaching kids workshops and performances as part of Off Centre Festival and the kids holiday programme. There was such vibrancy, joy, inspiration, engagement and life force ricocheting off the walls. The delight on overseas tourists faces as they happened upon the Arts Centre and the subsequent engagement with the Arts Centre was palpable. It has taken a long time and a lot of hard work to get it to this place and your funding is instrumental in keeping the arts thriving and the well-being of the people buoyed for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Canton

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Annakey Productions Ltd

What is your role in the organisation:

Company Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I believe that the Screen Canterbury Screen Incentive Fund ought to be retained in the LTP. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. I also believe the Arts Centre funding should be retained as this is a significant cultural icon and meeting place for all people to enjoy.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'd rather pay a little extra on my rates in order to retain the Screen Incentive Fund alongside other important creative and cultural utilities such as Arts Centre, libraries, art galleries and parks, that ensure the wellbeing and mental health of our city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Cultural, arts and creative industries need nurturing and support. The foothold of retaining the growth in the local screen industry is greatly enhanced by the Incentive Fund and would be an economic and cultural tragedy if lost. Do you want to see talent leave Christchurch due to this loss?

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please keep libraries as they are a hub for education, mental wellbeing, safety and identity for the local communities across the city

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please do not remove the Screen Incentive Grant as a saving measure for the LTP without considering the financial and cultural implications as laid out. I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Screen Incentive Fund has the power to create and attract significant, internationally renowned projects that enhance and consolidate the reputation and mana of the garden city. If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think that properties such as the Arts Centre should be retained as a CCC property to ensure the kaitiakitanga and manaakitanga of these special places, and are preserved and cherished with with own character without compromising the commercial possibilities they provide.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cory **Last name:** Palmer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want Orana park to be included in the long term plan. It's a great asset for the community and they need more support for their conservation work

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Steve **Last name:** Potter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Whilst a rates increase is always likely, where is the transparent information on other streams of sourcing the funding? The public only ever hear that there will be an increase, not the information on how other areas have been investigated or explored

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Whilst there are some key priorities, the wait for some of these towards the end of the 10 year plan is extreme, especially if wanting to help promote a healthy active lifestyle. There are a lot of sports and recreation facilities that need work to them which hasn't been done since before the earthquakes, or if they have then very little!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The redevelopment of QEII Park is a big need for the East side of Christchurch. It is great that this is in the LTP, however, there is a huge need for greater access and better quality sports fields in the East. There are limited training fields and opportunities for clubs and teams, especially floodlit spaces, to allow for effective and efficient training. Clubs are making the most of what they have access to, but when operating correctly, social, and in particular kids sport is growing, but there then becomes a lack of fields to be able to use. At our local club we are having to have teams play home games in the City Centre at Hagley Park due to a lack of pitches in the East! The master plan for QEII Park is great, and would help with some of these things, but over the last 8 years the fields at QEII Park have deteriorated as they do not have the same uptake they did 8 years ago (yes this was post earthquake and so not an excuse!). Living local to QEII, when we moved in the sports fields were well kept, they were green, flat and very inviting to play on. Other than mowing and a bit of work the up keep has dropped meaning that access to fields like this are no longer available and shows another poor image on the east. Parklands Reserve on the whole is a bit better for the up keep due to the support from the Sports Club and liaison with the Council, but some of the grounds here also need some work with levelling to help provide better quality sports grounds. The toilet and changing blocks need a lot of work though as there are regularly issues with the toilets and the plumbing associated with them

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events, especially once the new stadium is built, helps to bring additional benefits to the local economy.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: tessa Last name: karati

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Kia ora, I am writing to make a submission in support of saving the Arts Centre with much needed support/ funding from the Christchurch City Council. The Arts Centre has provided many cherished memories over the years, pre and post earthquake. It is such an integral part of Christchurch's arts and culture community, with many of my friends deeply involved in these communities. The councils plans will have significant negative outcomes for these people who I care about, which is largely why I am writing. Please #savetheartscentre or a whole community that brings life and vibrancy (and business) into Christchurch will I'm afraid be lost. Ngā mihi, Tessa

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graeme **Last name:** Paton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

WE MUST SAVE OUR ARTS CENTRE. FUNDING MUST BE ALLOCATED FOR THIS.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

AGAIN, SAVE OUR ARTS CENTRE.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Herchenbach

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve
 Thu 2 May pm
 Mon 6 May pm
 Tue 7 May pm
 Tue 7 May eve
 Wed 8 May pm
 Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There has been an oversight regarding the absence of the Screen Production Grant. I am here to request that the \$1.5 million dollar grant be reinstated as a ring-fenced line item in the Christchurch NZ budget.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

As a resident who puts one of my bedrooms on AirBnB, I think rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business makes absolute sense. I earn on average \$20–25k annually on visitor accommodation, and paying GST on this income is reasonable. However, as a side note, since the changes have been implemented on April 1 AirBnB is overcharging customers for the service of administering this GST.

Fees & charges - comments

I think changing parking fees makes sense. Christchurch is wonderfully cheap when it comes to parking. That being said, visitors and residents who choose to drive into the city can afford to pay more. Increasing parking fees will encourage increased density housing and more economical options such as walking, cycling, using public transit and Ubers. GO for it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I do not feel like I have enough research on alternative proposals to comment on the balance here.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The libraries are a massive priority and Turanga is a gem in the Christchurch infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

I love the spend on cycling. Christchurch is flat, which is an enormous asset that the council ought to take advantage of. Well done! Keep it up!

Capital: Libraries - comments

All the library stuff sounds great.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The overarching point of my submission is to advocate for and protect the Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item in the budget of ChristchurchNZ that will not be part of its remit to reduce its budget and expenditure in the coming years.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

One of the proposed community outcomes for the council and the city is to become a cultural powerhouse. This requires investment in not only developing its storytellers within the region but also attracting international productions of a high caliber in order to train these storytellers and elevate their skills. Thus, it is imperative to not only retain the Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item within the budget allocated to ChristchurchNZ but also expand its expenditure over time to keep pace with inflation. However, given the troubling economic climate, I am reasonably requesting only that the initial \$1.5 million allocation be retained.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


As an historian who has completed a PhD on the economic history of Christchurch and Dunedin since the 19th century (in the context of the cultural output of the South Island between 1978 and 2018), the following paragraphs contain my reasoning and plea for the \$1.5 million Screen Production Grant to be re-instated into the LTP and become a ring-fenced line item within the ChristchurchNZ budget: The screen sector is a dominant international industry, with the production of film and television generating over NZD 410 billion worldwide. Over NZD 1 billion was spent on production expenditure in New Zealand 2017. However, the screen industry has also followed New Zealand's predominant economic growth trend of the last 100 years and become predominantly concentrated in Auckland and Wellington. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Canterbury. The Screen Production Grant (SPG) ring-fenced 1.5 million of ChristchurchNZ's budget for the subsequent three years, offering 100k and 200k rebates for film and television productions based in Canterbury. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD 12.5 million in production costs to the region. It generated economic revenue for the service and hospitality industries in the form of accommodation, car hires, restaurants, and traffic management as well as

developed the region's capacity to service future productions by employing, training and upskilling local crew and Cantabrians. The council's investment in the screen sector generated regional confidence that led to plans and development snowballing in the region for further private investment. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD 100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. Plans were submitted to council in 2021 to build studios in Templeton that would compete with the sound stages in Auckland and Wellington and secure 2000 jobs. In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. In 2023, the collective authors of this letter established a new regional industry body, Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association, which provided a regional development program for filmmakers through collaborating with Script to Screen. Despite all this success, the SPG now has been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to save costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic returns provided by the SPG in the context of the returns provided by other council-funded events such as Sail GP and the other business units under ChristchurchNZ's remit including aerospace, food and fiber. Our request is simple and clear: we ask the council to reinstate the NZD 1.5 million Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item in the budget allocated to ChristchurchNZ. Given the success of the SPG, it would have been reasonable to increase its allocation in a more buoyant economic climate. However, given the current economic climate, we and thus request only that it be maintained so that the sector can survive and continue on its current growth trajectory. The film sector in Christchurch and Canterbury is not yet developed enough to compete with Auckland and Wellington without a regional incentive to encourage productions to train its workforce and tolerate its growing pains. Producers have voiced frustration regarding not being able to effortlessly organise a four-month hire of a fleet of cars, a block of accommodation, or studio space as a base camp. Christchurch has the capacity to meet these needs, but the workforce needs more time and productions to come to the region to streamline these processes. The more production happens, the more confidence will be built in our ability to execute at a national and international level. This is urgent. The Christchurch City Council needs to remain proactive in the development of its screen sector to maintain Christchurch's place as an emerging leader in the national industry. Removing the SPG will destroy the early momentum and the escalated growth that the Christchurch screen sector has experienced since 2019. Much of the planned investment to develop the local screen industry is contingent on attracting future productions to the region, and our market research showed that no producers were willing to come to Canterbury without a financial incentive due to the current lack of infrastructure and crew depth. We are in need of studios and sound stages as well as necessary screen production gear, which currently needs to be brought in from other cities. Attracting productions to the region would provide essential and ongoing training and experience for the graduates of the multiple film, TV, and digital content creation schools such as Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Chch Campus. Without productions in Christchurch, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and taxpayer potential with them. Other regions have noticed Christchurch's success and will introduce their own incentives. We understand that the council needs to be cautious with its investments. There are limitations to the research and analysis conducted on the economic output of the first round of the Screen Production Grant. Thus, we recommend that the council require future production reports be audited to provide further security and confidence regarding the economic benefits to the region. In the meanwhile, the re-establishment of the SPG would be a conservative but crucial token of faith that will make a profound difference to the growth trajectory of local screen sector and Christchurch at large over the next three years. Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter. Signed, Hannah Herchenbach

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Hannah Herchenbach LTP Screen Production Grant Justification

As the treasurer of Te Puna Matarau, the non-profit Canterbury Screen Association set up last year, I would like to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

The screen sector is a dominant international industry, with the production of film and television generating over NZD 410 billion worldwide.¹ Over NZD 1 billion was spent on production expenditure in New Zealand 2017.² However, the screen industry has also followed New Zealand's predominant economic growth trend of the last 100 years and become predominantly concentrated in Auckland and Wellington.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Canterbury. The Screen Production Grant (SPG) ring-fenced 1.5 million of ChristchurchNZ's budget for the subsequent three years, offering 100k and 200k rebates for film and television productions based in Canterbury. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD 12.5 million in production costs to the region. It generated economic revenue for the service and hospitality industries in the form of accommodation, car hires, restaurants, and traffic management as well as developed the region's capacity to service future productions by employing, training and upskilling local crew and Cantabrians.

The council's investment in the screen sector generated regional confidence that led to plans and development snowballing in the region for further private investment. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD 100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.³ Plans were submitted to council in 2021 to build studios in Templeton that would compete with the sound stages in Auckland and Wellington and secure 2000 jobs.⁴ In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.⁵ In 2023, the collective authors of this letter established a new regional industry body,

¹<https://www.mediapost.com/publications/article/392887/global-tv-movie-production-spend-to-see-2-increa.html>

²<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/business-and-employment/economic-development/screen-sector/the-benefits-of-the-new-zealand-screen-industry/>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

⁴<https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/124498294/planning-well-under-way-for-the-south-islands-first-new-film-studio>

⁵<https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association, which provided a regional development program for filmmakers through collaborating with Script to Screen.⁶

Despite all this success, the SPG now has been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to save costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic returns provided by the SPG in the context of the returns provided by other council-funded events such as Sail GP and the other business units under ChristchurchNZ's remit including aerospace, food and fiber.

Our request is simple and clear: **we ask the council to reinstate the NZD 1.5 million Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item in the budget allocated to ChristchurchNZ.** Given the success of the SPG, it would have been reasonable to increase its allocation in a more buoyant economic climate. However, given the current economic climate, we and thus request only that it be maintained so that the sector can survive and continue on its current growth trajectory. The film sector in Christchurch and Canterbury is not yet developed enough to compete with Auckland and Wellington without a regional incentive to encourage productions to train its workforce and tolerate its growing pains. Producers have voiced frustration regarding not being able to effortlessly organise a four-month hire of a fleet of cars, a block of accommodation, or studio space as a base camp. Christchurch has the capacity to meet these needs, but the workforce needs more time and productions to come to the region to streamline these processes. The more production happens, the more confidence will be built in our ability to execute at a national and international level.

This is urgent. The Christchurch City Council needs to remain proactive in the development of its screen sector to maintain Christchurch's place as an emerging leader in the national industry. Removing the SPG will destroy the early momentum and the escalated growth that the Christchurch screen sector has experienced since 2019. Much of the planned investment to develop the local screen industry is contingent on attracting future productions to the region,⁷ and our market research showed that no producers were willing to come to Canterbury without a financial incentive due to the current lack of infrastructure and crew depth. We are in need of studios and sound stages as well as necessary screen production gear, which currently needs to be brought in from other cities. Attracting productions to the region would provide essential and ongoing training and experience for the graduates of the multiple film, TV, and digital content creation schools such as Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Chch Campus. Without productions in Christchurch, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and taxpayer potential with them. Other regions have noticed Christchurch's success and will introduce their own incentives.

I understand that the council needs to be cautious with its investments. There are limitations to the research and analysis conducted on the economic output of the first round of the Screen

⁶ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

⁷ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/124498294/planning-well-under-way-for-the-south-islands-first-new-film-studio>

Production Grant. Thus, I recommend that the council require future production reports be audited to provide further security and confidence regarding the economic benefits to the region. In the meanwhile, the re-establishment of the SPG would be a conservative but crucial token of faith that will make a profound difference to the growth trajectory of local screen sector and Christchurch at large over the next three years.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Signed,

Hannah Herchenbach
Treasurer, Te Puna Matarau, The Canterbury Screen Industry Association

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rose **Last name:** Johnston

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Surprised and disappointed to see The Arts Centre get zero funding. The Arts Centre is an integral part of the city and deserves council support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Callum **Last name:** Ward

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote
Community Board

What is your role in the organisation:

Community Board Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" and "to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area. Our Community Board Plan's vision is that our people are actively engaged and contribute to thriving communities and environments, where they feel they belong and are safe and connected with each other. The Board appreciates the difficulty in balancing the needs of current residents and providing security around the reasonably foreseeable needs of future. We strongly support the proposed capital and operational investments in our communities. We also ask that the Council make a small number of changes (referenced later), particularly for transport, parks and facilities, so that the budget can better achieve our vision for our communities. We also strongly support the stated focus of the budget to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use, and will comment further on this in sections 4. Capital Programme – Transport, and 9. Climate Change. We expect this budget to make the capital and operational investments needed to deliver the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The Board supports maintaining the existing levels of service. Specifically, the Board also supports changing the water supply leakage goals to under 20% by 2030, and under 15% by 2034.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The Board supports the proposed changes.

Fees & charges - comments

The Board supports the removal of hold fees in libraries.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

The Board cannot answer the above question and believes the current lack of transparency of the OPEX, both in terms of a comprehensive view of services delivered and budget allocation, are a barrier to the Board carrying out its Governance role of “maintaining an overview of services provided by the territorial authority within the community” as per the Local Government Act 2002. 1. Temporary services following the closure of South Library are proposed to be taken from operational funds that would have otherwise been spent running the services at South Library. The Board has concerns about the level of service that will be provided to south Christchurch communities during the demolition and rebuild period. The Board would also support additional funding for public programming and the mobile service to continue the delivery of service across the South Library catchment. The Board seeks an additional \$150,000 as a minimum (additional information will be provided at the hearing, once requested information has been received) 2. The Waihoru Board wishes to ensure operational spending set aside for the Port Hills Plan is retained, and requests that a holistic model of working alongside the community, such as the Coastal Hazards working party is considered. 3. The Board wishes to ensure sufficient operational spending is set aside for the Pest Plant Plan, and for the work to be coordinated across units. This relates in particular to pest plant control along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Corridor, where land is owned and managed separately by Parks, Transport and Three Waters. Having an internal resource coordinating pest management with these three departments, and involving community groups such as the OHRN, would deliver far better value for money and better outcomes for the river than the current piecemeal approach. 4. The Board seeks for Community Grants, in particular Strengthening Communities, to be retained and increased in line with inflation, living wage. The Board wishes to see the Sustainability Fund continued. 5. The Board requests increased operational spending to augment the Urban Forest Plan and extend it beyond Parks to streets and waterways.

Capital: Transport - comments

Evidence tells us that transport has the most significant impact on carbon emissions, therefore Council's stated focus of the budget reducing greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel needs to be enacted. The Board strongly encourages Council to prioritise projects that enable residents to use safe active transport means. Safe Transport Choices are a key priority in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan, so in order to achieve these the Board wishes to see the following: • Bring back the MCRs (3) Southern Lights, Simeon St (build) and Ōpāwaho River Routes. In particular the Board would like to see the planning and engagement components, of these projects, which are the least costly, so these projects are shovel ready when the immediate budget constraints have passed. • Funding be found for the design of connector cycleways in the Community Board area, including Sparks Road-Westmorland through to Princess Margaret Hospital • Requests the Innovating Streets projects and transitional projects have a planned pathway to permanence. • Funding be found for the Te Aratai College Cycle Connection, which although it is not actually in Waihoru is paramount for the safety of students from this Community Board area to get to school. • The Board supports the continuation of the Support Safer Speed Plan – especially around schools and on the hills. • The Board also supports the continued funding of the Safety and Ancillary Projects programme, as it enables a degree of responsiveness to local transport safety issues and minor safety interventions as they arise, which in turns enables good local living. • The Board requests that funding for 65924 Minor Safety Improvements, is increased • Support of Transport Safety Projects across the Community Board area • Support Completion of Selwyn St Masterplan • Reinstatement of 60106 Disraeli, Harman and Selwyn St Intersection • The Board supports the Selwyn St Master Plan remaining in the LTP and to be completed once the Brougham St upgrade has been completed.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • The Board seeks to hold a coherent overview of the proposed works on Parks facilities across the Community Board area, so that they can overlay the local knowledge shared with them as they interact in the community; and where it better meets the interests of the community, projects are able to be swapped within the programme. For example, Somerfield Park toilet renewal was identified in 2022 in poor condition but is not on the programme in, but the Victoria Park toilets received the same grade as Somerfield but are which are less urgent from a community perspective, are in the programme. The Board would like to see processes in place for the next LTP process. • Retaining funding for pump track and full-basketball court at Hunter Terrace – will look to a full court following completion of Ōmōkihi. • Completion of the Hoon Hay Park pavilion project • Barrington Park toilet renewal •

Working alongside local groups, such as the Addington Farm and the Friends of Addington Park in their vision to refresh Addington Park • Considering the placement of a toilet in Francis Reserve, in response to the growing community in Westmoreland • Working towards accessible access to Sumner beach • Support the superb work done by Port Hills Rangers and work already done and request additional budget for active land management to reduce fire risk, and the use of the unformed legal (paper) roads in the hills as fire breaks. • In 2014 there was an opportunity for Council to purchase the ecologically significant land at Kennaway Farm, which was not taken up. The recent Resource Consent, ecological and now legal issues created by the Portlink industrial complex has identified for the Board, the need for Council to have a policy and process that enables the purchase of strategic ecologically significant land as it comes up for sale (ref. Port Link). The Board requests that Council investigate this. • Provision of new toilets on Rapaki Track • An acknowledgement of the unmarked graves at Sydenham Cemetery • That parks include multi-age, multi-ability, multi-use and accessible equipment as appropriate each community, in their playground renewal programme. • Provision of fit-for-purpose toilets at Somerfield and Addington Parks • Address the flooding issues at Sydenham Cemetery • That \$150,000 be put aside for 10-year strategy weed control of Sycamore trees in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and Port Hills environments.

Capital: Libraries - comments

• Ōmōkihi The Board supports the \$28,800,000 budget set aside for the Ōmōkihi South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild. • Temporary Library Service While acknowledging that there is no way to provide the same level of service as with a functioning building the Board is of the view that the current plans, which are driven by funding envelopes, leave significant gaps. In particular the board has concerns about access to services in the eastern part of the facility's catchment - across Beckenham, Sydenham, Waltham and Opawa-St Martins. The Board would like to see additional funding provided to allow for a dedicated Library space in this area, to complement the proposed work at Barrington. The Board suggests \$400,000 be made available for this. (waiting on information from staff)

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

• The Board would like to see the bin-lid clips in use city-wide, and in particular across the Port Hills and requests Council put a programme in place to achieve this.

Capital: Other - comments

Water • There has been a significant reduction in the amount of money for water programmes. The Board has concerns about the levels of service for land drainage in Hillsborough and along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

no comment

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Emergency preparedness is a Board Priority, and spending on the Port Hills with reducing fire risk in mind is important to the Community Board. The Community Board would like to see the Urban Forest Plan extended to include more trees on the streets, road reserve and along waterways. Prioritise funding to map the trees, therefore the board proposes an increase to internal funding and information sessions to gain an overview before decisions making.

Strategic Framework - comments

support

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

support

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

• Whilst [red zone land] Raekura Place is not part of the properties up for disposal, the Board wishes for this land to be retained and staff work with the Mt Pleasant Pottery Group to allow continued and future access. • 32 Hillier Place [rating ID 81759] should be removed from the disposal list, as this property was purchased (directly from HNZC) utilising funds from a bequest to the social housing unit for the purpose of social housing provision only. Any funds from this property should be ringfenced for social housing purposes alone. Furthermore, the property was purchased as a secondary access into Andrews Crescent on the recommendation of transport and CPTED staff as the existing road access into Andrew's crescent was deemed insufficient and poorly placed (distance to adjacent junction) if used as the sole entrance into a larger redevelopment. The disposal of this site could be short-sighted and lead to poor safety and community outcomes. • The Community Board thanks staff for the considerable ongoing work with community members who wish to make use of RRZ land.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

support


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Board desires that community funding increase in line with inflation, due to Living Wage and inflation considerations. The Board is generally supportive of inclusive arts programmes. Again, the Board would like to re-iterate the importance of visibility of the operational programme in order to meaningfully carry out its governance function. The Board wishes to be heard on its submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Waihoru Community Board Submission on Council draft 24-34 LTP

Submission on Christchurch City Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34

NOTE – Board comment has been written in this document in blue and the “tick boxes” in the online submission are shown as highlighted.

1. What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Comments

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.

The Board's statutory role is, “to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community” and “to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community” (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area.

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that our people are actively engaged and contribute to thriving communities and environments, where they feel they belong and are safe and connected with each other.

The Board appreciates the difficulty in balancing the needs of current residents and providing security around the reasonably foreseeable needs of future.

We strongly support the proposed capital and operational investments in our communities. We also ask that the Council make a small number of changes (referenced later), particularly for transport, parks and facilities, so that the budget can better achieve our vision for our communities.

We also strongly support the stated focus of the budget to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use, and will comment further on this in sections 4. Capital Programme – Transport, and 9. Climate Change.

We expect this budget to make the capital and operational investments needed to deliver the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy.

2. Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Yes

No

Don't know

Comments

The Board supports maintaining the existing levels of service. Specifically, the Board also supports changing the water supply leakage goals to under 20% by 2030, and under 15% by 2034.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

The Board supports the proposed changes.

3. Fees & Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Comments

The Board supports the removal of hold fees in libraries.

4. Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge.

Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Don't know

The Board cannot answer the above question, and believes the current lack of transparency of the OPEX, both in terms of a comprehensive view of services delivered and budget allocation, are a barrier to the Board carrying out its Governance role of “maintaining an overview of services provided by the territorial authority within the community” as per the Local Government Act 2002

Comments

1. Temporary services following the closure of South Library are proposed to be taken from operational funds that would have otherwise been spent running the services at South Library. The Board has

concerns about the level of service that will be provided to south Christchurch communities during the demolition and rebuild period.

The Board would also support additional funding for public programming and the mobile service to continue the delivery of service across the South Library catchment.

The Board seeks an additional \$150,000 as a minimum (additional information will be provided at the hearing, once requested information has been received)

2. The Waihoru Board wishes to ensure operational spending set aside for the Port Hills Plan is retained, and requests that a holistic model of working alongside the community, such as the Coastal Hazards working party is considered.
3. The Board wishes to ensure sufficient operational spending is set aside for the Pest Plant Plan, and for the work to be coordinated across units. This relates in particular to pest plant control along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Corridor, where land is owned and managed separately by Parks, Transport and Three Waters. Having an internal resource coordinating pest management with these three departments, and involving community groups such as the OHRN, would deliver far better value for money and better outcomes for the river than the current piecemeal approach.
4. The Board seeks for Community Grants, in particular Strengthening Communities, to be retained and increased in line with inflation, living wage. The Board wishes to see the Sustainability Fund continued.
5. The Board requests increased operational spending to augment the Urban Forest Plan, and extend it beyond Parks to streets and waterways.

5. Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes
No
Don't know

Comments

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

a. Transport?

Evidence tells us that transport has the most significant impact on carbon emissions, therefore Council's stated focus of the budget reducing greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel needs to be enacted. The Board strongly encourages Council to prioritise projects that enable residents to use safe active transport means.

Safe Transport Choices are a key priority in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan, so in order to achieve these the Board wishes to see the following:

- Bring back the MCRs (3) **Southern Lights, Simeon St** (build) and **Ōpāwaho River Routes**. In particular the Board would like to see the *planning and engagement components*, of these projects, which are the least costly, so these projects are shovel ready when the immediate budget constraints have passed.
- Funding be found for the design of **connector cycleways** in the Community Board area, including Sparks Road-Westmorland through to Princess Margaret Hospital
- Requests the Innovating Streets projects and transitional projects have a planned pathway to permanence.
- Funding be found for the **Te Aratai College Cycle Connection**, which although it is not actually in Waihoru is paramount for the safety of students from this Community Board area to get to school.
- The Board supports the continuation of the **Support Safer Speed Plan** – especially around schools and on the hills.
- The Board also supports the continued funding of the **Safety and Ancillary Projects** programme, as it enables a degree of responsiveness to local transport safety issues and minor safety interventions as they arise, which in turns enables good local living.
- The Board requests that funding for 65924 Minor Safety Improvements, is increased
- Support of **Transport Safety Projects** across the Community Board area
- Support Completion of **Selwyn St Masterplan**

- Reinstatement of 60106 **Disraeli, Harman and Selwyn St Intersection**
- The Board supports the Selwyn St Master Plan remaining in the LTP and to be completed once the Brougham St upgrade has been completed.

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority:

- The Board seeks to hold a coherent overview of the proposed works on Parks facilities across the Community Board area, so that they can overlay the local knowledge shared with them as they interact in the community; and where it better meets the interests of the community, projects are able to be swapped within the programme. For example, Somerfield Park toilet renewal was identified in 2022 in poor condition but is not on the programme in, but the Victoria Park toilets received the same grade as Somerfield but are which are less urgent from a community perspective, are in the programme. The Board would like to see processes in place for the next LTP process.
- Retaining funding for **pump track and full-basketball court at Hunter Terrace** – will look to a full court following completion of Ōmōkihi.
- Completion of the **Hoon Hay Park pavilion** project
- **Barrington Park toilet renewal**
- Working alongside local groups, such as the Addington Farm and the Friends of Addington Park in their vision to refresh Addington Park
- Considering the placement of a toilet in Francis Reserve, in response to the growing community in Westmoreland
- Working towards accessible access to Sumner beach
- Support the superb work done by Port Hills Rangers and work already done and request additional budget for active land management to reduce fire risk, and the use of the unformed legal (paper) roads in the hills as fire breaks.
- In 2014 there was an opportunity for Council to purchase the ecologically significant land at Kennaway Farm, which was not taken up. The recent Resource Consent, ecological and now legal issues created by the Portlink industrial complex has identified for the Board, the need for Council to have a policy and process that enables the purchase of strategic ecologically significant land as it comes up for sale (ref. Port Link). The Board requests that Council investigate this.
- Provision of new toilets on Rapaki Track

- An acknowledgement of the unmarked graves at Sydenham Cemetery
- That parks include multi-age, multi-ability, multi-use and accessible equipment as appropriate each community, in their playground renewal programme.
- Provision of fit-for-purpose toilets at Somerfield and Addington Parks
- Address the flooding issues at Sydenham Cemetery
- That \$150,000 be put aside for 10-year strategy weed control of Sycamore trees in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and Port Hills environments.

Libraries?

- **Ōmōkihi**

The Board supports the \$28,800,000 budget set aside for the Ōmōkihi South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild.

- **Temporary Library Service**

While acknowledging that there is no way to provide the same level of service as with a functioning building the Board is of the view that the current plans, which are driven by funding envelopes, leave significant gaps. In particular the board has concerns about access to services in the eastern part of the facility's catchment - across Beckenham, Sydenham, Waltham and Opawa-St Martins. The Board would like to see additional funding provided to allow for a dedicated Library space in this area, to complement the proposed work at Barrington. The Board suggests \$400,000 be made available for this. (waiting on information from staff)

Solid waste and resource recovery?

- The Board would like to see the bin-lid clips in use city-wide, and in particular across the Port Hills and requests Council put a programme in place to achieve this.

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Water

- There has been a significant reduction in the amount of money for water programmes. The Board has concerns about the levels of service for land drainage in Hillsborough and along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment.

6. Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?
[choose one]

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Don't know.

7. Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?

Comment [no comment](#)

8. Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

9. More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Emergency preparedness is a Board Priority, and spending on the Port Hills with reducing fire risk in mind is important to the Community Board.

The Community Board would like to see the Urban Forest Plan extended to include more trees on the streets, road reserve and along waterways.

Prioritise funding to map the trees (internal resourcing / [request info session](#))

10. Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Supports.

11. Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Support.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

- Whilst [red zone land] Raekura Place is not part of the properties up for disposal, the Board wishes for this land to be retained and staff work with the Mt Pleasant Pottery Group to allow continued and future access.
 - 32 Hillier Place [rating ID 81759] should be removed from the disposal list, as this property was purchased (directly from HNZN) utilising funds from a bequest to the social housing unit for the purpose of social housing provision only. Any funds from this property should be ringfenced for social housing purposes alone. Furthermore, the property was purchased as a secondary access into Andrews Crescent on the recommendation of transport and CPTED staff as the existing road access into Andrew's crescent was deemed insufficient and poorly placed (distance to adjacent junction) if used as the sole entrance into a larger redevelopment. The disposal of this site could be short-sighted and lead to poor safety and community outcomes.
 - The Community Board thanks staff for the considerable ongoing work with community members who wish to make use of RRZ land.
-

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Support.

12. Anything else?**Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?**

The Board desires that community funding increase in line with inflation, due to Living Wage and inflation considerations.

The Board is generally supportive of inclusive arts programmes.

Again, the Board would like to re-iterate the importance of visibility of the operational programme in order to meaningfully carry out its governance function.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Wayne **Last name:** Hawker

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

New Brighton Museum

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No not completely as their are some areas that are not part of the core role of council so money should not be allocated to it

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with rating visitor accommodation such as Air BNB as they are a business and should pay same rates as that applies to Motels etc, There should be some leeway for a postponement of rates given the struggles many have but is done at the discretion of council, while registered charities with property valued under a certain criteria value should be able to get some form of remission from rates , there are many such charities that help the lifeline of many communities with little ongoing or restricted income income

Fees & charges - comments

Do not agree with parking fees at the Botanic Gardens, they are a jewel in the crown of our city and having free access to them is sometimes the only time some families that struggle financially can get out and enjoy family time and activities without a cost burden

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

While understanding why we do it the question must be asked is it the council's responsibility to be providing social housing especially when Central Govt have that responsibility.? While it is now too late to change ,it was not a council's core responsibility to be building sports stadiums so we need to simply say no to any future requests for funds or to any organisation or promoter that says they will come here if we pay them Council are not a bank and should not be required to financially prop up private business. They should also tell Russell Coutts that we accept his decision to not come back next year and reprioritise the \$1.5M in cash and resources that is earmarked for Sail GP in 2025

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The council should never have got involved with the stadium

Capital: Transport - comments

We at The New Brighton Museum have a serious concern at what appears to be a serious lack of concern by council staff, councilors and central govt into the current status of the Pages Rd bridge that is the lifeline leading in and out of The seaside suburb of New Brighton. We do not believe the current access to or from and the bridge it;s self meet the appropriate NATIONAL STANDARDS required for a bridge of this size and vehicle usage. It is very easy for users of the bridge to see in it's current state it is a clear health and safety issue and is at times dangerous to the users of all roads that channel traffic onto and over the bridge. In a situation of another major natural disaster such as an earthquake or Tsunami it could completely collapse and or fail to provide a safe and easy exit from New Brighton putting at risk the lives of many and especially our most vulnerable with no easy way of getting to a safer environment outside New Brighton. The issues/problems surrounding this bridge caused by the 2010/2011 earthquakes have been ignored by both local and central govt form more than 12yrs to date and this needs to be rectified sooner rather than later to avoid potential loss of life. It is not a situation of if this bridge will fail but more of when it does and the more it is used in it's current state the higher the likely hood is of that happening. There is a lot of talk of new development coming to New Brighton including many more residential development and while this is good for New Brighton it does come with the fact it brings more traffic using an already seriously damaged bridge and this puts further strain and pressures on the bridge further reducing the lifespan of this bridge in it's current state. The council also wish to look at improving the satisfaction of residents in regards many issues facing the council , so then to do that the answer is simple replace the bridge with a more modern , safe fit for purpose bridge that will provide for the needs and service of the community of New Brighton for the next 100 yrs and beyond failure to do this is a failure of listening to the residents, businesses and visitors that choose to visit New Brighton and in no way should be contemplated to be delayed any further.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This is always going to be an interesting area for council especially around heritage following how much we lost from the earthquakes, around climate change given there is so much we can not control , and in regards sports venues we should simply be looking at supporting these venues that support grass root communities and not the business models like the stadium that a high number of ratepayers will never utilise but are being charged for within their rates. Maybe there needs to be a discount card that is issued to private residential ratepayers only giving them a 5% -- 10% discount to events at the stadium and this cost is borne by the promoter / organisation holding such events . There could also be an additional \$5 maintenance levy charged on every ticket sold to events at the new stadium which is then used for that purpose which would help negate ratepayers having to continually paying even when they do not even use it

Capital: Libraries - comments

This is a must do service council need to support, not only does it support education but it is also has a social impact on many who see this as a means to being out and about to meet friends in a warm safe community environment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

There needs to be more and better education on this and harsher penalties for those who abuse the efforts of having clean streets by dumping rubbish, furniture etc on to the community streets

Capital: Other - comments

This is a huge challenge for council and when you see just how slow many contractors are working while repairing roads, underground infrastructure etc why is the council not including financial penalties on these contractors to ensure they are done quicker in a safe manner , nobody seems to do anything at the weekends, why not many in the hospitality and shopping sector work 7 days a week so why can they not

Event bid funding - comments

It is not the core role of council to be bidding for these events. The primary benefactors of these events are within hospitality, hotel/motels, taxi/uber yet the majority of ratepayers are being asked to pay to simply help line their business pockets we have a morale obligation to better fund long term tourist attractions such as Orana Park, Antarctic Centre etc

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Imagine if such a fund was in place many years ago it could have been used to help rebuild the underground infrastructure that was damaged during the earthquakes

Strategic Framework - comments

Reality is the heart of any city is not the CBD it is the surrounding communities and the people who live within these communities that provide the life blood of the City as a whole so we need top be thinking more about what we are doing to promote living in sustainable communities instead of promoting buildings etc that are a major contributor to climate issues such as Te Kaha

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

As long as there is a formal process to follow and any outcomes are in line with the results of the consultation and it is done in an open and transparent way

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Why are we not billing the Govt for the costs we have had of maintenance and any disposable costs , they created these and then simply washed their hands by dumping them onto a council who had no idea's or plans of what to do with them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Have no issue with this and wish the community organisation all the best in keeping and maintaining this facility for their community

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Found many aspects of The LTP hard to navigate and I am sure we are not alone and there also needs to be a longer period for community groups to seek advice and information from council staff with more and better informed (as in when and where) public meetings

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Melissa **Last name:** Jarman**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support the Christmas Parade as it brings so much joy and is one of the cheaper options at Christmas time for families especially with the shuttle bus! Also please support Orana Park. This special place is a unique attraction where kids of all ages can learn about animals from all around the world. They learn empathy and to care about these animals by interacting with them therefore going on in life to actually give a damn about the endangered animals both big and small. We need to make sure we provide not just sporting options for our tamariki but cultural and environmental learning as well. Forget about the cycle ways for a few years and invest in the growth of our children's values and happiness.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Stan **Last name:** Price

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch has Orana Park the only genuine wild life zoo complemented to a degree by Willowbank. Thousands of voluntary hours have been invested by Christchurch people to ensure people (children, parents and visitors) see, be educated and understand that these animals and birds are real and not just pictures on TV or magazines. Orana Park is a fantastic destination helping to preserve some threatened species. The Long Term Plan should include ways and means to ensure the future of Orana Park. Orana Park is a fantastic destination

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Holly **Last name:** Bryant-Simpson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I'm disappointed to not see Arts Centre funding! I love the Arts Centre, it's a unique, culturally exciting part of Christchurch.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Bike lanes and pedestrian walkways are important to me.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please include funding for the Arts Centre within the heritage funding. Definitely keep funding for parks and the coastal environment!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes, libraries are essential.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please include funding for the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Ondrej **Last name:** Najman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries (including mine), transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. It also gives unprecedented opportunities to Ōtautahi local citizens to up skill themselves in a very competitive and extremely demanding industry, chances otherwise unavailable outside metropolises of AKL and WLG.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure GRANTS THAT MAKE the city MONEY, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production

Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Pippa **Last name:** Kyle

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I understand the balance is difficult to achieve. However some parts of Christchurch are priceless. The Arts Centre is one of these. This type of architecture and ambience can never be replaced. And is such a feature of Christchurch to be proud of. Always visitors / tourists to the city are taken there and the to the Botanic gardens. It is the heart of the city which is so beautiful and puts Christchurch in such a good light.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Need to maintain some of the iconic aspects along the city. These make Christchurch unique and give pleasure to those that live here but also those visiting. The parks are such a pleasure and the Arts centre complex just fits so well with the nature in the Botanic gardens. They are good for the mind, spirit and so attractive for tourism.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Very important as said above

Capital: Libraries - comments

Extremely important still. There is a world full of readers who need access to books at every age.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 12/04/2024

First name: Penny **Last name:** Carnaby

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We get a great deal from our rates. Have you considered charging for excess water use?

Fees & charges - comments

I support charging for key parking areas and further support any moves to reduce cars coming into the city. I am in favour of moves to improve public transport and cycle lanes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I am supportive of operational spending which builds on the excellent library services in the city. I would like the biodiversity operational expenditure to be increased by at least 25% and request that the Environmental Partnership fund (EPF) be reinstated.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Support: • In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch. • In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan. • In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand. Concerns: • Concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. • Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of

this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. • Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. • Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to “keep the lights on”. This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula. • Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years. Specific requests for additions to the LTP • Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23.

Capital: Libraries - comments

It is pleasing to see the South city library building programme progressing. While I appreciate that there are many demands on resources I would encourage the Council to continue to support the City's libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I urge the Council not to put any more \$\$ into the Cathedral restoration. In my view the City has already made a generous contribution and, if the project is to progress, future funding should be sort from the Anglican church or through private means.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Fox

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I disagree. If we are increasing rates, we need to make sure accessibility to our community is affordable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Not sure where is the roading?

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see more variety in parks. It would be great if the council got behind rawhiti domains play area, and built similar types of parks.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I live in Linwood and still get the stench so that really needs adressing

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It's a real issue and needs prioritising now

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jacqui **Last name:** Crae

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Unsustainable to own a house with rates rises like these. Select more of a user pays system

Changes to how we rate - comments

Way to high

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Too much money spent on paper pushing and pointless meetings. Consider employing people rather than contracting so they actually have some accountability and someone to answer to for their workmanship

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Roading, specifically those you employ to do it. Way too many people standing around doing nothing. Too much talk, not enough doing

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 13/04/2024

First name: Alexander **Last name:** Amies

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but I would be happy with higher rates if that ensures that services that our community depends on continue.
Please also fund Orana Wildlife Park

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, this is necessary to ensure that the services our vulnerable people depend on continue to exist and that ChCh is a more liveable city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am happy with this

Fees & charges - comments

I would prefer that Hagley Park remains parking fee free

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Please work with ECan to ensure that our public transport system continues to improve

Capital: Transport - comments

More funding for public transport and footpaths to encourage active modes of transport

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please try to find ways of continuing the Cathedral restoration

Capital: Libraries - comments

Big fan of them - they provide an absolutely essential service

Capital: Other - comments

Continue to adapt to climate change, and to reduce our carbon footprint (working with ECan to improve our bus services)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We don't need, and cannot afford the Commonwealth Games.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I would prefer if cost-saving measures were less of a focus, and having a liveable city was prioritised

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds good

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Happy with it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park - they need \$1.5 million a year

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Finn **Last name:** Blanchard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall I think so, I understand that some money needs to be saved. I am particularly glad to see the inclusion of public transport improvements and the four cycleways which will be completed and new cycleways which will start work on. These are the things which I use a lot and recent improvements to cycleways and public transport over the last few years have allowed me to go car free which has been pretty life-changing for me. I am really looking forward to the Nor'west arc north of the university being completed and the Wheels to Wings cycleway which will provide great routes for me which I will definitely be using.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think it is understandable as historically some things in local government have been underfunded and if we don't do these things now they are only going to get more expensive.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The funding for Te Kaha is probably the thing that has the least impact on me and the thing I would probably prioritise the least, however I still hope to use it when it is completed.

Capital: Transport - comments

I am glad to see the funding for completing new cycleways and beginning new ones as I use these frequently and they have really encouraged me to start cycling which I now do all the time. I would also be happy to see more general intersection improvements for our roads like cycle boxes and painted cycle lanes where there are multiple lanes. An intersection which comes to mind for example is the Curletts/Blenheim Road intersection heading north after travelling over the bridge. It is very difficult to cross from the shared path on the bridge into the central lanes to continue heading straight down Curletts Road. I am also glad to see the funding for public transport infrastructure as I use public transport for longer trips as well and I understand that infrastructure upgrades are a big plan of the PT futures program. I would like to see the council publicly indicate to the government alongside ECAN how important funding for PT futures is for Christchurch, as it is disappointing to hear funding for the programme is uncertain at the moment. Something specific I would like to see is more Locky Docks around Christchurch! They are so easy to use and I feel so much safer parking my bike at them. I would particularly like to see some at Westfield Riccarton as

there are not many normal bike stands and they are also in places which I feel are prone to thieves.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I don't think the additional 1.8 million should be spent in 24/25 but I think 27/28 is too late. I think it should be in 25/26 or 26/27.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

These all make sense since they are no longer required

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree with the proposal

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree with the proposal

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: KATIE **Last name:** GALLAGHER

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no, lots of unnecessary spending eg huge upgrade at Elmwood park for irrigated fields meanwhile streets in the same area eg Brenchley Ave suffer repeated flooding during a heavy downpour

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

need to prioritise better

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

fix the drainage in streets where residents are subjected to flooding every time there is a downpour eg Brenchley Ave. The rates in this suburb are sky high yet residents are expected to put up with flooded streets and properties.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Carlene **Last name:** Upton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring councils, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. There is a huge need for greenspace for our citizens to play, train, watch and enjoy Football. In many areas of Christchurch the pitches become unplayable after a few bouts of rain which causes disruption and cancelations. This in turn feels like wasted \$\$ for many players, SUBs and fees to play when facilities are below par compared to other cities and neighboring councils, this results in a drop in participant numbers. Not the best for a fit and healthy community Thank you for the opportunity to make my voice heard in this extremely important topic in my life.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michele **Last name:** Mccaw

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes 3 waters, transport and infrastructure libraries/pools, rubbish/recycling/compost, commitment to climate, native vegetation/wildlife, vulnerable people/communities

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Although I worry for those families being affected by cost of living crisis. For low income families rates should be in line with level of inflation

Changes to how we rate - comments

I do worry about big projects such as metro sports with constant delays and now te kaha needs more funding for upgrades to surrounding streets

Fees & charges - comments

I do not support introduction of parking charges at key parks particularly Hagley park as I feel this would change the demographic of people visiting these facilities and negatively impact families with young children as well hospital staff who park in the area who park in the area

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Although I think there needs to be more accountability when it comes to larger projects such as metrosports and te kaha. Put pressure on those land owners that still haven't repaired/rebuilt since the 2011 earthquakes what an eyesore

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Libraries and parks are such an important resource for everyone in the community young, old, immigrants and vulnerable

Capital: Transport - comments

I support cycle lanes, bus lanes, speed reduction around schools/ through town. The tram is a wonderful tourist attraction

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Love how well maintained our sports grounds are Nunweek, Hagley park. Love Travis wetlands. Would like to see more done coastal erosion estuary. Also more community gardens in parks as well as wild flower gardens for bees. Continue to grow/expand native bush on port hills for birdlife

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are so important. Yes rebuild South Library and just get it done

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes rubbish/recycling important service and needs to be well managed to protect environment. Yes to fully closed composting facility and give Bromley residents a break after all they went through with the smells from sewerage plant when that caught fire.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Even though I support long term plan I still want to see accountability and budgets running on time and not over budget

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Agree

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes agreed if no longer being used for original intention

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree although probably needs to be pulled down and start again but good YRRA willing to take it on

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Also feel that its important to invest in our tourist attractions. We've just traveled to Auckland and Wellington and there zoos are amazing. Vibrant busy places with lots of visitors. Orana park has amazing wildlife. Only gorillas in the country and needs your continuous investment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
 First name: A Last name: Pratap

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I feel places like the Arts Centre need to be part of the plan and funded to help run it.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

But why is there not enough funding for arts and culture?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If these are no longer fit for purpose then they should be sold.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Should be sold if not in use.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the Arts Centre supported financially. It is a major asset for our city and it would be disastrous to see it go. A very important part of the Arts community and also of the city centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Jillian **Last name:** Davis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Hopefully

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I think that public transport should be free - more people would become used to using it and would leave their cars at home alleviating all kinds of roading, parking and environmental problems.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I believe the Cathedral should be top of the list for heritage. There was a lot of public pressure to restore the Cathedral and it has left the Cathedral community in an impossible situation having run out of funds to do this.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Love the library and all it offers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The Council should bid for the Commonwealth Games. Christchurch is now perceived by the world as a city of tragedy. To host the Commonwealth Games here would lay a new memory over the trauma of the past.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Finn **Last name:** Jackson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Summit Road Society

What is your role in the organisation: Board

Member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please refer to attached document.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Summit Road Society - Submission on CCC 2024-34 LTP



a passion for the Port Hills

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on Christchurch City Council's Draft Long-Term Plan. This submission is on behalf of the Summit Road Society and Predator Free Port Hills. This written submission summarises our key points, while attached is an appendix stating our position on selected levels of service and capital projects.

Our Hills, Our Heritage

The Summit Road Society was formed in 1948 to further the vision of Harry Ell to preserve and protect the Port Hills and provide for public access. We own and manage four reserves covering 500ha on the Port Hills, including the Linda Woods Reserve, Ohinetahi Reserve, Omaha Bush and the adjacent Gibraltar Rock Reserve. We also lead the backyard and community project 'Predator Free Port Hills'.

Protecting and Enhancing the Port Hills for People to Enjoy

The Society's long-term vision includes restoring native vegetation to the gullies of the Port Hills including wetlands, shrublands and broadleaf-podocarp forest. Reforestation of the gullies will create ecological corridors, provide habitat for native fauna, reduce erosion and sedimentation, improve freshwater values, enhance community wellbeing, improve resilience to extreme weather events, sequester carbon and restore mahinga kai values. These landscape-scale projects require a collaborative approach, with councils, hapū, community organisations and private landowners working together.

Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework

We support the community outcome of a "green, liveable city", but consider that it could be strengthened, particularly in relation to biodiversity.

At present, the outcome states that a green, liveable city means that "Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored". We consider that this is brief, vague, and not sufficiently ambitious. We would like to see this point fleshed out to include reference to protecting existing indigenous biodiversity, eliminating plant and animal pests, and regenerating specific ecosystems, like the coastal marine area, river margins, Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills. It should refer to Christchurch taking a leading role as a champion of urban biodiversity at a local, regional and national level.

We also consider that the point around climate resilience could be strengthened. At present the outcome states "we build climate resilience: We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change; we have a just transition to an innovative, low-emission economy". This should include a reference to improving the resilience of our unique, local indigenous biodiversity in the face of climate change, and of maximising the co-benefits of carbon



a passion for the Port Hills

sequestration and biodiversity restoration through the use of nature-based solutions and green infrastructure for mitigation of climate-exacerbated hazards.

We support the strategic framework of policies that underpin the Long-Term Plan, including the Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035, Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

The Future of the Port Hills

The Summit Road Society strongly supports the development of a comprehensive, integrated Port Hills Plan. Having advocated for this over the past several Long Term Planning cycles, we are pleased to note that the Parks and Foreshore Activity Plan states that this will be developed over 2024. An integrated plan is essential to protecting the landscape, ecological, recreation and heritage values of the Port Hills, while accelerating ecological restoration, reducing anti-social behaviour and improving water quality in Te Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour and the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. As a large landowner on the Port Hills, we look forward to being involved in this process.

In addition, we emphasise the importance of adaptation planning for the effects of climate change on the Port Hills, particularly in relation to the increased risk of wildfires. As the 2017 and recent February 2024 Port Hills Fires show, this is a real and present threat which is set to worsen. The Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment (2022) specifically identifies the Port Hills as an area where fire weather will increase over the coming decades. While sea level rise and coastal adaptation planning is important and we support its proposed acceleration, adaptation to land-based hazards like fire is equally important. We support the proposed climate change adaptation levy. We also request that the Council allocate funding to a recovery plan for the February 2024 fire, and investigate establishing an adaptation process for climate exacerbated hazards like fire on the Port Hills.

We note that the LTP's list of potential properties for disposal includes a significant number of Port Hills Residential Red Zone properties. While we accept that the risks which prompted their red-zoning may have been mitigated, we consider their disposal premature. These properties should be retained until the comprehensive Port Hills Plan has been developed, in case they have utility under that Plan for (for example), ecological restoration, fire hazard risk reduction, or other purposes.

Strategic Direction for Biodiversity

We note that a 2023 internal Council stocktake of biodiversity management actions identified that while the Christchurch City Council's Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 sets a clear strategic



a passion for the Port Hills

direction and work programme for biodiversity management across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, this is hamstrung by the lack of biodiversity staff operating at a strategic level. Instead, biodiversity management operates on a siloed basis through ecological staff within individual Council asset groups. As a consequence, there is no one in Council responsible for pushing biodiversity management in a holistic, integrated manner. We consider this a significant weakness in the Council's approach to biodiversity management, and request that a team at the strategic level be established to provide a "home" to biodiversity management at the Council, and that ecological staff numbers within asset groups be increased to reflect their importance in taking frontline action to enhance our biodiversity.

In addition, we are concerned that while the Council in general has good intentions in relation to biodiversity management, there is a wider problem with resourcing these good intentions. A clear example of this is the internal Pest Plant Management Plan, which is being finalised but cannot be implemented due to lack of funding. Controlling weeds on Council land is an important first step towards enabling wider restoration of our indigenous ecosystems. We request that the Council add funding to the LTP to enable this plan's implementation.

Community Funding & Partnerships

The Summit Road Society strongly supports the continued provision of the Strengthening Communities Fund. This provides cost-effective and essential support to community groups, including those involved in ecological restoration and pest control. For every \$1 spent on community partnerships, it has been shown that the Council saves \$8. We also support the proposed retention of the Biodiversity Fund, although we request that this be increased in line with inflation each year. The Biodiversity Fund is one of the few funding options available for weed control on land of high biodiversity value. Weeds are one of the biggest threats to native biodiversity. Weeds do not attract the same level of attention or funding for control as predators but they are a dire threat. They spread easily and outcompete and smother native species. They can completely overwhelm our special plant communities and displace the birds, invertebrates and lizards they host. We desperately need a coordinated, collaborative funded programme to contain, and where possible, eliminate weed species that pose a threat to our native biodiversity. Weeds of concern include spur valerian, Himalayan honeysuckle, old man's beard, banana passionfruit, flowering currant, elderberry, Darwin's barberry, boxthorn, hawthorn, buckthorn and nassella tussock among others. We know it is cheaper and easier to tackle weeds when they are low in number than wait for the problem to escalate.

While retention of the Strengthening Communities and Biodiversity Funds is a positive aspect of this LTP, we have strong concerns about some of the other actions proposed, including the abolition of the Sustainability Fund, the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund, and cuts to funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula.



a passion for the Port Hills

The Sustainability Fund is an important part of enabling the community to assist the Council in reaching its climate change targets of reducing emissions of long-lived gases by 50% by 2030, and to net zero by 2045. Removing this funding would be inconsistent with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Council's 2019 declaration of a Climate And Ecological Emergency. The 2030 deadline is rapidly approaching, and the window for effective, timely action is closing. We request that the fund be retained, and increased by \$20,000 to \$400,000 per year.

The Summit Road Society is a recipient of the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. At present, the Summit Road Society receives \$39,000 per year from this Fund. We are surprised and extremely disappointed to have learnt that this fund is proposed to be abolished. The Summit Road Society is a non-profit group, run mainly by volunteers and funded through bequests and charitable grants. The removal of this funding would have a significant negative impact on our work to restore the natural environment of the Port Hills, which is already facing funding pressures including the expiration of Jobs for Nature funding for our Avoca Valley restoration project. We request that the fund be retained, and further request that due to the work the Summit Road Society does on the Port Hills our annual grant is increased to at least \$50,000 per year, paid for either through the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund or the balance available for allocation from the Capital Endowment Fund. Our volunteers undertake over 15,000 hours of volunteer work a year. This includes 8000 hours on public reserves on the Port Hills including CCC reserves. At a Living Wage rate, this is equivalent to \$417,000 in labour. Supporting volunteers to undertake ecological restoration and pest, predator and weed control is an excellent use of Council resources. It is short sighted of the Council to cut funding to environmental organisations. We are facing a dual crisis of climate change and biodiversity loss. There are costs of action but the costs of inaction are even greater.

Finally, Pest Free Banks Peninsula is a flagship project aiming to rid Banks Peninsula of introduced pests by 2050. The Predator Free Port Hills project supports this vision, aiming to create a buffer zone of effective control of predators along the Port Hills. Additionally, we run trapping lines in all our reserves. We strongly oppose the proposed cuts to funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula. Removing funding now would jeopardise the work that has already been done, and throw doubt on the future success of the project. We request that funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula be retained, and if possible increased.

In Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. We recognise that the Council is operating under financial pressures. However, we do not believe that cuts to funding for the important work that community groups in particular do to restore our already degraded and neglected environment is an appropriate way to reduce these pressures.



a passion for the Port Hills

We would like the opportunity to speak to this submission.

Appendix: Detailed positions on selected proposed grants, levels of service, and capital projects

Proposals highlighted in green we support, those in yellow we support but request changes, and those in red we do not support.

Project	Our position
Proposed Grants	
Retain strengthening Communities Fund	Support
Retain strengthening Communities - Rates Remissions	Support
Retain Biodiversity Fund	Support, but increase annually with inflation
Retain Enviroschools funding	Support, but increase in line with inflation
Retain Rod Donald Trust opex funding	Support, subject to approval in the Rod Donald Trust submission
Retain Rod Donald Trust capital funding	Support, subject to approval in the the Rod Donald Trust submission
Abolish Innovation and Sustainability Fund	Oppose - this should be retained and increased to \$400,000 annually
Cut \$50,000 funding to Pest Free Banks Peninsula	Oppose - this should be retained and if possible increased
Cut \$30,000 funding to Te Kakahu Kahukura	Oppose - this should be retained and if possible increased
Abolish Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund	Oppose - this should be retained
Abolish Heritage Fund	Oppose - this should be retained
Proposed Levels of Service	
Community Parks are managed and maintained. Target: Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are 90% achieved	Support
Provide and manage funding for initiatives that facilitate resilient and active communities owning their own future (2.3.1.1) Target: 100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council's strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board	Support



a passion for the Port Hills

Plans	
<p>Comply with Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan (6.3.2.1)</p> <p>Target: Annual compliance 100% (nil notices of direction served by ECan)</p>	Support
<p>Increasing tree canopy in Parks (6.8.2.1)</p> <p>Target: A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species</p>	Support, but it may be useful to include a target for the proportion of indigenous versus exotic trees planted, and to ensure adequate biodiversity of species.
<p>Greenspace increases with intensified population growth in urban development areas.</p> <p>Target: Neighbourhood parks are provided in urban areas at a rate of at least 1.9 ha/1000 population</p>	
<p>Customer satisfaction with the recreational opportunities and ecological experiences provided by the City's Regional Parks (6.3.5)</p> <p>Target: >=80%</p>	
<p>Teacher satisfaction with the delivery of Environmental, Conservation, Water, and Civil Defence education programmes (19.1.6)</p> <p>Target: >= 95%</p>	
<p>Volunteer participation at community opportunities across parks network (6.3.7.4)</p> <p>Target: Volunteer hours – maintain or grow compared to previous year</p>	
<p>Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval (NEW)</p> <p>Target: Two adaptation areas per annum</p>	Support, but in line with the question posed by the consultation document we support bringing forward funding for the adaptation process. We also request that an adaptation process for non-coastal climate exacerbated hazards on the Port Hills be explored.
<p>Identify delivery pathways for implementation of the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy (17.0.23.1)</p> <p>Target: Annual reporting to Council on progress of organisation to deliver the Climate Resilience Strategy</p>	Support, though to ensure constant forward movement it may be useful to have this occur twice annually rather than once annually.
<p>Maintain positive Mana Whenua relationships (4.1.23)</p> <p>Target: Mana Whenua are satisfied with council support for papatipu priorities</p>	



a passion for the Port Hills

Facilitate opportunities for iwi and mana whenua to actively contribute in decision making processes (4.1.24)	
Target: Quarterly Te Hononga-Papatipu Rūnanga Committee meetings	
Deletion of LOS 6.9.1.6: To manage and maintain Parks scheduled heritage buildings	Oppose - this should be retained, but the scope reduced to focus on resident satisfaction with presentation of specified Parks heritage buildings including the Sign of the Kiwi, Sign of the Takahe, Sign of the Bellbird and Sign of the Packhorse.
Target: Resident satisfaction with presentation of Parks scheduled heritage buildings: ≥ 55%	
Proposed Capital Projects	
405 Coronation Reserve Development	Support
408 Head to Head Walkway	Support
43478 Port Hills Fire Recovery	Support
61723 Programme - Red Zone Regeneration Red Zone Parks New Development	Support
61744 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development	Support
61791 Citywide Forest Planting	Support
61957 Plant Nursery Developments	Support
65873 Regional Parks Development for Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Delivery Package	Support, but funding should be retained beyond 2025/26 when it is scheduled to expire
68837 Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC)	Support
73097 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1	Support
76023 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2	Support
61721 Regeneration Red Zone Planned Parks Asset Renewals	Support
61748 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Regional Parks Planned Access and Carparks Renewals	Support
61753 Regional Parks Planned Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals	Support
61757 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Planned Assets Renewals	Support
61956 Harewood Plant Nursery Planned Renewals	Support
65403 Victoria Park Old Stone Toilets Renewal	Support



a passion for the Port Hills

(Regional Parks)	
65874 Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Planned Assets Renewals Delivery Package	Support
61692 Programme - Heritage Buildings Planned Renewals	Support
65406 Sign of the Takahe Window Renewals (Heritage Building)	Support
65407 Sign of the Kiwi and Lyttelton Signal Box (Heritage Building)	Support
69218 SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1	Support
65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Track and Reserve Development	Support, but funding should be retained beyond 2024/25 when it is scheduled to expire
75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration	Support, but funding should be retained beyond 2026/27 when it is scheduled to expire
51453 Regional Parks Fencing Development Project	Support, but funding should be retained beyond 2024/25 when it is scheduled to expire
60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment	Support, but this should be brought forward from 2028/29

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: E **Last name:** Ackroyd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

More electric buses needed. Emission, noise and operational savings from going electric.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Could spend more here - libraries deliver multiple services: JP services, social events, meeting spaces, internet access for people without internet at home etc.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I agree with the focus on sustainability, adapting to climate change, and providing safe transport choices. Please continue the work on safer speeds around schools and in residential neighbourhood streets, while maintaining existing limits on main thoroughfares.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

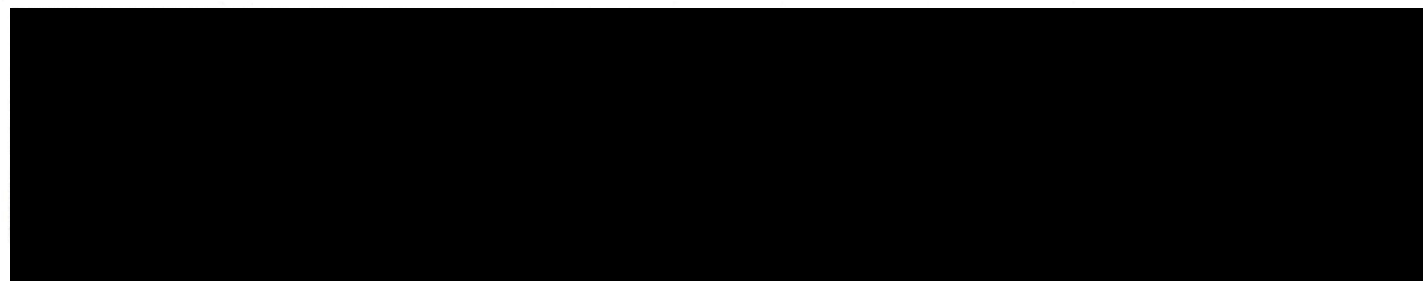
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

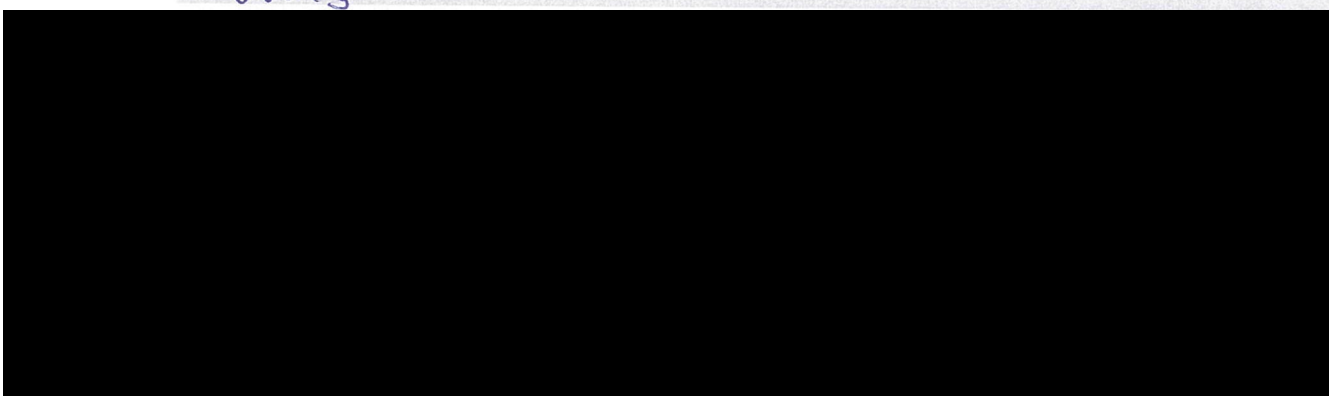
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Derek

Last name*

Wells



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

As a Christchurch born NZ citizen I perceive you haven't got the balance right with too many "overpaid" salaried workers and too much emphasis on spending on the Te Kaha rugby stadium when if the insurance payout from the old one at Jade would have been used wisely it could have been constructed a lot cheaper on existing site. This is making rate payers like myself annoyed. Also too many cycleways in Chch.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

If the council was operating efficiently in support of central government a rate increase of 13% shouldn't be required more like 6-8% would be more acceptable

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: I would have to emphasise that in particular the council seems to be have too many highly paid staff relative to what they do and this is filtering through media and to have a chief executive paid higher than the prime minister is not acceptable and wasteful of ratepayers money. Also spending far too much on the Te Kaha rugby stadium

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Battrick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana Park needs support. It's a tourist attraction and losing it would be a real deficit and draw for tourists. Locals alone love it having the ability to keep going is important

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please support orana Park

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Bringing in kore tourists will support the city in long run

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

When you consider the previous years surface floods that have damaged shops and the council hasn't done anything to rectify it don't see how it creating a fund for these things would help

Strategic Framework - comments

The Christchurch cathedral is done let's move on. Keep the places like gondola tram orana Park willowbank going for a locals and tourist, ensure places are disability friendly

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they can't be used then do it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Forrester

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs saving! With Orana park in its current 'rundown' state the great work that goes on behind the scenes is being forgotten. The conservation work, the amazing staff and the educational aspect of the park are being overlooked by the aging buildings and facilities. We recently visited and had a wonderful day seeing all the healthy animals (family favourites being the giraffes, rhino and gibbons) and having a great walk around the park but there were people talking about how "it isn't what it used to be". I am a proud member of the Rangiora Vet centre which has a lot to do with Orana Park and it is a privilege to have assisted in the health care of the very well looked after animals. For me and my family it is a no-brainer, there should be a huge effort to support Orana Park and help secure its future. Thank you for taking the time to read my submission. Kind regards, Emma

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: daniel **Last name:** key

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Galbraith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much ratepayer money allocated to road maintenance (\$600 million a year!). Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits. Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear and tear on our roads. Not enough investment in climate mitigation.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, we strongly recommend that this practice be reversed. Rates have been kept artificially low through under-investment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. More affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity. Because rates are based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Because rates are based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base. Recommend investigating the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage. Recommend expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city (as a disincentive to land banking), ban car parks from being considered for remission, and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6. Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built, only to be purchased by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation (AirBnB), limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

Fees & charges - comments

Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivising car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions,

and improve accessibility of our city. Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The "cheap and cheerful" approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue could be used to speed up the cycleway rollout with much reduced capital costs initially. This would allow people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly.

Capital: Transport - comments

Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes
Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc
Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route
Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy.. Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways, including reducing urban surface temperatures, and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cost reductions cannot come from service cuts, outright sale of assets, or cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways). We believe that more can be done to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns: Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities, (e.g. more extreme weather (as seen in Dubai just this week), higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kelly **Last name:** Donaldson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No! Ahahahahahahaha. Priorities are all screwed up. Roads-particularly east side-need to be repaired before major changes are made elsewhere

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

How many times do you need to raise the rates? Take pay cuts FIRST

Fees & charges - comments

Parks should remain FREE to park at

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As previously stated, you need to prioritise road repairs before adding more cycleways, adding intersection speedbumps, etc

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support Orana Park!

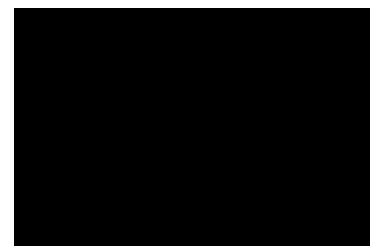
Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	



21 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

SUBJECT: DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2024-34

As a resident of Christchurch for the last 26 years, I have decided to submit on this Plan because it is time to challenge the status quo. By status quo, I refer mainly to the operating model used by Council and its reliance on ratepayer funding. I am particularly concerned that ratepayers have been presented with another Plan document which does not disclose budget information to the level required for us to identify 'efficiencies and savings.'

Most of the facts/figures I have used in this submission resulted from a list of questions I sent to the Council in early March. Answering of questions by Council takes 20 working days under LGOIMA; this is another reason why the consultation process is stacked against the average submitter.

I strongly feel that the Council's LTP budget lacks appropriate scrutiny for both ends of the balance sheet: income and expenditure. All businesses and families need to review their income and expenditure in these difficult economic times, with many reducing their expenditure accordingly and looking for additional ways of making money.

Our Council needs to do the same.

REDUCE DEMAND ON RATES – AREAS FOR SAVINGS

A. Christchurch City Council Civic Offices, Hereford Street

The annual rent for Hereford Street is \$10.8 million per year ex GST. The rental agreement for the Council has locked it into a systematic increase every year before a first right of renewal on 1 September 2034 with final expiry in 2106.

Council must look to downsize its reliance on this office space and sub-let the subsequent vacant space to reduce expenditure and to increase income. We are locked into this this under-performing asset which is owned 50/50 with Ngai Tahu; we need to earn more income from it.

There are Circa 1500 people based at the Christchurch City Council Civic Offices, or similar office-based environments.

Whether people work from home is dependent on a number of variables such as their employment agreements and the nature of their jobs. While some people work from home regularly, others do so on an ad-hoc basis, and some choose not to at all.

According to the Council's emissions tracker (<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/apps/emissions/?transport>), 53.8% of total emissions are linked to transport. By requiring office-based roles to work from home, the Council will show leadership to other businesses by reducing the transport emissions of its own employees and save ratepayers in the process.

SUBMISSION POINT 1: Review all office-based roles and alter employment agreements with a focus on moving most office-based roles to working from home. This will enable CCC to use hot desking arrangements in headquarters for hybrid work and reduce substantially its need for office footprint.

Following this, sublet vacant space to other entities to recover income from the underperforming asset at Hereford Street.

Review all other CCC office locations with a focus on downsizing.

B. Disestablish vacancies and institute controlled staffing

There are currently 204 vacant positions at Council. Total salaries of these vacant positions is \$12.6 m. Overheads relating to these vacant positions is \$5.5 m. Some of this overhead is fixed (e.g. building occupancy costs) and would not necessarily be saved if these vacant roles (for example) were disestablished.

SUBMISSION POINT 2: Disestablish all vacant positions to save a substantial amount of money, \$12.6 million. Wages are the biggest regular outgoing expense of any business. As above, by reducing the building related costs at Hereford Street and other locations, you will save substantial building occupancy overheads, too.

SUBMISSION POINT 3: Council must develop and implement a Controlled Staffing Policy which will last for the entire period of the 10-year plan and, ideally, forever.

A Controlled Staffing Policy has as its starting point that no new positions will be recruited and, when a position is vacated, the role is not automatically subject to recruitment without authorisation.

Line managers must put a business case to a committee which scrutinises the alignment of the role to the levels of service. The line manager needs to make a case on the funding streams used for that position, declare what efficiencies they have achieved in their team, and the benefits of the position – including possible income – to the Council.

A committee for controlled staffing should include at least one experienced person who does not work in the Council.

By instituting controlled staffing over time, you 'sharpen the pencil' on the number of employees your business requires, create positions where they are truly required and which add the most benefits to core services, and you develop skills in your management as they prepare business cases.

C. Team Leader positions which have direct reports of two people or less

There are 35 Team Leaders with 2 or less direct reports. However, 5 of those would be over that if vacancies are filled.

Job evaluation systems which are used for sizing salaries award extra points (and therefore salary) to Team Leader roles. I question why a group of three adults cannot work together and share tasks without need of a designated Team Leader.

SUBMISSION POINT 4: Disestablish Team Leader roles with direct reports of two or less, additions to those teams are subject to controlled staffing as above

D. Provision of coffee, tea and milk to staff

The Council budgets \$75k for provision of tea, coffee and milk.

SUBMISSION POINT 5: Cease provision of coffee, tea and milk

If office-based staff were working from home, they would be providing their own tea, coffee and milk. For other staff, the only health & safety obligation for an employer is to provide a refrigerator, water supply and means of re-heating meals.

E. Increase user-pays fees at Council recreation facilities (rates relief)

I asked about a working example using the Graham Condon Recreation and Sport Centre's operational costs, excluding depreciation.

In Financial year 23 (1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023), Total Controllable Costs \$4,079,35; Total Revenue: \$1,907,154

So 46.75% of operational costs were met by memberships and entry fees.

This recovery rate is too low. If ratepayers are supporting the costs of building and replacing these facilities, users should be prepared to pay for the costs of operating them.

SUBMISSION POINT 6: Raise membership and user fees to ensure all pool and sports facilities are recovering at least 65% from users, raising this target further over the 10-year timeframe of the Plan

F. Maintenance costs for outdoor art installations

The permanent public sculptural works of art (e.g. Neil Dawson's Fanfare, Regan Gentry's Flower Power, etc.) are often developed with part-funding through the Public Art Advisory Group and generally initiated by SCAPE Public Art. After installation, these works are gifted to the city, with the Council managing their ongoing maintenance.

The total cost to maintain 102 art works, plus 50 statues, fountains, monuments and memorials is estimated to be \$181,000 (the estimation is due to the variance in internal staff time/costs. However, this figure is based off the previous year's maintenance).

SUBMISSION POINT 7: Refuse public art gifts going forward unless they come with a trust fund attached to cover the costs of their maintenance. Some items require more resource than others; it's important for those who want these items displayed in the city to contribute to the costs of their maintenance.

INCREASE DIRECT INCOME TO THE COUNCIL

In the 2022/23 financial year, Council received \$4,460,096 in parking and special vehicle lane related infringements. The current number of parking compliance FTE positions is 27; however this number depends on the number of vacancies in the team.

SUBMISSION POINT 8: Double income from parking and related infringement operations as a starting point in the LTP; increasing staff positions in this area accordingly and set performance targets. Enforcement of parking and vehicle restrictions will act as a deterrent to poor behaviour and add needed income to the City's coffers.

AREAS FOR FURTHER ALIGNMENT OF INCOME VS EXPENDITURE

- A. I asked the council about the NZ Post service at Papanui Service Centre (presumably Post services are provided at other Council locations, too). What % of the salaries of people who staff the customer service counter are paid for by NZ Post?

I received the following, unhelpful, answer:

All staff salaries are paid for by the Christchurch City Council. The Council derives revenue from NZ Post, which is used to offset rates funding.

Since my point was quite clear, I find this answer provided to be obstructionist.

- B. I asked the council how much is paid to the Bikes in Schools programme each year?

I received the following, unhelpful, answer:

Council does not provide any annual funding to the Bikes in Schools programme. We support the bikes in schools programme with cycle skills training, bike maintenance, resources and staff

training. Bikes in Schools has been funded largely by Waka Kotahi and the schools' individual fundraising efforts.

My point here is that there must be an income source for the Council inputs to this programme. Who is paying for the cycle skills training, bike maintenance, resources and staff training? How much is this per year?

SUBMISSION POINT 9: Councillors need to ask Council staff what % of staff salaries are funded by revenue from NZ Post. Every time I go to the Papanui Service Centre, at least 50% of the foot traffic is about Post matters. Therefore, the revenue for providing NZ Post's services should be at least 50% of the costs of providing the customer service staff. If this level of income cannot be achieved, we should disestablish the service and reduce staff accordingly.

In the case of Bikes for Schools, Councillors need to ask about the money for the inputs to the programme and question why rates are used for this purpose. User pays funding is much more appropriate to Bikes for Schools.

SUBMISSION POINT 10: Councillors need to ask the right questions about expenditure and operating model being used throughout the city. The above examples (NZ Post, Bikes in Schools) are good examples of staff not being forthcoming about the costs of service provision.

ADDITIONAL REQUESTS FOR RATEPAYER FUNDING

SUBMISSION POINT 11: I do not support the request for additional funding for Christchurch Cathedral's rebuild. This is a vanity project whose leaders have not thought creatively and have presented ratepayers with an 11th hour demand for more money. A lottery such as that which funded the construction of the Sydney Opera House in Australia could be used to secure funding from those who believe that the Cathedral is a National Treasure and spread the costs to others outside of the ratepayer base.

SUBMISSION POINT 12: I fully support the request of Orana Park for funding from the Council, particularly because I've just saved you more with this submission than the Park is requesting and the fact that the Park is currently funding 65% of its costs through admissions (far greater than our own pool/recreation facilities).

Zoos make a fundamental contribution to the World in their efforts to save threatened species, allow people to experience nature, and to learn about biodiversity, conservation and sustainability. These sentient and innocent animals and the qualified people that care for them should be supported.

SUBMISSION POINT 13: I do not support the establishment of a Climate Resilience Fund because the business case has not been developed for why such a Fund is needed. Council should be addressing adaptation as a matter of course in its development and maintenance budgets. I do not want another Fund established that creates additional overheads to administer and distribute

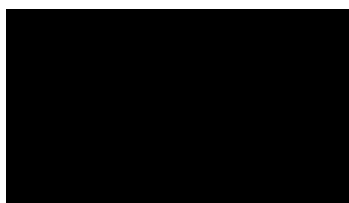
SUBMISSION POINT 14: Councillors need to ask staff explicitly for the details of all projects that are proceeding without confirmation of Central Government co-funding and issue stop work notices. I understand, for example, that the Harewood Road cycleway has not had its Government funding confirmed. Yet, works in this area are proceeding – funded by rates. Projects should not proceed unless full funding is guaranteed.

I am sure there are other areas to increase income and reduce expenditure/rates.

SUBMISSION POINT 15: For plan consultations in the future, Council should publish a chart of accounts for each council project and programme, forego the fancy “bubbles on the website” functionality, and be transparent about projects that have been added directly by either individual Councillors and/or Community Boards.

Please contact me if you require further information about the points of this submission.

Yours sincerely



Kathleen A Crisley

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hayley **Last name:** Simpson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Better public transport.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support Orana Park. Orana Park is a fantastic place to visit, to learn about many different animal species and they're doing a fantastic job of conservation of many of our native species. This work needs to be recognised and supported. Orana also needs funds to help maintain the park and help make it look attractive to visit. Other zoos across NZ receive council funding and so should Orana.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Geldard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We all need some space to ride out the storm. Focus on doing the basic services well without unnecessary spending on new things and/ or highly paid staff. Look at the previous rises published in the LTP and the new increases are too high.

Fees & charges - comments

Will it actually bring in that much money or will people stop using those parks? To be honest, if just go somewhere else with free parking in the same way I'll shop at a mall rather than in the central city

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Maintain what we have, and pause any new projects until we're in a more stable financial position

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is a good idea as hopefully they will do a better job of taking care of it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please just stick to the basics. Let's finally finish the earthquake clean up, provide great essential services, and cut costs as much as possible

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Lin **Last name:** Klenner

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Better for Brighton Group

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

• We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for Brighton Mall Upgrade and New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration. • We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors. We are also supportive of increasing the funding for this project to ensure it can be delivered in a timely manner and as communicated with the community.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

• We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved. • We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings. • We believe the Better for Brighton Group to be a good mechanism to uphold the vision for the area and help guide decisions to ensure the best outcomes are realised. We appreciate CCC staff support for this. • We support ongoing funding, as offered in previous years, for Life in Vacant Spaces to enable them to continue delivering their services across the city and in New Brighton.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Julia **Last name:** Bradshaw

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Probably, though I am concerned about reduced spending on community facilities, especially libraries and grants to the Arts Centre, for heritage and environment projects. I am happy to pay more rates to fund these.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

I would like to see more spend on libraries and other cultural facilities and am happy to see my rates increase to fund this. These institutions get a very small share of the rates, so an increase for them would only be a small rates increase.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

This is critical role for council

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If they want it, then Yes, gift it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think that the Arts Centre should be funded by the Council. To me, it is the best part of the CBD and I would hate to see it close. The funding that the Arts Centre receives is a very small part of the Council's budget (only \$800,000) and not giving the grant will make only a tiny difference to rates. Please give the usual grant to the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ian **Last name:** Flatley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Focus on core delivery.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Look to Florida, USA where no local taxes apply for locals as levies are placed on visitors.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Leave the woke stuff (Te Reo emphasis and social engineering) as well as Mayoral trips overseas until we're in the black.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Don't pay "appearance fees" to the All Blacks. If the rugby union want a undercover stadium, charge them.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Call it a Library for a start - too hard to find.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Call us Christchurch - Not Otatahi or Whakaraupō (with respect to the Harbour).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Start preparing for climate change effects now - stop kicking the can down the road.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Maintain these properties - Technology in the future is unknown. Many assets disposed off can be subsequently found to be of use for future infrastructure (think stormwater, community batteries etc)

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Maintain these properties - Technology in the future is unknown. Many assets disposed off can be subsequently found to be of use for future infrastructure (think stormwater, community batteries etc)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Ben **Last name:** lamond

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes you do but you should look into actually giving the rate payers of Christchurch a discount at the new stadium and sports complex's since the increases are to pay for these things

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

You should get Wilson's out of the city cause all they do is overcharge for carparks in empty building lots just so investors can land bank but you won't because they are in your back pocket

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Fix the damn roads! They are shocking and are only getting worse but you always seem to build those new cycle lanes which are great but have fix the road beside it, perfect example is Antigua street

Capital: Transport - comments

Fix the potholes and stop doing those cheap patch jobs that only last 3 months before it's back to what it was

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Actually listen to the people of Christchurch because for too long you haven't. You do what you guys want and think what is right. Just would be nice to see some improvement around the city. I can't believe it's almost been 15 years since the first earthquake and there are still empty lots which overpriced parking. It's honestly disgusting

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Fomm-Ward

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Except the stadium was a stupid idea where it has been built the transport and traffic around that area will be a nightmare. It should have been built just out of the city instead

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park should be supported with the funds they need to flourish. The zoo is a Christchurch icon known around the world by millions of people and is that synonymous with the city it was included as a property on the new Monopoly Christchurch edition. They do great work for the city attracting international and domestic tourism, while providing bespoke educational activities for the younger generations of Cantabrians. They complete great conservation work saving a number of NZ native and global exotic species all while being the only large zoo in NZ that doesn't already get significant council funding. For example Auckland Zoo gets around \$12m and Wellington gets around \$8-9m annually. Orana is seeking \$1.5m which will help them repair and upgrade the infrastructure of the park to continue the good work that they do and to maintain and attract experienced staff with competitive salaries.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Dianne **Last name:** MacCormick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase funding for orana park Do not spend any more of our rates on the rebuilding of the cathedral. Do not spend any more money on Lichfield Street West. Wait until you know the outcome from NZTA funding. Just provide the basic services to keep Christchurch running, now and in the future. Take transport and climate change into account for future plans.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gina **Last name:** Alexander

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

People are already struggling with mortgage rate increases. For many families this increase will be unaffordable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Jill **Last name:** Schroeder

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

For a start I think you are replacing too much green with concrete, this is going to create heat and water and air problems.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Don't stop funding the art centre - it's one of the few areas left in Christchurch that has any character. The Dux was THE place to go and we all miss it deeply.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are worth a load of roads, Turanga is beautiful. I never see it empty

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

What are the properties?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** McKenzie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, as someone who works with disabled people in the arts in Christchurch I'm really concerned at the low % of investment into the arts. Apart from the therapeutic and cultural rewards of live theatre, and with my other har one as an aspiring film maker, the Screen Canterbury Production Grant has been hugely successful for the region, for individual practitioners and for the city, with a return of \$12.50 for every dollar spent. It's razy to stop that investment.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

please keep libraries, galleries, theatres and other places of self expression open. My guys have few enough options in life.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No. You've probably given it way more thought than I could

Fees & charges - comments

Would like to see council car parks rather than bloody Wilsons.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Please fight back against the awful Simeon Brown and Wayne Brown and their war on cycleways. I ADORE getting out on my bike, knowing it's reasonably safe and protected and I especially love seeing the faces of other members of our diverse community all biking about and dying Hi to each other. More people every month seem to be enjoying the cycleways

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Please protect our waterways from industry and farming pollutants. Water is everything

Capital: Transport - comments

More cycleways!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

better access!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Love them!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

would like better recycling facilities and the opportunity for recycle shops, compost etc to be available at refuse centres?

Capital: Other - comments

Again, please do whatever it takes to protect our water. And charge the bloody polluters. Yes, even if they're farmers

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Again, the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant has provided a phenomenal return and can only build as our reputation for being screen-friendly and capable does. Despite the story-line, how good was it to see our city on screen in 'The Cleaner'?! Fantastic - KEEP IT PLEASE

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We need people to want to come here, that's by being attractive in many other ways - ease of access around the city etc

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should do more at the front end to address the true about the causes of climate change, and who is accelerating it. Also please weed out climate change denying counsellors. It's embarrassing to have religious anti-science voices at this critical table.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, again I work with both disability and the Arts, and there is a critical link with well-being in both where there is value and reward. Please keep council venues affordable and accessible. And please keep the screen production grant that brought our local film makers to the fore and attracted attention and projects to our city. This is creatively, culturally and fiscally rewarding and must be retained.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't know enough here but trust communities to value their own buildings

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Seems wise

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

YES - good idea


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We know from the market research done to support the Screen Canterbury Grant that outside Producers had little incentive to come here, place stories here, generate work here and find the skill base they needed. The Screen Grant has been a huge success and shouldn't be messed with. It bringing such reward, notably with ups killing locals, but also seeing local projects get more attention and showing off our locations and local actors, musicians and technicians. Please ensure it's not a whimsy item that can be left off until it's clear the industry doesn't need it. For now it's clear the industry DOES need it, but importantly values it. AND it pays back \$12.50 for every \$1 it cost. Fantastic growth area.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³<https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Brad **Last name:** Adlam

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop non-core projects

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Use the money being given to the cathedral to save The Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

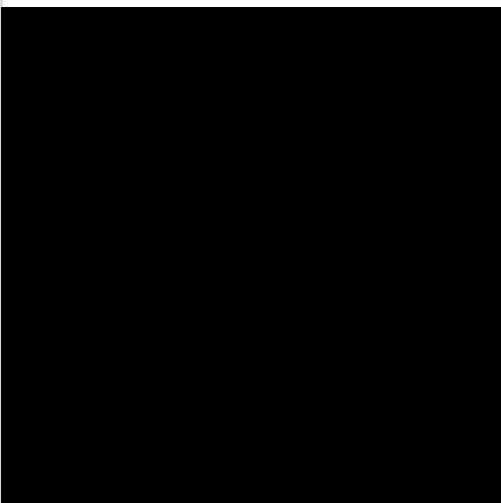
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Graham Last name: Fear

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).




1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

I am objecting to the proposed use

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I don't agree with a building being allowed on 22 McCormacks Bay Road. 
 A house on 22 would be even closer to the cliff.  a slip from the cliff 2 years ago which EQC investigated.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

[REDACTED]

From: Carolyn Hamlin [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 1:33 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission Support: Orana Wildlife Park

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dear Hearing Panel,

I'am submitting this email in support of the council's future funding of the Orana Wildlife Park.

It is imperative that the Park receives this funding to continue to support its wildlife conservation program. Not only is it of local importance, but it also contributes to the worldwide effort in keeping these crucial animals from exploitation and extinction.

Orana Park run many educational programmes for children and young people, teaching the importance of conservation and environmental issues in a changing world where the animals are at risk of their species disappearing from the planet in the near future.

Orana Park is extremely popular with the general public and provides a genuine Tourist interest as well by highlighting our unique Wildlife found only in New Zealand.

The Park also plays a vital role in significant global breeding programmes.

It is a wonderful place to visit, the animals are truly enthralling, and holds a special place in the hearts of the local people. It is fantastic to see families and children spending an unforgettable day out together in the fresh air, learning about and experiencing the animal kingdom and other creatures we share this world with.

The thought of the demise of such a magical place is beyond comprehension. I do hope the CCC will continue too appropriately fund such an important Wildlife Park, and protect it and its inhabitants for future generations.

Thank you,

Yours sincerely

Carolyn Hamlin

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Scott **Last name:** Savage

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The concept is fine, I have concern with the delivery to date and the cost blowouts that have occurred. Also please differentiate between 'needs' and 'wants'. Now is not the time to be implementing costly 'nice to haves'.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

To reiterate we need to be ensuring we are being smarted with the dollars being spent. Ensure projects are scoped correctly before committing to tax payers money being spent (e.g. Cathedral) and hold those delivering the project to account.

Fees & charges - comments

User pays is fine. Just be mindful of not scaring people away because of high cost to them. Find the right balance between supply and demand.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

While having pretty flowers in parks is nice to look at, maybe cutting back for a few years on the nice to haves means we could focus on implementing the must haves and help keep costs down. Libraries are 7% of rates costs. Does the ability of accessing online now require a look at how many physical libraries we have and how they are run, size of them and hours to ensure it aligns with the demand we are seeing from users?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Cut back on the nice to haves for the next few years and get the fundamentals right with infrastructure and services for future use. With a considerable rates rise for citizens, this will reduce the spend within the city due to less cash people have which will impact businesses causing flow on effects of business and job growth.

Capital: Transport - comments

Do it once and do it right please

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Reduce costs where possible. E.g. if it ain't broke, don't change it (At least until we get ourselves out of the s@&t with debt)

Capital: Libraries - comments

Reduce spend. Prioritise online access for people.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Itemise and prioritise all intended projects. Hold off on the unnecessary ones. Ensure projects are delivered as scoped and not a costly blowout please

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

If we do things right as a city we can entice events here based partly on our reputation and ways of working

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

As per the mayors comments, let's ingrain these in what we do

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If an asset is providing positive income then keep it. If it's a liability then get rid of it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If an asset is providing positive income then keep it. If it's a liability then get rid of it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please please just think about what we need vs what we want (nice to haves).E.g. In the past we've seen expensive costs like art installations of lumps of coal or replacing the fence around hagley park (unsure what was wrong with the old one). Let's delay spending if it's not of infrastructure benefit and get ourselves sorted before splashing the cash.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

[REDACTED]

From: Jay - SecureWeb <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 1:41 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission Support: Orana Wildlife Park.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dear Hearing Panel,

We are writing to support and express the importance of Orana Wildlife Park in the local community and in the broader scope of international collaboration for the conservation of endangered species.

Orana Wildlife Park not only serves as a vital sanctuary for endangered animals but also contributes significantly to education, research, and conservation efforts on a global scale.

We have become aware that Orana Wildlife Park is facing severe financial difficulties and is in danger of experiencing a significant setback in less than two years without increased operational funding support from the Christchurch City Council.

While the central government funding during the time of COVID provided a temporary relief, sustained Council assistance is imperative for the continued financial sustainability of Orana.

The Trust managing Orana Wildlife Park currently operates under a 'critical expenditure only' budget, which unfortunately does not allow for essential maintenance funding. Operating a world-class zoological facility entails substantial costs that remain consistent regardless of the income generated.

The responsibility to care for the animals round the clock, every day of the year necessitates high operational costs that are not completely covered by admission fees.

Despite their best efforts, admission prices cannot keep up with inflation and the increasing operational expenditures. As a result, the gradual decrease in visitor income coverage from 90% to 65% of annual operating costs since 2018 has left Orana in a financially precarious position.

Orana Wildlife Park not only serves as a local attraction but also contributes significantly to international, national, and regional conservation efforts.

The Park plays a crucial role in nature conservation and offers countless social, economic, and environmental benefits to the Canterbury region.

With over 200,000 visitors annually, Orana Wildlife Park is a key player in promoting wildlife conservation, education, and awareness.

Therefore, we strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to consider providing long-term funding support of \$1.5 million per annum to Orana Wildlife Park.

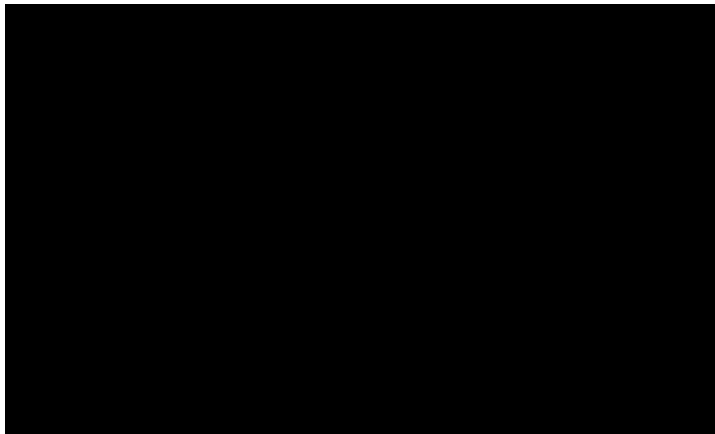
This financial assistance will not only help secure the Park's future but will also ensure the continuation of its invaluable contributions to conservation efforts.

Supporting Orana Wildlife Park is a cost-effective way to uphold its mission and sustain the benefits it provides to the community and the broader ecosystem.

Thank you for considering this funding proposal, and we look forward to the Council's support in preserving Orana Wildlife Park for current and future generations.

Kind regards

Jay Collins



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Michael **Last name:** Stewart-Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Orana park needs more support

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** Chappell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should NOT be demolished. The Christchurch City Council has done nothing since the Earthquakes to restore this building which is a significant War Memorial for the Yaldhurst District in memory of the men of the district who went to WW1 and WW2 including my father. The amazing fundraising which the district did to build this War Memorial hall therefore it should be gifted back to the community and it has some heritage status I am very disappointed that in all these years the CCC did nothing to save this building.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

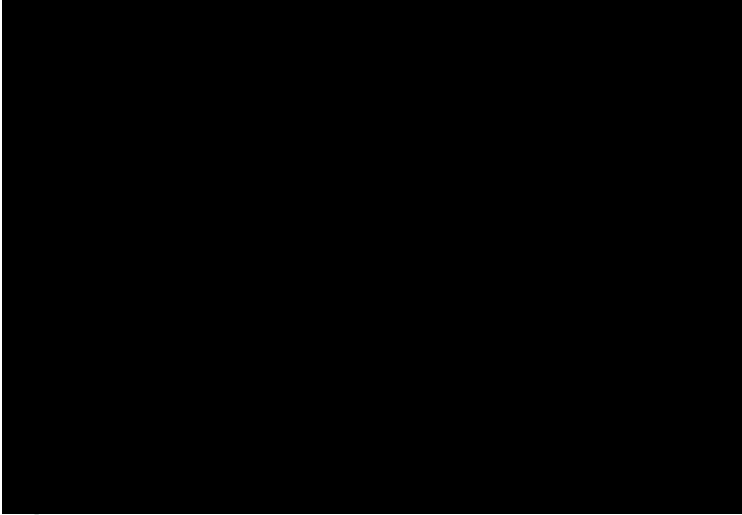
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joe Last name: Conaghan

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

No

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Request Our submission is regarding the condition of the box drain [REDACTED] on Leistrella Road, Hoon Hay. We are requesting for funding be allocated to either: 1. Replace the box drain with a culvert pipe; or, 2. If a culvert pipe cannot be installed, to repair/rebuild of the box drain. From correspondence with Council, we understand that this issue/request requires capital funding. Using the draft LTP bubble tool we are not sure if the 'Programme Stormwater Drainage Reactive Renewal' could be used for this which has a total budget of \$6,699,817. Details The existing box drain condition is rapidly deteriorating and is causing subsidence along the boundary [REDACTED] This also impacts other [REDACTED] and the issue has already been raised with the Council for further investigation. Whilst the box drain has not yet fallen in [REDACTED] from the pictures provided you can see that [REDACTED] driveway, shed, garage and fence are all leaning into the box drain which is certainly causing us concern. [REDACTED] six years, and it is clear that this has been occurring for a longer period, and is visually happening quicker. The driveway is six years old and subsidence is clearly apparent. In addition, this is preventing [REDACTED] replacing the fence and renovating [REDACTED] [REDACTED] the contractor is not able to guarantee the work until the box drain has been repaired/replaced. We are also unsure how the fence would be replaced/built with the current box drain condition and [REDACTED] do not want to have to replace this twice. There is a subdivision adjacent [REDACTED] and whilst they have not yet started building [REDACTED] further along where they have already built, the box drain has been filled in and replaced with a culvert pipe which is also our preference.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

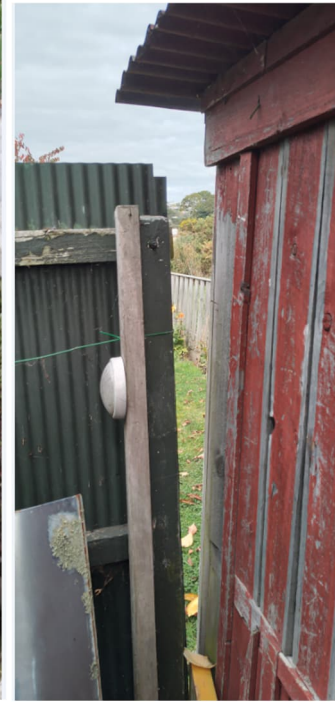
We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

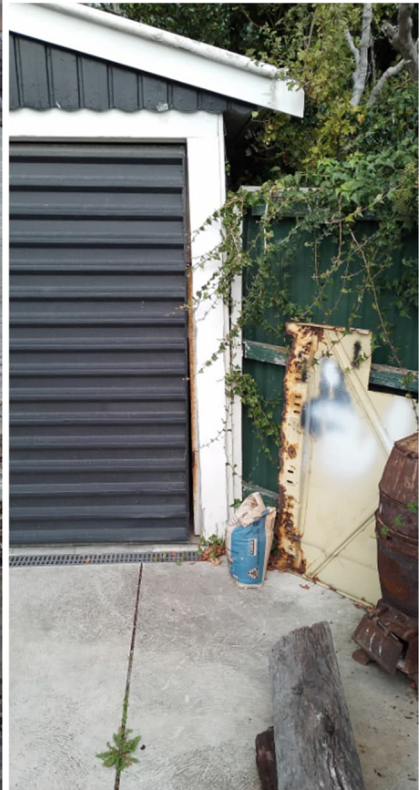
Name
Joe Conaghan Photo Attachment.pdf

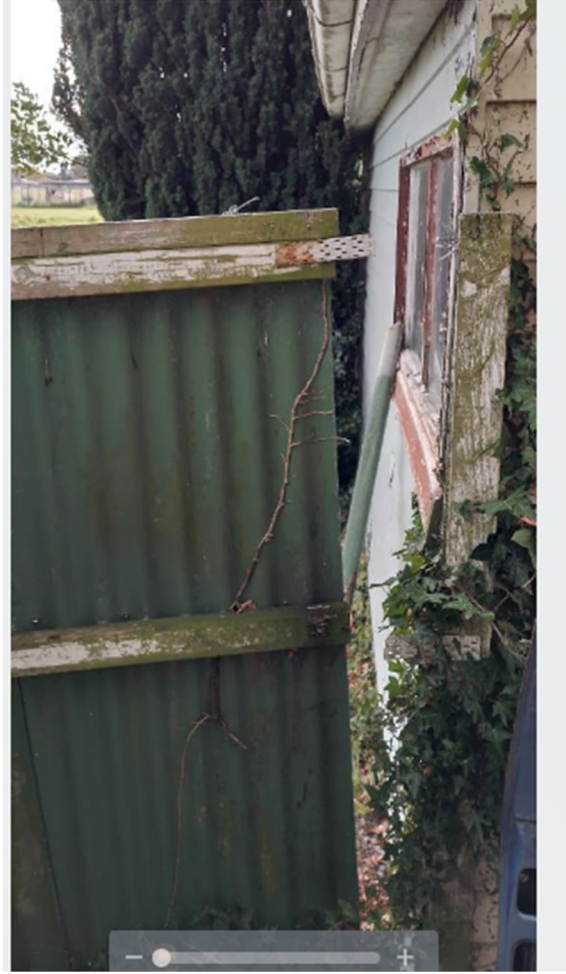












Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Aleisha **Last name:** Thorne

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Unfortunately not. Allocating only 1% to the arts sector doesn't seem balanced at all. Many people have worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. In 2019, I was so pleased to hear that the Christchurch City Council had created The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive came with many positives, including that the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars, with this money circulating back into the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It also offered an opportunity for upskilling our local crew and supporting our newly graduated film & TV students. Considering the success of this incentive and return generated, it hasn't been included in the Long Term Plan. I feel that it needs to be included immediately.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

If there are local grants creating returns such as the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, we need them to stay so they have the opportunity to continue providing more jobs and spend within the region. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has proven successful with an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment.

Strategic Framework - comments


I think it's really important that Ōtautahi is a cultural powerhouse city. For this vision to be successful, it means supporting the arts, including local screen production. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant was a step towards achieving that goal. It allowed local filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to thrive by creating projects that would be produced in our city and region, rather than having to travel to Tāmaki Makaurau or Pōneke. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Over the last three years, we have had multiple film productions (local and international) film in Ōtautahi. This influx in work is partially attributed to The Screen CanterburyNZ grant, which has been removed from the current Long Term Plan. As a documentary producer born and bred in Ōtautahi, it saddens me to hear that the council has removed this grant from their plan, right when the industry is growing. When I graduated at Broadcasting School 12 years ago, there were no opportunities for me to stay in Ōtautahi so naturally I moved to Tāmaki Makaurau, then onto London to work in the film industry. When I returned home in 2019, there has been consistent productions filming in Ōtautahi, making it more enticing for crew like myself to return home and work in the industry. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our

region. If we don't have it, I'm worried that we will lose talented graduates from the University of Canterbury Digital Screen Campus, Broadcasting School and Yobee to other regions or overseas. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

To: The Christchurch City Council

From: The Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group

Submission: Request for a 'Global Consent' to Restore heritage Headstones in the Akaroa Cemeteries.

1. There are two groups working jointly alongside the CCC in the Akaroa Cemeteries – the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group. Together we represent the families and community of Akaroa.
2. Our aim is to protect the heritage of the cemeteries, ensure adequate burial space for the community and to maintain the cemeteries in a respectful manner befitting those buried here.
3. The Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. (descendants of the French and German settlers who arrived in Akaroa August 1840) advocacy to the CCC commenced in November 2010 following the September 2010 earthquake.
Reason: - the destruction and damage of several heritage headstones in the Akaroa Cemeteries.
4. Working with the Akaroa Cemeteries Group and the Council we have achieved much during these past 13 years – a new Memorial Entrance, four settler headstones restored by the CCC, new pathway, fencing, wilding trees removed from heritage graves, three interpretation panels erected, seating, an extension to the Catholic cemetery for all denominations, identified and updated the plot maps in all three cemeteries, placed new headstones on previously unknown graves – many children etc.

This year our groups would like to focus on restoring the remaining heritage headstones.

- Over time the CCC has offered to assist with more restorations.
 - In 2012 – 13 headstones were to be funded.
 - In 2016 the CCC requested we measure and assess further headstones of historical significance.
 - A folder of around 30 assessments and a priority list was handed into the Council.
- 2. 2021 four headstones were restored by the Council with advice that there was no further funding for more restorations.

Our Plan:

1. We have been informed that every restoration will require individual consents from the Council.
2. The groups are now asking the Council to provide a 'global' consent for these restorations – to make this project achievable.
3. The number for restoration will be reviewed depending on historical significance, family involvement and complexity.

4. We have done the homework:
- Assessed the headstones as per Council requirements and submitted to the Council 2016
 - Explained the reasons why these heritage headstones are significant to the local and national history – written in the assessment documents.
 - Contacted families where possible – many are so old there are no longer contacts.
 - Had discussions with stonemasons.
 - Researched funding options .

So all we need from the Council is a 'global' consent to avoid unnecessary costs that would make this project extremely difficult to achieve.

Benefits:

- Respect and acknowledgement of those buried will be restored.
- The Council maintained cemeteries will be enhanced.
- Local and national historical knowledge will be restored – some of the headstones lie upside down.
- The information written on the headstones will be available for all to read – families, researchers, visitors etc.
- The history and heritage of these cemeteries will not be left to decay and be lost to society.
- The visitor experience in these cemeteries will be enhanced – there is a constant flow of visitors in these cemeteries as noted during our working bees.

There will be no cost to the Council.

It will be a win/win partnership.

We understand another Council has restored their headstones following the earthquakes using a 'global' consent.

It has already been demonstrated that our labour and fund-raising have created real benefits for the Council in these cemeteries.

We now ask that the Council provide this global consent to restore these headstones – valuable for many reasons.

It will be another benefit to the Council and the community from our groups.

Many thanks,

Linda Sunderland

For: the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group.

Chris & Annette Moore



To: Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan Submission

Date: 21 April 2024

This submission relates only to LTP2024-34 line item 596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme

We oppose the the massive funding increase for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.

We were shocked to read in The Akaroa Mail that Council is now planning to spend well in excess of \$100 million on this project. The project covers less than 1000 connections which must make it the most expensive wastewater project ever undertaken in New Zealand. **A project that has no guarantee of success. A project that will have overflows of raw and treated sewerage going into Akaroa Harbour near Childrens Bay.**

We are aware that Council are struggling to find the funds to carry out major capital works and normal operational expenses so here is the opportunity to put a hold on this project and look at what should and could be done to re-evaluate, resize, revamp and recost the total project. Council staff should also take this opportunity to relook at other options that have become available during the last 4 years.

While this is being undertaken, Council should allocate funds to fix the aging and leaking pipe network in Akaroa to reduce the level of stormwater infiltration to under 20% as per the Council Resolution back in 2020. This work was started but seems to have been put on hold. When this work is completed, it will result in a much smaller system being required at significantly less cost than what is currently being proposed.

We urge Council to put a hold on this project as a matter of urgency.

We wish to be heard by the LTP Hearing Panel

Thank You

Chris & Annette Moore



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include #cccplan in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using #cccplan

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

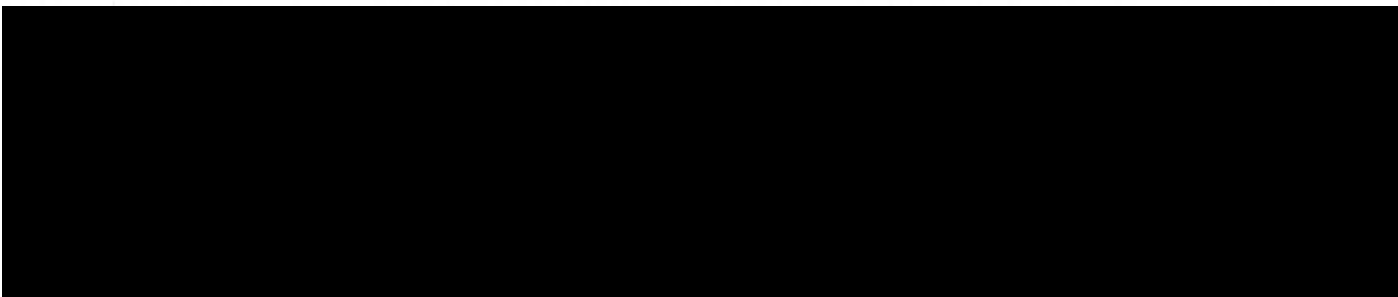
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

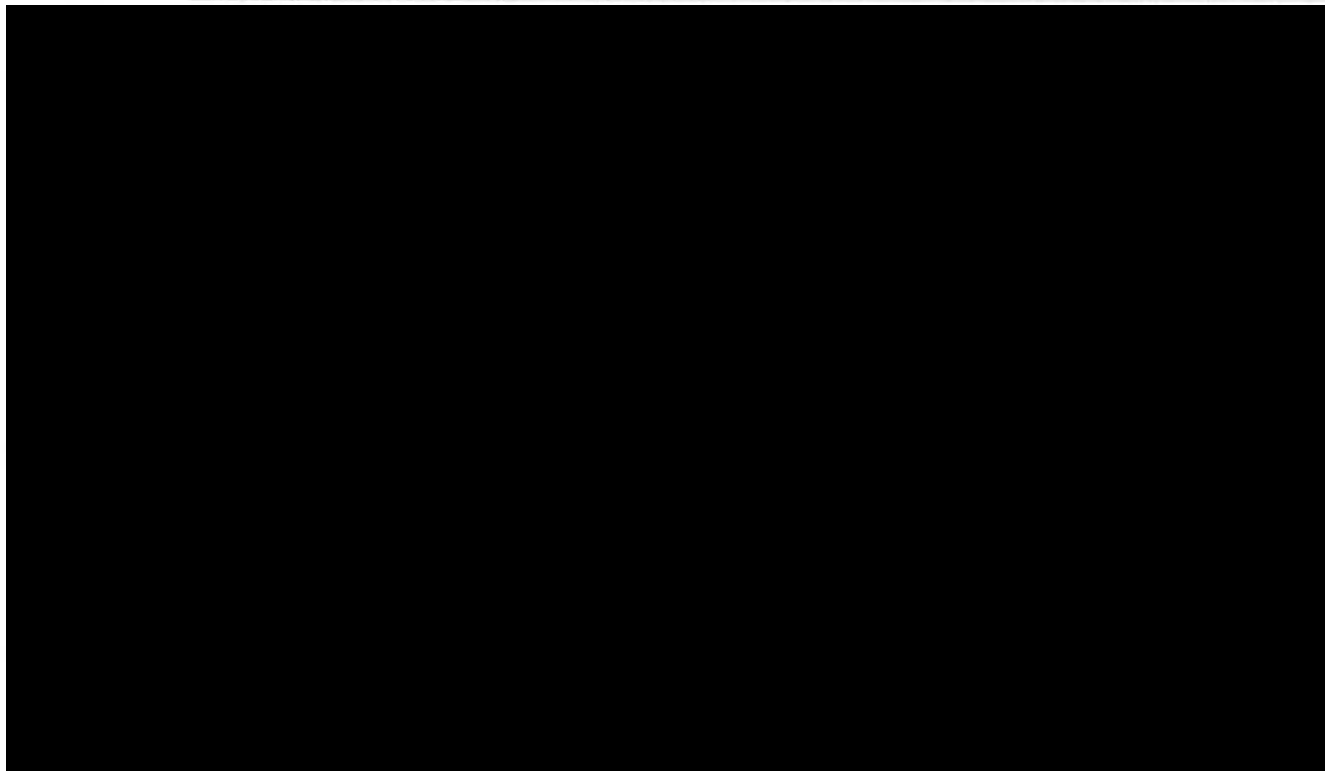
Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*



Need to get back to basics of spending ²⁶⁹⁰

What matters most?

on core services, maintaining our assets + retaining our services (necessary ones). Add efficient operations.

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Cut the sustainability fund.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Faulty questioning on what matters most survey.

No. We are overspending on consultants costs particularly for Climate Change, greenhouse gas emissions + sea-level rise / coastal adaptation. The advice you are getting is modelling based on faulty models + not based on science. Educate yourself - happy to help anyone interested.

Need to stop spending + stop borrowing money. You are heading into a dangerous hole.

Rates Too much focus on diversity in the workforce. Look for skills + knowledge.

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Cut all costs for climate change, sea-level + gmg consultants.

Doing these things is okay, the urgency is not there though. Show me the evidence that there is urgency - it is heresy. Based on modelling that has errors.

CC is driven from global organisations. The Alpine Fault is a more realistic risk to Canterbury. We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I agree with the city vacant differential rating. Proposed change to rate visitor accom - sounds blurry + hard to administer, so no. Rates postponements - leave as it is.

Cut rates remissions for charities to 60% apart from charities directly related to city interests. No rates for local charities. 60% rates to global charities. Canterbury charity interests.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I am against charging for parking around parks or the Botanic Gardens. They are important places for mental health and their use needs to be encouraged. Just cut payments to Jacobs + Atcom + you will have the money for this.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Stop mucking around with vehicle traffic flows.
Sort it out.

Comments:

Looks good although a further breakdown of 'other' would be interesting to see.

Operational + maintenance spending is good just as long as efficiency ^{productivity} is monitored.

Care infrastructure + services - Yes

Consultants - No.

I disagree with expenditure on CCH/ gang to China.

We need to stop selling our coal to them + stop bringing in their rubbish product. Encourage recycling instead.

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) ✓
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) Review buses no to more on cycle lanes.
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) Parks + heritage yes, Coastal need more detail.
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Make best of it.
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) Disagree with South City - wrong place.
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) ✓

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

No to Coastal Adaptation - false modelling.

Absolutely to spend \$ on water though NOT chlorination or fluoride.

Cut all unnecessary expenditure.

Encourage home gardens for food. Not Richmond Community - they have been given too much. Smaller incentives for home garden.

Bigger green bins FOC.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

One thing I cannot understand is how the council chooses who to listen to for advice/direction. It seems as if local voices who know the city are ignored for voices from global interests/parties and we are paying big for modelled advice with a lack of understanding of our city. This needs to STOP.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024-2034?

Red Smithsonian Institute report.
 80% of GHG emissions came from 57 companies globally. #1 is China Coal — if we are serious about Climate Change, why are we allowing our coal to be exported to the biggest polluter on the planet? It is hypocritical to have rates increases without stopping the exports of coal to China.

STOP all funds going out to Jacobs + AECOM. They are producing 'pretty' reports based on Modelling.

Why print all the CCC brochures in colour? Use well-presented black + white with minimal colour. It is ineffective using colour all the time and wasteful. The message is lost — had a perfect example of that today @ @EII.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
 Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed. *or less.*
 This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

All CCC facilities should accept cash, including buses.
 VO needs to accept cash. Income loss from this. Sporting events can bring a lot of money to the city. Need to do assessments on each event to determine the real value to the city.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Absolutely NOT.

Councillors really need to understand the actual science behind climate change. Most climate articles are written by economists, political scientists & some by research funded by global interests.

PCC Official Ottmar Edenhofer speaking in November 2010

"We redistribute de-facto the world's wealth by climate policy... Basically, it's a big mistake to discuss climate policy separately from the major themes of globalisation... One has to free oneself from the illusion that international climate policy is environmental policy. This has nothing to do with environmental policy any more."

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

When I read the statement above then look at the Strategic Framework it appears to me like the phrases used are developed from the UN Sustainable development goals – "major themes of globalisation".

This concerns me. I am into inclusiveness though also believe it is important for us to retain our New Zealand culture. I have many Māori friends & have always had. Many of my closest friends are Māori yet they are just like me New Zealanders. Please do not lose our country into the culture of global. We are New Zealand.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The proposal sounds good with those criteria.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I think the ^{Port} Hills properties should be gifted ~~to~~ to the Mt Vernon park trust to retain this land for employment/recreation purposes. (or a similar trust for the community).
The land is not suitable for building especially when the Alpine Fault line is still to rupture.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

This is a good proposal. Very impressive presentation by the association.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

All venues/events need to accept cash.
The margin that you intend to retain to cover unexpected events seems too small to me.

I did a presentation to the commissioners for Plan Change 14 around the likelihood of the Alpine Fault rupturing that I believe the council would be wise to see. This is a very realistic likelihood for the city, a much higher risk event than sea-level rise + climate change impacting our city.

Thank you for your submission. These two topics are done from modelling on a global scale, adapted for our city on generic data.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ian **Last name:** Ebbs

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc

What is your role in the organisation: Acting

Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Thu 9 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges at key parks will make it harder for some families to be able to access those facilities, recreation is a key aspect of people's well being & should be protected.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

these recreation activities are crucial for our families in Christchurch, anything you can do to make them more accessible or of better quality for users is a benefit. Specifically we encourage you to keep & bring forward the proposed investment in the Community parks sports fields. The quality of these is so poor in places that they are a health & safety risk and the effects that rain has on them during the winter can make them unplayable for huge

amounts of time. Closing fields during the week, to protect them for the weekend, reduces the time that people can play sport during their week and missed games at weekends are a common occurrence during the seasons. We must invest in our sports fields now to provide the opportunity for people to be more active, more often.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

These events are great for the spirit of the city, they encourage future generations to want to participate & get active themselves, to try something new. Bringing these events can also bring more business to local companies when visitor spend in Christchurch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

seems like a sensible course of action

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Our hub, called SWISH was developed to encourage and support all forms of community-based sport and recreation in the South West area, our 10 member clubs are all growing & have over 4,000 members in Hornby, Hilmorton, Hoon Hay, Wigram & Halswell. The development of this part of the city, is putting pressure on the clubs, facilities & fields that are not designed to cope with the numbers of people who want to engage in this area. We encourage you to spend some of the developer contributions that have been collected from the huge growth in the south west on Facilities, Lights & Sports Fields to meet our growing needs and to provide quality sport and recreation spaces for all. SWISH support the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields, this will enable players to train & play more often, home & away. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance, we feel Christchurch needs to invest to provide fit purpose playing surfaces. Our members us & their members tell them, that the current sports network is under significant pressure and we need the investment to be brought forward as soon as possible, please make sure increased access to better facilities is a priority.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

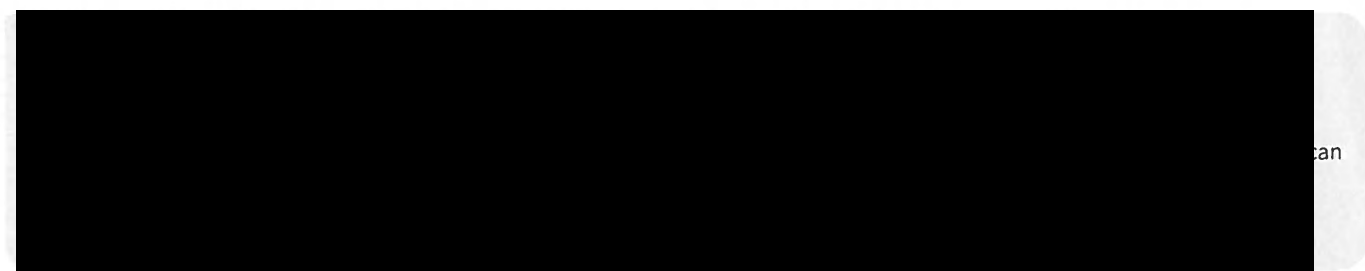
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.
Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Pro roads and water . Against cycle ways
to the standard currency produced + chlorinated
water . Pro libraries

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ?? ? ?
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Was against stadium

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Too vague to make a comment

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Advise that you do not hire people from overseas with \$50,000 incentives + exorbitant salaries in excess of \$400,000. Shop local

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Strongly disagree

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Strongly disagree

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Disagree

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

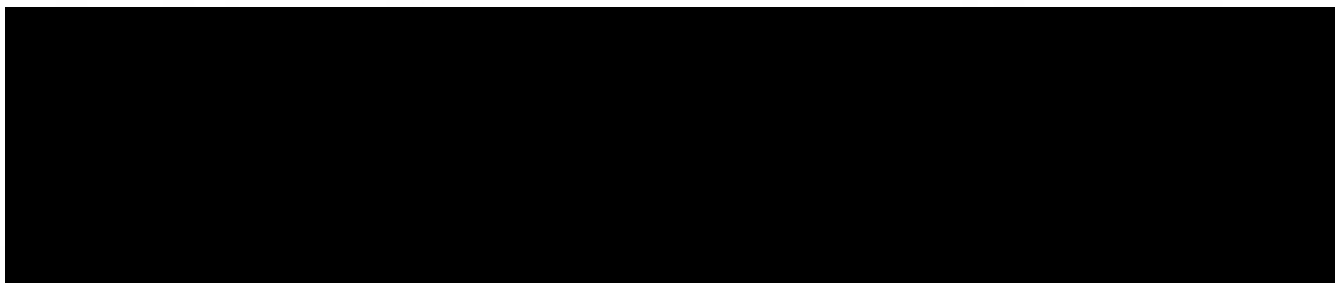
DSU
19 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Tanya

Last name*

Markman



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide: N/A

Name of organisation

Your role

f

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

I believe your proposed 13% rate hike is too high. I would like to see it close to 4% - the current rate of inflation.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Please see attached notes (A)

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Please see attached notes (B)

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I would not like to see fees charged at key parks. In particular, I would not like to see this happen in Hagley Park. It receives a very "across the board" kind of user and as such, should be 'especially exempt'.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Please see attached notes (C)

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Please see attached notes (D)

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

neither of the above
Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I suggest a reduction (from current levels) for bidfunding of major and business events. Costs of events such as these cannot guarantee any level of fiscal benefit. If rates are to follow an increase similar to that of inflation (~4%) then events such as these need to become more 'user pays' oriented. StatsNZ predict a 1 in 4 chance that the NZ population will be less in the 2050s than it is now, so that increasing population rates are declining. How then can council justify spending in these areas with a less than anticipated rate take?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Please see attached notes (E)

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

✂

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I do not think this is a good idea. I would oppose it

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I do not think this is a good idea. I would oppose it.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I think this is indeed a good idea. Residents Associations, generally, have a history of prudent and successful management.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034? Yes.

Please see attached notes (F)

Thank you for your submission.

Note A

The Christchurch City Council (CCC) was elected using a campaign that advocated for minimal rate rises. To fulfil its promises council will need to cut proposed spending in numerous areas – and most specifically in the three types of water and in transport (the two biggest spend areas). To do this council should be asking:

1. Can the levels of staffing be less (ie, revisit the assessment of local staffing positions)?
2. Can the level of debt be lowered?
3. Can functions that council host and organised be managed more effectively with less cost to ratepayers and more cost to users?
4. Where abouts, specifically, in the water and transport budgets can savings be made?

Your canvassing of opinion (with surveys, gatherings, and meetings) amounts to reaching approximately 1.4 % of the greater Christchurch population. This is not a large enough sample to accurately reflect the opinions of all citizens concerned. Increasing this level of reach is, in my opinion, critical for council – so that they can better reflect the “people” in their decisions. Including the viewpoints of residents at Ratepayer and Resident Association meetings could be one way of helping to achieve this.

Note B

I object to the council proposal to increase rates on ‘visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business’. The council cites the example of a \$2,273 yearly increase in rates for a capital value property of \$750,000 (the average house price in Christchurch). This would approximately DOUBLE the level of rates being paid by the ratepayer. That is not a 13 % rate hike – as proposed by council, but in fact a 100 % rate rise for many, and even higher than this for some ratepayers. In my book that is both grossly unfair and ethically irresponsible. There would be some ratepayers, affected by this rate rise, whose annual income would be less than the average for greater Christchurch (somewhere between an estimated \$31,000 and \$41,000). This is a massive amount of extra cost dished out to households who are already struggling.

This council tax would be in addition to the new tax of 15 % being adopted by the government for those with an accommodation business – the same people that council are targeting with this proposed 100 % rate hike. I find it difficult to comprehend that council can contemplate charging a fee for an individual that may be using their property for 60 days in a year. That’s 16 % of the year. In addition, residents who accept accommodation payments in their primary place of residence while living there are EXCLUDED in this council proposal. Can you tell me how this is fair? Perhaps a fairer way would be for council to restrict such a rate increase proposal to residents who own multiple separate accommodation facilities. This would then exclude the one time small business owner. 72 % of businesses in New Zealand have no employees (MBIE, NZ government, 2022).

Note C

Areas where savings could be made :

1. Avon River Corridor. This has an estimated spend of \$490 million over 10 years. Plus an additional \$185 million for the parks element of it. This proposed project is a 'nice to have' in an ideal world where ratepayers have plenty of disposable income, but it would not be considered necessary spending by many ratepayers – including myself.
2. Excess staffing costs. Local staffing positions should be revisited if council is going to be realistic about reducing the rate hike.
3. Relook at submissions in regard to the decision made by CCHL – a decision made by the narrowest of margins. There are considerable savings that could be made here were proposed efficiencies acted upon.
4. Stadium.
Money spent on the stadium and anticipated losses from its use should not rest entirely at ratepayers' feet. Even before overruns the stadium was only meant to return 87 cents for every dollar spent. Sam Richardson – Associate Professor at Massey University – says "there is no evidence in New Zealand that a city's economy enjoys a net benefit by building a stadium". This one structure has been the main reason for recent council budget spending overrun. Council could reduce the future costs to ratepayers for this complex by increasing the cost to users.
5. Libraries. I can see opportunities for savings within the library budget. Could some of the library hours that show low use levels (later evening) be reduced?
Could some of the 'in house' events hosted by libraries be discontinued? There was considerable public anger and outcry at council with the programme they ran promoting transgender sexuality. Libraries are not an appropriate facility for such events and an insult to the taxpayers who fund it. Spend money elsewhere.
6. Extending the time frame for projects of lesser importance. Can the \$21 million assigned to Takapuneke reserve be extended over a longer time frame?

Note D

1. Drinking Water, waste water, and storm water

I agree with the upgrading of infrastructure to reduce water leakage from pipes. I wonder, however, at the costs incurred (past and future) developing and maintaining the chlorination of the water supply. There was vociferous opposition to its initial implementation and this discontent continues. Christchurch had one of (and still does) the purest municipal water supplies in the world. What suddenly changed overnight – in the eyes of decision makers - to ignore this fact? I would also suggest that, before council contemplate agreeing to fluorination of water supply they visit the most recent science – which not only debunks the idea that fluoridating a water supply helps strengthen teeth but also shows it as harmful.

2. Transport

Could there be savings made by increasing efficiency in carriageway renewals? All too often I see the same piece of road reopened and cut up for further works, and then sealed again. Is it possible for council to work across various departments to enable this process to become more streamlined for utility upgrades?

The government Land Transport GPS 2024 – 2034 has a total budget allocation as follows:

58 % road improvement and maintenance

23 % public transport

9 % safety education

7 % rail

3 % walking and cycle.

It's easy to see where their push and priorities lie. Notwithstanding the fact that council have additional responsibilities with transport still shows where government want the country to head. Council's budget is dramatically higher than government's 3 % for the category walking and cycle. Is there a public mandate for this amount of spend?

Note E

There is a big push by council to reach their own set emissions reduction targets. This amounts to many millions of dollars in costs over a year and many hundreds of millions over a 10 year planning time frame. However science, if it is good science, is forever changing and updating and the science on climate change is no exception. There is evidence to suggest that the level of climate warming is considerably less than that suggested by the statistics used by government and local councils to date. It goes without saying that a council, to be fiscally responsible, needs to use the most up to date science that it can. That is it's job.

If sea level rise is in fact less than predicted then the proposed \$2.7 billion spend on water infrastructure can be reduced. So too can that associated with transport services. For instance, the IPCC predict a 1.7 mm increase/year in sea level rise – based on moderate levels of sea rise risk. That is 17 mm in rise (1.7 cm) over the whole 10 year draft plan time frame. Such predictions, if true, would necessitate a major relook at where council spend ratepayers money, especially in the arena of 'climate mitigation' works – a huge predicted spend by council.

Note F

Community gardens. I applaud the time and money invested in setting up and supporting community gardens. Their positive effects are enormous, helping to not only feed people but creating positive social networks and hubs throughout the city and city satellites. Although they are currently run as 'not for profit' I see merit in the idea of them becoming fiscally independent. There is interest, I understand, from some quarters to 'grow' these community gardens further – perhaps into areas of the red zone within the eastern suburbs of Christchurch. I think this would be a great benefit to the city and to local communities and hubs in general. I do not think it a good idea for council to allow businesses into the red zones in this eastern area of Christchurch for the purpose of developing cheap housing. Such processes take a measure of autonomy and social cohesion away from local communities.

Safer roads. I value safe roads. This involves looking at the driving capabilities of drivers in and around Christchurch – both local and tourist alike. I see a need for improvement in road driver safety and moot the idea of a programme, worked in conjunction with NZTA, that incorporates :

- a compulsory 'safe driving' programme for all van/car rental businesses in the greater Christchurch area to administer to their clients
- a compulsory stand down period for people who arrive into Christchurch after spending long and continuous hours travelling to our city
- the development of an 'equivalence based' drivers license standard

Toilet signs

Your underlining premise of 'safe and inclusive' should be applied to all areas, including toilets. In my opinion public changing rooms used by and for women should have signage stating 'penis free' changing rooms. This would help to guarantee a perceived safe toilet space for women (and young girls). It would also act as a disincentive to paedophiles to use such spaces.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Crighton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Re: Arts Centre of Christchurch. I request that the Christchurch City Council continue its annual funding to the Arts Centre of Christchurch. I was appointed by the Christchurch City Council to the Arts Centre Board and gave nine years of service until 2004, the last two years as Chair. Therefore I write with an inherent knowledge and experience of aspects of the Arts Centre governance and management. In my considered opinion the Arts Centre is a vital asset to the city and makes a formidable contribution to the city of working heritage buildings. I ask that you seriously consider reinstating the annual grant. Thank you Dame Anna Crighton

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: dave **Last name:** gardner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's great to hear you are not cutting services. There will never be a perfect time to raise rates, so now is a good time as ever. I am happy you are not selling our assets to private companies whould have charge mroe but provide worse services. Maybe could narrow the roads when they are getting upgraded, so there is less maintenance cost later.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, increase the rates please, as this will help keep the existing levels of service and also help the reserve bank lower interest rates quicker. I would rather have my money go to the council than to bank interest rates. and if it helps lower the amount the city council has to borrow, the better it will be for the future for everyone.

Fees & charges - comments

I'm happy for car parking to be charged, though it would be nice to see even more alternative and safer ways to get to Hagley park, so can go there with the family without having to use a car.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

it would be better to charge more rates than to borrow more.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport need to focus more on alternative ways of travel for people, so they are not forced to buy a car and pay for insurance, petrol, car maintenance, and rego.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

i'm happy with this

Capital: Libraries - comments

i'm happy with this

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

i'm happy with this

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

don't cut services. roads are fine as they are. they are not meant to be race tracks.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Investing the the future for ourselves and our children is a good idea. investing now will also help save lots of money in the future. Focus on footpaths.shared paths, cycleways, busways, as they are cheaper to maintain than roads, and help fight climate change

Strategic Framework - comments

A green, liveable city, is better for everyone, which will help people be healthier and feel better and give a better economic outcome. Focus on footpaths.shared paths, cycleways, busways, as they are cheaper to maintain than roads.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it's a bad idea. I think they should be turned into parks or mini forests as this would help with Christchurch's canopy cover

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think it's a bad idea. I think they should be turned into parks or mini forests as this would help with Christchurch's canopy cover

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is a good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

don't sell our assets or cut our services, i'm happy with the rate rises to make a livable enjoyable city, and rate rises is cheaper than paying private for profit companies. City Councillors should listen to the city council staff who's job is their profession, and the input from communities can be to help them spot/tweak things they might have missed.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bev **Last name:** Fremaux

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is imperative that the council provides more funding to the Orana Wildlife Park. The importance of their conservation and educational work is highly underated. The park plays a significant role in attracting visitors to our region, and is visited time and time again by local residents. The annual pass is an excellent benefit and ensures long term local support for the park. The cost of living has increased and so to the cost for running everything including the Park, that's why the council must help by providing more funding for Orana Wildlife Park, as it truly is on of the "jewels in the crown for the Canterbury region.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** Molles

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would be prepared to accept a higher rates increase in order to expand support and services in areas that are currently slated to lose funding, such as the Environmental Partnerships Fund and support for the Arts Centre.

Fees & charges - comments

I would like to see cruise ship fees increased to at least the same degree as residents, preferably at a higher rate.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I would prefer to see more funding spent on shifting our transport infrastructure towards a far less car-centric system that will be much more socially equitable and environmentally sustainable in the long term. In part this requires a shift from endless development of sprawling suburbs -- we are burdening ourselves with more and more extremely costly transport and three waters infrastructure for these suburbs. This is costly for us, and of course our children and grandchildren will wind up holding the bill for the upkeep and renewal of this infrastructure. I grew up in the Los Angeles area and during my 20 years in Christchurch I've come to feel that the city is creeping slowly in that direction, which is the opposite of what we should be doing. I applaud the proposed target of having four of five basic services available within a 15-minute walk of a vastly higher proportion of residents, for example, but this is inconsistent with the way the Christchurch area seems to be developing. I don't believe we should be pouring hundreds of millions of dollars into a stadium, but I realise that ship has sailed.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I strongly believe we should be investing more in climate adaptation now rather than later. The magnitude of this challenge is only going to increase, and the later we wait to make decisions and act on them, the more dramatic and costly our responses will need to be.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the council's vision and community outcomes, particularly the desired outcome of a green, liveable city. Achieving this will certainly require all of us to be, as expressed in the vision, open to new ideas and ways of doing things. The strategic priorities appear to support these desired outcomes. However, there are several proposed funding cuts in the LTP that run counter to the stated vision, outcomes, and strategic priorities.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this proposal.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I strongly urge the council to reinstate the Environmental Partnerships Fund. Loss of this program will have an enormous negative impact on several programs and organisations that have spent years carrying out challenging and important work. These include Te Kakahu Kahukura, Pest Free Banks Peninsula, the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, and the very successful feral goat eradication program. All of these programs provide incredible value for money, and involve activities that require long-term support in order to defend the gains they've made, as well as making further progress. Cutting funding to these programs is a particularly significant blow at a time when the Department of Conservation is facing deep cutbacks and Jobs for Nature funding is about to run out. Now is the time to provide increased support to these programs, rather than cutting it. I also urge the council to reinstate funding for the Arts Centre. For many long-time residents like myself, the Arts Centre is a beloved part of our city and one whose post-earthquake restoration is more personally significant than that of the cathedral.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gillian **Last name:** Sweeney

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Whilst the need for infrastructure is important, so is preserving wildlife parks for ensuring that animals of all sorts are around for generations to come. Orana park has excellent recognised breeding programs as does Willowbank and need sufficient funding fm the council to carry on their good wors

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graham **Last name:** Beswick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

For the present time the balance seems right

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I think the government should loan the council the money on a low interest over 10+ years so infrastructure and facilities can be maintained or replaced sooner than later to try and prevent budget over runs

Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't see any problems with this

Fees & charges - comments

I have never been a fan of overseas company Wilsons operating our carparks all the money should be retained in our city and not topping up off shore investors I have no problem with introducing charges on key carparks depending where they are and as long as it does not stop people going into the city

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Every town or city has these expenditure as long as they are budgeted for to keep rates at a bare minimum Probably keeping a watchful eye on extremely high salaries which been noticed to slip through un noticed in past Councils

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

These are core council priorities so yes what ever money it takes to maintain these has to be spent

Capital: Transport - comments

I agree that all roads, footpaths and other existing transport infrastructure are to be properly maintained this has to

be an ongoing capital expense. Any large new plans for modes of transport such as the Wheels to Wings cycleway which cuts down one lane of a busy Harewood Rd and obstructs business access should be reconsidered as the cost for something of this nature I personally don't think would be fully utilised An option put forward if the cycleway was to proceed would be to put it down the island in the centre of the road, on both sides of the trees, I do think it is waste of ratepayers money when there are so much earthquake damaged still to be repaired One other transport item in my constituency that I think should be placed urgently on a future plan is the traffic lights on the corner of Harewood/Breens/Gardeners Rds intersection

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These are areas I agree have to be in capital expenditure Parks for family recreation and sport, Foreshore for climate change and the preservation of our beaches, Heritage to a limited extent to preserve our history I think keeping funding to the Art Centre and Museum, Art Gallery etc are essential items of Heritage that have to be maintained for future generations

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries have to be maintained for elderly and low economic community

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes these have to be funded I think the funding is right Sometimes I think this should be funded by central government

Capital: Other - comments

All communities benefit from facilities that provide services that provide essentials of basic living to survive eg. the 3 waters, healthy living, easy transportation, recreation, etc

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

In some areas I think Central government should fund through a very low interest loan over a 10 plus years

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No comments at this time maybe big business could be approached for funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No real comments this is something we have to address sooner than later I guess

Strategic Framework - comments

I agree with the proposed priorities outlined in the 2024-34 plan

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

While it is an asset usually to own properties that asset has produce an income for the council but if these properties are costing money and sound like they are excess to requirement plus it is costing to maintain them then even

though is a rigorous process I agree that disposal is the only viable option and may have to be actioned

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Not really sure on these properties could they be made into a farm to produce an income

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why not the community can raise money to maintain it and pay rates if they want it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No I have stated my views throughout this submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: selena **Last name:** O'Brien

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This is a time to spend money on the necessary not thousands on consults.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I fully support the hard work of Orana park looking after very special animals. I'm happy for a part of my rates to go toward funding this important part of Christchurch, I believe if there was better transport out there for locals and tourists alike, like a direct bus from the city, there would be more visitors. We have the opportunity to make this as good as world class zoos.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: blair **Last name:** smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Nah not really. I think you are still planning to spend way too much capital on roading, with a view to increasing car journeys. And nowhere near enough on creating a safe and connected infrastructure asset for other forms of transport, notably cycling.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think it's a 'yes for now'. We're facing a need to make massive changes to how we organise life in our city - away from cars, while also responding to climate change and growing social inequalities. Making that change through the collective investment in our City Council is still the right thing to do.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I'd like to suggest Council investigate a Land Value Rating and bring it to a referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage. Recommend expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, suggest you also ban car parks from being considered from remission, and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 8.

Fees & charges - comments

Support any increase in car parking fees. I'd suggest you take as your benchmark the parking costs at the airport and apply that as a minimum for all city parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The proposed delays on new major cycle ways are scary and unacceptable. Cycleway development doesn't need to be capital intensive, but it must be prioritised to move forward. I'd suggest working with transport engineers who don't design in traffic lights every 50m (that would save quite a bit!), and instead look for simpler approaches - a good one would be the removal of on street parking (it's crazy that you currently prioritise some dude being able to

park his ute on the public roadway for free, over the safety of people (including kids) passing by on bikes.

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc

Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the Arts Centre! It's by far the best heritage asset that people can access and use in the city.

Capital: Other - comments

The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I don't see many ways for you to reduce costs without reducing services. But I do think you need to start thinking differently about how you get funds. Try look for ways to raise funds that also contribute to the type of transformation our city needs to make. Remove on street parking from any road with a speed limit of 50km/hr or above (you'd never travel at that speed in a carpark). Instead have 'pay & display' parking with market rates (airport parking / Wilson's parking style) for anyone (including residents) to use. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during

hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I live in Cashmere and have two young kids who love biking, running and generally playing outside. I'd oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

good idea.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Wendy **Last name:** Dick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I don't understand why the existing levels of infrastructure and facilities lead to 22 %increase. Money has been needlessly spent on projects that the ratepayers and community did not want e.g cathedral and sculptures.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As above

Fees & charges - comments

charging at parks is ludicrous..its what we pay our rates for..

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Yet to see for this Mayor. However past expenditure has been careless and frivolous

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Parks and the upkeep for generations to come. There are not enough fields and Football Parks are not prepared for our wet winter weather

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As above.. better grounds for sport primarily football games. Turf fields and irrigation for Parks that are not able to be used at times for weeks in winter.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Important to protect our environment and land, ensure better recycling happens.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Putting tenders out to smaller companies or new companies that have not been used before

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Finding other ways to pay for events. Increased alcohol price's at events, increased transport costs for tourists etc

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Wind energy

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think you may regret it and the land will be very valuable again. As it was in cashmere when it was sold and then cost council more to buy it back

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: David **Last name:** Bar

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I want council to keep finding the Arts Centre. Christchurch does not have a lot of cultural features compared to other cities and I consider it one of the best in Christchurch. It's insane how much is being spent on the new stadium while cutting funding to the arts centre, it's not a good balance for a modern city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Macdonald

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see an increase in funding levels for Orana Park. The current funding is not enough to support what is a key attraction in Christchurch.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Ian **Last name:** Le Page

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Impossible to tell as considerable expenditure is non specific. However clearly greater emphasis on upgrading existing infrastructure as apposed to creating additional facilities in areas of little expansion is required.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

This is a loaded statement as it has not considered savings that could be made by wasteful council staff on consultation which does not listen to public opinion.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The rating system is to high and will eventually lead to revolution and the break up of the council back to smaller more efficient Councils

Fees & charges - comments

Fees to use parks, beaches and carparks will only lead to increasing staff to administer with little benefit other than upset a greter section of the community.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Needs greater emphasis on repairs and upgrading existing structure

Capital: Other - comments

With \$20,000,000 spent to date on the Akaroa waste water scheme to date with nothing to show, other than a flawed report from consultants as to discharge volumes, when Council did not listen to submissions show how little expertise staff and Council have as to expenditure.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Council NEEDS to review the the time wasting compliance requirements which have no benefit to the public other than maintaining excessive staffing numbers and delivering no service.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce the big funding events. look for second level events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Most of the fear of climate change is by the same supposed experts as was the 2yk bug. With simple understanding of culverts can then cope with storms saving failures to infrastructure. Have meetings (or workshops) will not solve any issues. By caring out works on upgrading infrastructure will do more to address climate change than holding discussion meetings

Strategic Framework - comments

The above statment is a lot of words that achieve nothing outcomes will only be achieved by caring out the works not wasting time and monies in holding discussion workshops.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Why would Council want the own these properties? They just become a liability to maintain and generate no rateable income.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Same as identified above

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The hall is past its use by date and unless there is a definite need for a hall (replacement hall) then Council should sell the property. Gifting to the resident association is unlikely to become a viable proposition and more expensive than a new building. Without a need for a community building it is very difficult to justify.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wish to make submissions:- 1/ (65405) Yew Cottage in Akaroa has no historical value as the present building is not original with windows changed from the original double hung windows. The building is dilapidated, has a broken back, floods and is on the road reserve. spending any further monies on this building can not be justified apart from complete demolition. This building has no value to anyone. 2/ (2356) Akaroa Wharf replacement. It has been locally stated that the cost has risen to \$30,000,000 Yet the DLTP only set aside \$23,201,000. Why is this now notably delayed replacement been underfunded. This requires sufficient funding. 3/ (1436) Takapuneke Reserve This reserve is not required to have further upgrading as the need for this cannot be justified within the present economic climate. The proposal will only put hardship on existing businesses in Akaroa need continued grants to compete with the present businesses. Funding as proposed in the DLTP should be withdrawn.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024
First name: Jan **Last name:** Bierman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Your Draft LTP is unsustainable for ratepayers. Investment must remain within cost of living index. Reduce your work programmes to make affordable for ratepayers. Ratepayers are in a cost of living crisis & cannot sustain investments of the magnitude CCC (or ECAN) are proposing. As a person on a fixed income in a single person household I am being penalised for owning a home. There must be a better way to fund future development. Keep it real for the people you serve!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Your rating formula is unfair - you make assumptions about people by equating ability to pay with where they live. I have lived in my townhouse for 2.5 years and my rates have risen by approx \$3k - how do you expect a pensioner on a fixed income to continue to pay - the Rates Rebate make a minimal difference when rates are reaching \$10k. I live in high density area, in a townhouse with limited outside space, and no accessible community facilities. How can you justify a rise of the magnitude you are proposing when we are experiencing no improvements in service or in services older people value. Keep it real for the people you serve!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Unless it lowers the rates for residents a significant amount - why ask? Land held by charities, and churches for example should be rated. Don't see any gain in trying to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit - usually small operation - but more cost in administering.

Fees & charges - comments

Give us a break. Parking costs across the city are too high & a deterrent to going to events etc in the city - need a break from the high cost and restricted time especially over the weekend & evenings. There is no access to the entertainment/theatre area around Gloucester Street other than by car. No parking charges at key parks only time restrictions. Keep the Armagh Street carpark in Park free, but continue with a time restriction. Stop disincentivising people from leisure and events - public transport is not good enough, there are safety concerns and some of us have mobility issues.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Council expenditure is a concern. Services/costs should be continually under review. The bureaucracy is too big - too many managers & administrators, staff salaries are high. Core services should be the priority - cut out the nice to

have. Don't threaten the soft targets, the public facing services, like libraries, when it is the bureaucracy that is weighing the organisation down. No business could survive with the high level of wastage at a corporate level. Rates must be kept with the cost of living index. Keep it real for the people you serve!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Christchurch is a small city with a grandiose agenda. Stop the small nice to haves and ego projects - focus on infrastructure & core services. a) I do not believe we need global changes across the bus network, such as lower curbs, upgrading/moving bus stops, or more bicycle lanes unless there are significant requests from users and/or public. b) Te Kaha is something the city could not afford - but the Council committed our rates to it anyway. c) Libraries are a jewel in the crown, but do we need, for example, to rebuild the South Library, when other communities do not have accessible libraries. d) The city's heritage is largely lost but we are still seeing historic homes removed for site development. Heritage buildings like the Arts Centre are now rebuilt and should be now economically viable without the need for further ratepayer investment. A new strategy for the Cathedral needs to be developed - it is beyond the pockets of ratepayers - look to Sagrada Familia or Coventry Cathedral as potential models, in the meantime an earthquake memorial. e) Climate change will/is having a large impact on our coastal environment & waterways - investment is necessary here. f) Three Waters is still confusing as to why investment has lagged in previous LTPs - partnership needed with central government to address.

Capital: Transport - comments

New bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals need to be undertaken when requested by the public not initiated by council officers. Foot path and road renewal needs to be undertaken when required, not on some arbitrary time schedule, eg Church Lane in Merivale. Wharenui Road in Riccarton, for eg, is very hard on a car & should be resealed. Stop the focus on cycleways, concentrate on upgrading roading system, within a smaller rates take. Stop thinking up changes that do not appear reasonable to residents, eg Church Corner.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Akaroa Wharf - lasted 100 years can last a few more years - another burden on city ratepayers. A big review of the budget in this portfolio needs to be undertaken - rewilding the city should be considered. Investment in heritage is important in a city where much of its heritage is now lost.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are a key asset of the city. Good to see abolishment of the inequitable holds fee. Question the need to rebuild South Library - it is still standing - we can't afford the expense. Rather see investment in new community facilities and collection.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Agree.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change mitigation must be a priority of Council going forward. Christchurch is a city with heaps of natural hazards - resilience should be the goal.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Everything must be up for review. Funding from ratepayers is not sustainable, especially when it is applied inequitably across the city. If everyone benefits - everyone pays - if not, targeted rates should be levied on the beneficiaries. Good governance is not seeing people having to sell their homes because they cannot afford the rates - this burden is continuing to fall on the ever growing older population, on older woman (who are significantly disadvantaged through their lifetimes earning ability and the fact that they live longer), who whilst they might own their own home and are considered asset rich do not have any disposable income. The rates rebate has to relative to the rates burden faced, not a one size fits all! Would like to see a reduction in duplication of effort with central government, eg. social housing etc. The system is broken - there must be a better way for funding of infrastructure

and local projects.

Event bid funding - comments

Neither of the above - why is this not an option? Bidding for major events should be done at a national level - the country is too small for cities to be bidding against one another - share the resource. Would like to see a national bidding agency

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change adaption is essential but really worried about the ability of Council to manage this, especially with the way the proposed LTP has not been designed with climate as a priority. Also, the affordability of the proposed LTP raises serious questions as to the Councils ability to manage any climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Stop the waffle - they are just words - want to see strategies and outcomes via an action plan. We are no longer in a world of business as usual - the future involves innovation and lateral thinking. People are tired of rhetoric and big visions - we need real action by people who are accountable that we can trust. Councillors must stop being led by council officers and must engage more readily with their communities. All strategies must be community driven and not tied down by red tape. Stop the wastage.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell for redevelopment.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell as is.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes great - but no further Council investment.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please note there is an increasingly ageing population - this population does not readily feature in the proposed LTP. Older residents are more sensitive to increased cost, and the rates burden for most are beyond their means. Most older people want to continue to live independently in the community and not be forced out of their homes by rates. Property valuations, based on a random algorithm is a spurious way of charging rates. The way it is currently levied across some wards is a "wealth tax by stealth" on a general population with generally limited disposable income. "You chose to live there" should not be a mantra of Councillors or their officers. Rates as a means of funding Council is no longer sustainable. It is time to reduce you vision and outgoings or find an alternative way of funding your Plan. We are a population of 400k - keep it real!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Raymond **Last name:** Lum

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It is crucial to prioritize grants that generate revenue for the city, such as the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, to ensure their continuity. This particular grant has yielded an impressive return of \$12.5 million from a \$1.5 million investment, resulting in job creation and economic activity within our region.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

In order to become a cultural hub, it is essential to prioritize the arts, particularly screen production activities. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has provided crucial support to filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers, enabling them to produce projects within our city and region. Reinstating this grant in the budget is imperative for the growth of our cultural sector.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Do it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Just do it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

do it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant plays a critical role in the growth of our city and region's screen industry. It is imperative that we reinstate and safeguard this grant from future disruptions, as it has proven to be highly successful. Without it, our production activity will significantly decrease or even cease altogether. Extensive market research has shown that producers require incentives to choose Ōtautahi Christchurch as their filming location. As we continue to develop our infrastructure and crew capabilities, we are unable to offer the same level of service and support as Auckland and Wellington studios. Losing the grant will hinder our ability to attract productions and result in falling behind in this indust

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rob **Last name:** Beechey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The balance cant be right with a 13% rate increase

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Trick question re "should we be maintaining the same level of service?" If you stopped wasting money on nice to haves and just focused on the basics.

Changes to how we rate - comments

do whatever it takes to achieve a zero rate increase.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

stop building over engineered cycle ways.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

have you ever explored a waste to energy plant that are so successful in Europe? Cull further investment in libraries, swimming pools, cycle ways, and roading programs and that relates to the add ons around the stadium that you have just realised.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

stop building over engineered cycle ways.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

WE DO NOT HAVE A BLOODY CLIMATE EMERGENCY. This is political clap trap. Why is it that a number of community appointed councilors know more about this subject than world leading Physics and Atmospheric scientists? for gods sake stop drinking the Kool Ade and get back to the basics.

Strategic Framework - comments

Make the community happy by removing these outrageous rate increases.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

yes. we are broke.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

we cant afford to give assets away.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

stop wasting money on nice to haves and get back to providing the basics.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Gallen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much on Transport. Should spend more on improving residents quality of life in improving services, parks, and recreation services

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

reduce transport spending. Spending on Te Kaha and services that support Christchurch as a destination for leisure and work is where we should focus.

Changes to how we rate - comments

shouldn't rate air bnb accommodation as a business. should be residential. need to increase rates and fees for vacant commercial buildings which are held at artificially high rents to essentially land bank. ie they would rather sit empty than meet market rates. Nothing worse than empty shops and buildings being held by absent landlords

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much spend on transport

Capital: Transport - comments

Should only do most in need roading upgrades. Reduce spend everywhere else. Get better tenders - Council is ripped off by the number of roadcones being charged for, chch is a joke with the number of cones being used. Points to in inefficiency everywhere. Should also only invest in major transport projects that the govt contributes to. Current roading projects are a joke.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I strongly support the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme with an \$85.6m investment . Prioritizing this will boost community, recreational, and sports outcomes in our city, aiming to create up to 12 floodlit

all-weather turfs with changing rooms and better grass fields. Quality sports fields are vital for a livable city, but Christchurch lags behind neighboring councils, impacting safety, attracting investment, and growth. The current plan delays most of the \$85.6m investment. Given the strain on existing facilities, it's crucial to speed up this investment. I urge the Council to reconsider the timeline and invest sooner to meet the pressing need for better sports infrastructure.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce spending on transport. Dont spend on any major transport projects not contributed to by the govt.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Lets be positive and attract more events to the region. Means more visitors, more economic opportunity.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wholeheartedly endorse the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme, which includes an \$85.6m investment. Prioritizing this initiative will greatly enhance our community, recreation, and sports facilities, particularly through the installation of up to 12 floodlit all-weather turf fields complete with changing rooms. The significance of these all-weather turf fields cannot be overstated. They offer consistent playability regardless of weather conditions, ensuring year-round access for athletes and enthusiasts alike. This investment promises to elevate our city's appeal, not only by providing top-notch facilities but also by fostering a healthier, more active community. I urge the Council to expedite the majority of this much-needed capital investment to realize these immense benefits sooner rather than later.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Bruce **Last name:** McLean

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, not in respect to the Akaroa Wastewater capital plans. I believe the \$94m plan is a high risk, expensive option that has a number of potentially fatal design and operational flaws.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It is not sustainable to increase rates by this amount. The proposal to spend \$100,000 per Akaroa property on a wastewater scheme is an example of extremely wasteful expenditure that can be avoided.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The proposed Akaroa Wastewater scheme will impose significant operational costs on the CCC for the life of the assets.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

My comments are restricted to the proposed Akaroa Wastewater scheme. It is not a sound design, is probably not consentable because it has not assessed environmental effects properly, has no designed redundancy therefore is not resilient, it will be horrifically expensive to build and operate and does not deal with the current problem of leaking pipes and beach pollution.

Capital: Transport - comments

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

No

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Capital: Other - comments

As noted above the Akaroa Wastewater proposed capital spend needs revisiting. Costs have increased 300% since the 2016 LTP. I expect the costs to continue to increase because there are so many issues that have not been dealt with properly. Design inflows are incorrect and as a result the pump, storage and irrigation capacity of the system is undersized. This means the system will overflow into the harbour on regular occasions possibly every three years.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The proposed Akaroa Wastewater proposal is exposed to Climate Change risk. High sustained rainfall events will likely require the system to cease operations. The storage capacity will then be exceeded and the sewage will have to be dumped in the harbour. The current system as designed does not adequately deal with this risk. Throughout its history Akaroa has been exposed regularly to high rainfall events. Climate Change increases this exposure.

Strategic Framework - comments

No

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No comment.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea if they want it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Denise **Last name:** George

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Seem to have it right though I would like to see more transparency about what and when large scale projects are planned at the appropriate time also that if these works will be contracted out they will be closely monitored by Council staff.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would be happy with this level of increase for this coming year in order to maintain existing levels but need to see a vast improvement in the financial controls of the Council being undertaken to ensure the wasteful and sometimes unnecessary expenditure is dealt with.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No as long as any changes are well considered and put out for public comments.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There is too much money being put into cycle ways when it is only the minority of the residents who cycle. Perhaps the money would be better utilised towards safer bus transport infrastructure and footpaths.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Far too much emphasis on cycle ways

Capital: Other - comments

Disappointed that a new program to resolve regular surface flooding will not be brought in until 2027, with climate change effecting the changing weather patterns this needs to be a priority for 2024/25.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The biggest review needs to be undertaken on the efficiency of the Council staff and whether they are providing the service required by the residents. Also there maybe could be a reduction in costs with a closer oversight in the contracting of other companies for jobs and a better follow up on the work they complete.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are no use or benefit to the Council dispose of them

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Very disappointed in: Southshore Estuary edge work which was approved in 2019 has had funding pushed back into 27/28 once again in spite of promises made last year. Pages Rd Bridge rebuild funding pushed back further once again in spite of promises made last year. Both of these projects are earthquake related and in both cases effect the safety of the residents. Stopping the Grant to the Arts Centre is an extremely short sighted move, the buildings are an historic part of Christchurch and not only bring pleasure to the residents of the city but are a major tourist attraction. Needless to say this a year round tourist attraction whereas the new stadium will benefit us no more that 3/4 times a year

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Imogen **Last name:** Maxwell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More transport infrastructure, cycling, walking and reduced speed limits. Funding for Cathedral rebuild and the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would propose a higher rate if required.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three waters is no more so I don't understand why that is still there? I preferred the previous governments policy on water infrastructure. More funding on heritage please and transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Arts centre and cathedral rebuild funding required

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Please no more funding for sail gp

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Debbie **Last name:** Owles

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support prioritising work to develop positive community, recreational and sport performance in our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Fechney

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

No parking charges at the key parks

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think more funding should be allocated to Orana Wildlife Park. Orana is important to engage with the community and educate people on environmental and conservation issues. The park is also a attraction for tourists and activity for locals to enjoy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: L.F. **Last name:** Blake

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but a lower rates increase would be desirable.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Investment in Te Kaha will bring income into the city, but its value to the residents does not warrant as large a Council investment as proposed in these times of economic hardship.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Vacant properties as a result of the earthquake should not have increased rates. Usually the owner is struggling to make something economic of the site and should not be penalised for apparent inaction. Conversely, the 'dirty buildings' list should have higher rates to encourage them to demolish/sell/resurrect the site. Visitor accommodation in private homes should not have increased rates and AirBNB have long fought this. Who sleeps there has little impact on the cost to the city, and private accommodation does bring people into the city.

Fees & charges - comments

Whilst it would be a shame to charge for parking at parks as it would affect families recreation, perhaps charging only during business hours of the working week would reduce workers using these for long term parking, and thus free up parks for visitors.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

With an aging population with reduced mobility, less should be spent on cycleways and/or less expensive and disruptive ways to have cycleways should be investigated. There is much to do on maintaining our existing roads and footpaths, which should be a higher priority than cycleways, as they impact on many more people.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

What support is the CCC offering the Museum in its refurbishment? The Art Centre should have some funding as heritage buildings.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Spending on the new organic waste facility is endorsed. Bromley still needs urgent mitigation of the smell for residents since the fire.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Encouragement of waste minimisation, with less frequent collection of red and yellow bins (reduction of collection costs), and people should be encouraged to change to a smaller waste bin, reflected in reduced rates. I put my red bin and yellow bin out only about every 3 months.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Actually, the choice of REDUCED bid funding is what I would like to see. Good facilities will attract events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

'A green liveable city' is definitely to be strived for. Maintaining our green suburbs and reputation as a Garden City requires action to protect our suburbs from intensification and high rise buildings which reduce greenery coverage and gardens, privacy, sunlight and solar power. The central city, within the four avenues, is the place for intensification, for those who chose to live in close proximity to others and do not want gardens and outdoor space to maintain. What is CCC doing to direct intensification into that central area, and let those who chose/choose suburbs to live there in peace and not under threat from losing their lifestyle?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

OK

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, but consideration should be given to former owners having the chance to re-purchase should they wish. CCC should not invest money in any removal or reduction of risk (eg building bunds) on these properties.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, as residents take on the responsibility.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Megan **Last name:** Fraser

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park budget needs review, its a huge part of christchurch. Please dont let it close down, christchurch has lost so much already. Im sure next year other councils could help too id much rather my rates went there than the museum or stadiums.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Jacinta **Last name:** Maguire

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I would have to give up my job or walk for hours if it wasnt for public transportation

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Places like orana park rely on your help. As a tax payer im happy for my tax to go towards and every year we get a pass to help.

Capital: Libraries - comments

My son loves the library i absolute love what they offer

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are costing money doing nothing. It maybe worth it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

They are sitting redzoned. Maybe try selling and outting the money into better things. Could even sell to the adventure park

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think they will out it to good use

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Milena **Last name:** Manusheva

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Reasonable increase should be around 5%.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Help Orana Wildlife reserve with funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Karen **Last name:** Betony

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park is a unique space in NZ that provides excellent educational and family time experiences for local and tourists alike. It is essential that CHC recognise this and work with Orana to provide financial , promotional and professional mentorship support.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Chc desperately needs to get the world to forget we had the earthquakes and only through promotion, world class experiences and events will we achieve this. Building a stronger relationship with Waimakariri and Selwyn Councils to develop a Canterbury promotional team, will increase funding opportunities.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Need to take our head out of the sand and put plans and infrastructure in place that will allow future generations to live safely and productively no matter what climate change throws at us.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Conal **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - to much road maintenance not enough public transport or cycle emphasis. invest more in climate mitigation

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More on waste and resource recovery

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

emphasis on teaching people how to properly recycle including soft plastics etc

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Emily **Last name:** Buchanan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, we need funding for the arts centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The arts centre needs funding

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Your heritage funding does not include anything for the arts centre.

Capital: Transport - comments

Not good enough

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Not good enough- arts centre needs funding

Capital: Libraries - comments

These are a key part of the community and not just buildings with books in.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

You have left the arts centre out, a key part of our identity and community

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Danae **Last name:** Ward

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to come on Orana Park and how necessary it is to continue supporting it. It is a special place for family and i always take visitors there. We had a homeschool group led by the fantastic guides there, it was fun and informative. The kids came home with a gazillion facts and a deep love for Tasmanian devils. My favorite memory is of my little boy a few years ago, standing transfixed at the gorilla glass watching the ape slowly eating a pile of stool. He spent weeks after that deciphering any droppings he saw on the sidewalk, in the park, etc. It was both disgusting and very funny.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Laura **Last name:** Greenland

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

7/10

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While a significant rate increase is not ideal, we can't grow or improve without change.

Fees & charges - comments

Not really constructive, but unless someone is going to monitor and enforce the charges then they are pointless.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, not serving a purpose so get on with it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, dispose

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, no other considerations outlined are 'suitable'. Has part of the deterioration been caused due to how long it's taken to get a decision/proposal made...

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Megan **Last name:** Herd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that the \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Rowan **Last name:** Foley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Adams

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park is the best place to go in Christchurch. Enjoyed by the young and old, locals and tourists. Please help out with funds for this amazing attraction.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Aleesa **Last name:** Royds

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

however don't be wasting money on stuff we don't need at this time - case in point random art installations (the red tape on the ground that led to nowhere) making whole suburbs 30km

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

why are we paying for the cathedral rebuild

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

we need these they are an important part of the community

Capital: Libraries - comments

we need these they are an important part of the community

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

i think we should still support Orana Wildlife park, it is a great place to spend time with the family and their ongoing conservation means that everyone has the chance to see endangered species in the flesh.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Harrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would be more than happy to contribute from my Rates the amount sought by Orana Park at \$8.11 per year per rate payer or monthly, 68c. It is a small price to pay for preserving Orana Park which is important to all walks of life. They do a wonderful job and it would be a regional disgrace were depriving it the funds it needs caused it to be endangered, especially when money is given to things such as a money-gobbling destroyed cathedral which ought to have been demolished when realistically it was beyond repair. There is a lot to be learned from Orana Park which is a legacy for children educationally, the elderly giving so much pleasure, and to everyone in between. Far better than wasting money on a decaying cathedral which ought to have been demolished after the Earthquake. Orana Park on the other hand is life. Jesus was humble. Wasting money on a earthquake destroyed cathedral to the tune of millions of dollars is immoral and irresponsible. Life is what matters. Paying millions of dollars on the ruined cathedral is not for the glory of God. It's being done for the glory of obsessed persons, and is immoral. Orana Park is a far better use of my Rates money. It would be a disgrace regionally and nationally were Christchurch to endanger it by depriving it the proportionately small amount of funding Orana Park needs.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: Phil **Last name:** McGregor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Money must stop being wasted on all these very expensive cycle tracks which are only used by a handful of people.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Rates increases are always a difficult topic of discussion, especially these days when everybody seems to be short on money with costs of everything rising. HOWEVER I would like to give my support to the Council providing more funding to Orana Wildlife Park. This is a fantastic asset for Canterbury and New Zealand being the only Open Range Zoo in new Zealand. I work at the Park as a Volunteer, generally one day a week but will also go out on an 'as required' basis when I'm free. I have been there since June 2022 and completed some 900 hours. I work in the Visitor Services area and my main position involves driving the Safari Shuttle around the Park. In this role I meet several people whom I really enjoy talking to. Majority of them provide very positive feedback and think the Zoo is fantastic and it's great with the conservation work that is carried out there. It is quite amazing the number of International Visitors that I meet and really enjoy the park. There is also an awful lot of people who visit the park from around New Zealand, especially during the school holidays. The money the park is requesting from the Council for is not large and could easily be found in other other Budget categories as I mentioned earlier. I strongly support Orana Wildlife Parks request for funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Clare **Last name:** Daubney

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Salaries have not increased.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Make it safer for biking for all - this will improve health and well being and environment

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Better cycle paths and get people out of the car

Capital: Libraries - comments

Very important, keep investing

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Get supermarkets to recycle more soft plastic

Capital: Other - comments

Swimming pools very important

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Provide better public transport and cycle path and stop people driving such little distances

Strategic Framework - comments

Help the disabled

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Barber

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Ever since the earthquakes the most impacted areas have said focus on basic infrastructure. Here we are all these years later the feedback is the same

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Mostly but library hours could be shortened as could service centres pools etc staff numbers could be reviewed under a tactical plan for the key priorities.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Get rid of any transport idea that slows things down. There are more cost effective ways to manage safety eg temporary school speed zones. Forget cycleways and beautifying until we are in a better financial position. Focus only on proven high crash areas and maintenance over improvement

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Honestly i dont have faith that the community are being accurately represented

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go for it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go for it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sure

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Gordon BRUCE **Last name:** Tulloch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Strongly support cycleways, particularly Harewood Road.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Fundamentally important, vital community assets with high usage

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - comments

Commonwealth Games suggestion is a lunacy

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Strongly support funding for the Arts Centre, a vital part of the City on the Cathedral - Art Gallery- Museum- Botanic Gardens axis. If we are to have a vibrant City Centre and compact and attractive focus for visitors/tourists this must be maintained.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Approve

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Approve

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Georgia **Last name:** Macaulay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More money on transport and roading.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes I like that vacant city is rated higher. Needs to be to encourage overseas owners to do something about their vacant lands.

Fees & charges - comments

Eh the parking fees for parks is a little much. Not many places left in Christchurch which aren't paid parking anymore. Discourages people from the city. Perhaps we could look at reducing the number of streets with timed parking on which have residential housing. As a previous inner-city dweller, the lack of parking for residents and the removal of the residential parking permit was a major influence in moving away from the city centre.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Honestly, could allocate a little more spending to the daily running costs. Always room for improvement.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Yes for the water, it is needed. The money spent on Te Kaha will be dwarfed by the money that will be needed to spend to change the layout of the roads around the stadium and increase availability of transport to the stadium. Too late now but a poor choice of location. More money on waste and refuse, lets find a way to stop us from just burying everything in the ground.

Capital: Transport - comments

Inner-city layout could do with a re-vamp, the one way systems are going to be a large burden when the stadium opens.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks yes, heritage is mostly ruined so no point worrying about those now and foreshore yes, New Brighton is an eyesore and has been for many years.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Why not, people need to read more.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

MORE! Recycling - we need ways to repurpose these materials as opposed to shipping them off overseas to be processed when those facilities overseas are so inundated that they end up throwing out a lot of what they receive. Lets build our own processing facilities so we aren't so reliant on other countries. Also, a better way to deal with waste rather than the dumps. Imagine living in 10 or 20 years from now knowing everything is built upon garbage?

Capital: Other - comments

Water is good, proven in recent years this needs a major update. Climate change is already well advanced, at this stage unfortunately we need to look at how we will cope with the harsh winters, heat waves and rising sea levels.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Honestly the stadium. I know it will be nice but I don't think we really needed such a big monolith in the middle of the city. No stopping it now though.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Well we spent all of that money on the stadium, may as well try to get some money back from it while we are at it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Like I mentioned in earlier comments, it cannot be stopped at this point now it will be about how we adapt to cope with the changes. Maybe more trees to provide shade for the days when there are heat waves, breakwaters to protect our vulnerable coast, raising again of minimum floor levels for builds to protect from flooding, building and insulation standards taken from neighbouring countries with particularly harsh winters?

Strategic Framework - comments

Not really.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Dispose you mean demolish? Sell off? Sorry I didnt read that part. Why not, let someone else own these.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yea, if they want to live in them, demolish them or bring them up to code let them. More money into Council and potentially more housing. Plus getting rid of the eyesores. They should have been torn down years ago.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sure, they sound like that's something they should own.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Woops didn't read that part either.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sharon **Last name:** McDonald

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Why are we facing a huge rate rise when we have so many new houses and apartments built in Christchurch and the peninsular. I would like to see the extra rate amount that has been collected on these.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think all buildings that are business' should be rated accordingly.

Fees & charges - comments

I don't believe that the parks should be charged at all. This will not encourage sport for young and old.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Libraries do not need to be open on Sundays. Parks and waterways yes. It would be nice to see the work around the city done in a quicker and more efficient way. A lot of workers are seen to just mill around and not to be doing much. Morning tea breaks an hour long. I have witnessed this many times at the park and road works.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We don't seem to need more big buses and shelters. Still have not got the transport right. Shelters get destroyed and have to be reinstated. Smaller buses and more often maybe people would use them more. Close the libraries on Sundays. Make sure that Te Kaha is working within its budget.

Capital: Transport - comments

All of the above and make sure that your workers out in the fields are doing an honest days work.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I agree that work has to be done but make sure that it is worked within the budget

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries do not need to be open on Sundays that would save a lot of money.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We do need to get that fixed but again, money wasted on too many surveys etc. JUST get it fixed. It should have been done by now.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water in this city should not be a problem neither should stormwater. When new subdivisions are built surely the infrastructure is put in properly and connected up correctly. Isn't that what your inspectors do?. I know we have some damage still to repair but surely after all this time most of it should have been fixed by now. Stop getting rid of all the trees and if you do this replant immediately with the trees that will help our environment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

This should have been done, how much is it going to cost to explore ways to reduce our rates. Live within the budget you have set out for these things. Are these people already being paid to do a job? Why the extra costs? How many more major facilities are on your books to be built? Finish what you have started and then take a big look at what we have. The Council has had a lot of good ideas set before them before now, which would have been good for the city. eg a new lake for rowing? Utilising the red zone how much does this cost to maintain? perfect for a golf course which has already been suggested. Why not? Hire out some of it to business' for recreational purposes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Finish what you have started and then see.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If Council maintains its roads and stormwaters properly we should have no real problems and surely the Council has insurances to cover its buildings etc. Making sure that the rivers are well managed with dredging and maintenance of its edges also the creeks and streams are also looked after properly by clearing the debris and weeds.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think that we as a city need to take a real look at the waste in management and resources that has happened and live within the means that we have. A lot, might I say most people in this great city can not afford Council to keep putting up rates to this amount. It is so hard now for people to make ends meet. Ok for the big earners but they are not the bread and butter of this Council.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes council should

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes Council should

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Forget about the cycle way down Harewood road. An enormous waste of ratepayers money. Just put bikes on a one way system on the berm along side the footpath if you must do a lane for bikes There is plenty of room to do this. A cheaper and better outcome for all.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lydia **Last name:** Zhong

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Why all tax payers need to pay the facilities that some people will never use

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Christchurch needs better transport. Why we don't built and reuse the train?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Pamela **Last name:** Campbell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

You are doing everything wrong and you should listen to what the rate payers are saying.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I dont know.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dont know.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Dont know.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Valerie **Last name:** Sloss

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly, yes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Mostly, yes!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Love the work you are doing to keep public transport funded. Our public transport system works well and can only work better as more people are encouraged to use it.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would love to see funding continue for the Arts Centre. It's such an asset to the city, and really shows off our heritage buildings at their best. It would be a huge loss to the city centre for them to go unfunded.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I think it will be vitally important to increase the bids we make initially to attract big acts to Christchurch once we have a bigger and better venue.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Patricia (Patsy) **Last name:** Eastwood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is way too much being spent on cycleways, not only making roads narrower and losing parking spaces but also causing unnecessary road closures for weeks on end. The chlorination of our water is not something we need or want. The rates are way too high, surely some of the many properties that enjoy rate free status can be made rateable according to their annual income, which in some cases is substantial. Please don't start charging parking fees at Parks and on residential streets. We need more International and National functions to support our hospitality industry. Anything to help achieve that would be good. Selling of non-profitable assets would surely help keep the rates down. Selling off profitable assets would be short term only, and shouldn't be considered.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Don't dig up the roads for new cycleways, this is completely unnecessary, use existing footpaths, remove the grass berms and replace with pavement as in town. Apparently overseas they use removable plastic berms, which require a fraction of the time to install, and could be used to extend the existing footpaths if necessary. Make them dual purpose, saving the cost to residents without lawnmowers an added cost and keeping our streets tidy with no overgrown eyesores where property managers haven't bothered to maintain them. Have all departments talking to each other, so when roads etc need to be dug up, all pending activities can be done at the same time. Cost saving and efficient.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charities are not supposed to make a profit as their 'earnings' are supposed to go to helping those in need, not those running to show? Maybe the ones that do make huge untaxed profits could be rated accordingly? Residential premises used as a business like Airbnb etc. are competing against motels, hotels etc and should be rated accordingly.

Fees & charges - comments

Please don't start putting parking fees into car parks at public parks and recreational area.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Hopefully the balance is right between the top paying executives and those who do the day to day work. Some councillors go above and beyond, whereas others do the minimal possible. Maybe pay by performance rather than position? I have no idea how the pay rates are set at present.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Save on roading by consolidating all necessary jobs that require the digging up of the road that should reduce the costs considerably.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Look into ways to reduce waste going to landfill, tissue paper, tea bags and paper towels that used to go in the green bins now have to go into the red bins? Surely when the new 'country wide' consolidating of what goes where was looked at, the different areas that allowed lids, and small containers etc to go into recycling bins, and tissues etc into green bins should have been checked out and made standard over the whole country, instead of relegating them all to the red rubbish bins heading to landfill?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Hopefully if the bid funding is successful, then our rates will be able to be reduced due to the additional income generated by the success of the events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should only invest as much as we actually need to, and can afford.

Strategic Framework - comments

There are many ways to trim down the costs by looking at the options and choosing the best most economical options, based on need rather than want.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

As long as they are costing ratepayers money, then why keep them? If they are generating a return, why sell them?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

There would need to be airtight contracts concerning future building to ensure that there is not a repeat of the past, when all those properties were built on land that was well known to be prone to liquefaction, and totally unsuitable for residential or commercial buildings.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good move

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Plan for what is right and fair for the ratepayers, choosing the least expensive options rather than the most expensive ones where each is equally sustainable.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Bethany **Last name:** van der Krabben

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider supporting Orana Wildlife Park. It's a fantastic community resource benefitting all walks of life. Most Cantabrians have great memories of the park and would love future families to have the same. It's a great educational facility for a large number of Christchurch schools, both primary and secondary. Holders of an annual pass find comfort from visiting whenever they can, be it for an hour or a whole day. The volunteer side offers retirees a purpose and gives school leavers people skills. Don't forget all the amazing conservation work they do too and they also hold the only Gorilla in New Zealand.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Brenda **Last name:** McGregor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see some increased funding for Orana Park. It is a great asset to Christchurch. It is the only free range zoo in New Zealand. It attracts people from around New Zealand and tourists from overseas. This helps put money back into Christchurch. It is also a great learning environment for children regarding the future for endangered animals and the habitat these animals live in. Also native birds and lizards. Orana Park needs our support. I would much prefer we put some of our rates towards this than a vast array of cycle ways that are in the planning. Thanks.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Kevin **Last name:** Pluck

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Seeing the erosion of the coast line along the estuary edge walk around the Avon Heathcote estuary makes it clear that climate change resilience must be a focus of the council. I have witnessed directly the disturbingly high waters of the most recent king tide which are expected to increase 20cm in the next 20 years according to the NZSeaRise Project. That height will overtop the current shoreline even without any flooding of the Avon and Heathcote.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

More inadvertent costs to individuals can happen when services are cut to reduce rates.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes I believe introducing parking charges to the listed places is acceptable especially if the revenue is used to increase the choices of transport such as safe segregated cycle paths, buses, trams, and pedestrian walkways.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

1. Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? a. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. b. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in

savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses. References below.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. c. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. 2. Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? a. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. b. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. c. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. d. As mention earlier we are already seeing the direct impacts of insidious sea level rise with the erosion of the shoreline around the Avon Heathcote Estuary. New Brighton is particularly exposed to these effects being nothing more than a sand spit on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. A climate adaption fund is needed now to enable New Brighton families to either adapt their surroundings or relocate to somewhere less exposed. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>
<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>
https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf
<https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>
<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Dagger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, I think so. The plan seems balanced and well considered.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Whilst I understand the financial implication it is important to keep moving forward and investing in our city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

I think this is fair and appropriate. I think the proposed \$4.80 for 3 hrs is reasonable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I would like to see a real focus on maintaining and improving the sports fields across the city. I believe it is vitally important to get children and young adults out on the football pitches/rugby fields all winter. So often grounds only hold up for a few weeks and then the cancellations begin. I would love to see another Nga Puna Wai over in the North West.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

It would be great to get the chlorine out of the water.

Capital: Transport - comments

I strongly support the continued investment in cycleways across the city.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As mentioned before, investment into sports grounds is essential.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We spend the majority of our leisure time in the Christchurch area. We would like to see more events happening in Christchurch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is prudent to be considering adaptations now.

Strategic Framework - comments

I enjoy the vibe in the city and think we are on the right track.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I'm OK with it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think this is a great idea and will be really well received by that local community.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I really value the amount of green space we have and see maintaining these as a really important part of our future. We need to invest in sports facilities. Activity and sport is so important to our children and youth, we owe it to them to provide facilities they can use all year round. We appreciate the generally great service we have. I have always had positive interactions with council staff. Our libraries are awesome and such an amazing resource.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Heather **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park has long been a part of the attraction of Christchurch. I remember visiting from out of town when I was a child - where else in the South Island can you see Lions and Tigers and now Gorillas? I take my own children there, and I'm pleased to see the new playground which has been thoughtfully built in the last few years. This facility has to be one of the major tourist attractions in Christchurch too. Not only having 'exotica' animals but a focus on native New Zealand animals, from kiwi to farmyard animals. It's a real experience. I think it would be a real failure of the council not to provide the financial support the park needs to keep running.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Clifford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As someone who's lived in Canterbury all my life, it's hard to wrap my head around the fact that our council might not back the Arts Centre. This place is a cornerstone of our city, and like countless others, I've cherished memories of it since I was a kid—through school, before and after the earthquakes, and now as a parent. Not supporting the Arts Centre would be a huge letdown for our city and its people. It's like snatching away the chance for my kids and future generations to experience something truly special. Plus, it's not just about memories and experiences. I've got friends who work in and around the Arts Centre, and the financial hit they'd take is just one part of the problem. After everything the city has been through, especially post-earthquakes, we've made incredible strides. So it's pretty disheartening to see a historic landmark like this not getting the support it deserves, especially when we've rallied behind other projects like the Cathedral. As a designer who's grown up surrounded by the stunning heritage architecture of this city, I can't help but feel like we'd be losing something irreplaceable. Let's rally together to #savetheartscentre!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Latimer

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated

What is your role in the organisation:

Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May am **Fri 10 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Changes to how we rate - comments

Vacant building owners post EQ need to be charged higher rates to clean up their buildings especially in New Brighton Mall area.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Pages Road bridge is essential access route for New Brighton this needs to be prioritized to the top of the list.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Rawhiti Domain has seen a lot of private investment in the area from Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc's project which include Eastern Canopy, Softball Diamond, new lighting towers and lights for Thomson Park and Cricket Pavillion plus upgrades to the NB Rugby Club operated as Eastern Hub. We have increased participation and community engagement in the area through advocacy and support of the Member clubs. We have brought American Football Canterbury to Thomson Park and they have joined ECSR as well as New Brighton Community Gardens. We are supporting a wide cross section of the community so see that development and upgrades to Rawhiti Domain and surrounding carparks, trees and facilities is essential. The toilet block at the rear of the Canopy is very old and unsafe place with no lighting. The road way and street lighting need urgent upgrades as the Eastern Canopy is used heavily during evening hours for sports training along. Thomson Park lighting and Eastern Canopy have increased the volume of sport participations considerably over the past three years since the last LTP. We have over 1500 members utilizing our facilities as well as other public engaging in the free and paid activations and programmes that ECSR and member clubs are providing. With the introduction of new sports like Pickleball at our

venues we are seeing more uplift in pay2play access. Security in the Rawhiti Domain is key for many of the users with inadequate lighting at the parking places and overgrown bushes surrounding the play spaces.

Event bid funding - comments

Bid funding isn't required to attract events as once you have the stadium near completion, concerts and games will come back to Christchurch as it has easy access via Intl routes and plenty of accomodation etc.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Strategic Framework - comments

keep as written

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Strengthening Communities Fund needs to be increased to keep pace with inflation, cost of living and living wage increases. More groups are applying than ever but this needs to be considered that more collaboration with other groups that existing in the community. Our model of shared services help to reduce admin costs for clubs and ensure clubs are focused on the their sport and recreation delivery and increasing participation. Focus for funding should be in areas of high deprivation with low decile schools especially in the Coastal Waitai and Papanui Innes wards. Increased use of the domain with community investment outside of council investment should support the infrastructure at the Rawhiti Domain.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Taylor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

You appear to be deciding on our behalf what matters. Yes infrastructure is essential. But your balance is out. Unnecessary cycle ways and sports stadiums have swallowed up everything it appears if you can't support the arts & cultural heritage of our city. We've lost too much. Don't be the shortsighted Council that decides to destroy more. To put the 'new' ahead of the 'old'. The Arts Centre has 'long-term value' don't cut it's funding when it's only just got back on it's 'feet'.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Of course you should, but you are facing financial challenges because of endless bad and unnecessary spending. Our original sports stadium should have been repaired where it currently stood. QE II should have been reinstated / invested in, with no need for the Metro Sports Facility. The obsession with moving everything into the central city has cost ratepayers a fortune. These are things a lot of us don't want, or have no use for but are paying for. I'd be happy to pay rates towards things that matter. So now infrastructure and the Arts Centre are threatened because of budget blowouts. Well done. No one wants a rate rise because of poor decisions.

Changes to how we rate - comments

If these proposals hinder or penalise, that's never a helpful approach.

Fees & charges - comments

If you hadn't handed every available parking space (vacant sites and buildings) over to that monster 'Wilson's Parking' you lot would already be making money off parking spaces and the Garden's could stay accessible to everyone, not just the rich.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Keep supporting public facilities that are already in place - like the Arts Centre.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It sounds like you're pretending to get things right above. So why does 'heritage' suddenly not include our biggest heritage asset - an entire city block devoted to arts culture and heritage?

Capital: Transport - comments

The councils obsession with cycling is waring thin. Especially when one lives on the other side of a tunnel. Improve the bus network, trams or trains. Better routes, more frequent etc. How many of our residents actually cycle? Parents with children on a school run? Supermarket shoppers? Any hill suburb residents??

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Shortsighted and ignorant not to include The Arts Centre in your plans. This is the heart of Christchurch's heritage, arts and culture. It should always be accessible to the public and never in private hands. Your priorities are way out. I've always valued that my rates go to something I actually enjoy.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Always support libraries.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

All good.

Capital: Other - comments

The water situation is disappointing. Chlorine has destroyed two hot water cylinders and it tastes awful. Support our environment and climate change. Then our water would be stafe again.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop re-designing our roading. It worked well before earthquakes. Stop congesting our roads with purpose built cycle ways. Too late for the Sports Stadium etc. no more unnecessary follies and white elephants.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Not at the expense of The Arts Centre. We already have a facility for local community involvement in the arts. Support local and national creatives. Why can't private business get involved with bid funding for our city. It often benefits business anyway.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Doing the work now has to be better than waiting for when it might be too late.

Strategic Framework - comments

If you ignore The Art Centre in your proposal you have no vision, community outcomes or strategic priorities.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Depends on the properties. If you're including The Arts Centre in this - your proposal is foolish. This property meets 'it's cultural, environmental or heritage value' etc. If you cut funding, it won't.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

These need to be resolved.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds workable. It's currently neglected by you guys.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As you've probably gathered, do not stop funding The Arts Centre, the cultural heritage heart of our city. We have nothing left. What the earthquakes didn't destroy, have since been destroyed by council or private development. Do not continue this process. The Arts Centre is finally up and running again, support it, always.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Thygesen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, the balance between services and rates is good.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Thank you for the allocation to support cycleways. If possible, I would like to see additional spending in transportation, specifically additional cycleways (beyond the proposed) and exploration of a light rail loop.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please accelerate development of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Complete and efficiently operate Te Kaha to minimize operating deficits.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These are the most important parts of the LTP. Please move all climate adaptation plans forward and fully fund as much as possible. I would happily pay higher rates for these initiatives.

Strategic Framework - comments

Generally excellent balance of vision - costs versus outcomes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, start process of disposal of these properties.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, disposal of these properties is excellent plan.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, I am in favor of gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you for a thoughtful, well reasoned plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Kyla **Last name:** Jasperse

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am **Fri 3 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We continue to pay rate for infrastructure that is used by other significant users such as roading, the impact of strong residential growth in the Lincon area has significant impact on cost of infrastructure but no contribution.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Safety should be a primary concern. In the Halswell area Cashmere Road by the Haswell Quarry is a death trap waiting to happen. Noone does the posted speed limit, there are limited walking and cycling opportunities on Cashmere Road and no safe link between the quarry and the wet lands via Cashmere Road. It would be a good a cheep way to slow cars on this piece of Cashmere Road to install judder bars as no one does the speed limit and there is no enforcement either.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha is a waste of money, should be totally user pay.

Capital: Transport - comments

Improved walking and cycling access in the Haswell area is important otherwise deaths will occur, if we want to stop people driving we need to have safe alternatives

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Make things like Te Kaha fully user pays

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major event need to be able to pay for themselves as a rate payer why should I pay for private interests to make gains.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Laurel **Last name:** Young

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please include Orana Park in your long term plans. The park offers a wonderful attraction to residents and tourists alike, and the animals are well loved.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Johnstone

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The rates rise for this year is way too high, considering the financial pressure on people as a result of the cost of living crisis. I realise there are plenty of major projects which need to be done, given the earthquakes and Covid 19, but there are many households out there who are already struggling, without this amount of increase.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Overall, basic services need to be covered by the Council, but maybe you could reconsider some of the extras that you fund, such as festivals & special events. Although we need some of these events, it seems that the number of them is increasing overall.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rating visitor accommodation is a reasonable idea. It happens in other countries and doesn't seem to put many people off visiting. It is considered part of the holiday costs. However, I don't consider that you should start charging charities in any way, or reduce any payments to them. They spend many, many volunteer hours assisting the community for no, or little cost to the Council and ratepayers. Why is the \$23m required for Akaroa wharf? Is it so more cruise ships can visit? if so, are they contributing to these costs? They should be. Maybe you could reduce the amount being spent at Naval Point and Takapūneke Reserve. Are there some aspects of these projects which could be pared down or simplified? With both the Akaroa wharf project and Takapūneke Reserve, that is a huge amount of money going into the Akaroa area in a short space of time.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, so long as the amount is not prohibitive. Some income to help pay for the facilities available would be fair.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Try to avoid using too many consultants. Keep costs for any project to a reasonable amount. Keep the level of debt down, because it increases costs in the long term through interest.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Consider light rail again in the future.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

While it is great to see many projects around our parks & coastal environment, maybe some of these could be delayed or pared back to reduce costs.

Capital: Libraries - comments

It is lovely to see libraries expand their services so that they are enjoyed by all generations.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

These are important when there is so much concern over climate change.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water, wastewater and stormwater are essential services, many of which need to be repaired still as a result of the earthquakes. Sport and recreation is an area where you may be able to reduce spending. I am sure there is plenty of pressure to supply further sports facilities, but this is an area which could grow to grow at a rapid rate, as more sports are introduced, and more children are encouraged to become a part of them. Maybe more school grounds could be used for weekend sport, rather than providing more sports grounds?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Expect major sports, business and other organisations to contribute more to their event bids (and major new sports grounds eg. NZ Rugby). They seem to request a lot, but not contribute much, while they get a large share of the major benefits.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Have the main focus on essential services.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If there is no income from those properties, then dispose of them. If there is any way they can provide income, then consider that instead.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Overall, it is best not to dispose of income-producing assets for short term gain.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead, so long as the Residents Association is prepared to take on the costs involved.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	